

Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

APRIL 1979/\$1.25

Dynamic Audio Filter Removes Hiss & Noise
"Morse-A-Word" Alphanumeric Converter, Pt. II
Buying Guide to Computer Input/Output Boards

Build a "True RMS" Voltmeter



**Tested
In This
Issue**

Denon DP-2500 Manual Turntable
Kenwood KT-917 FM Tuner
Realistic SCT-30 Cassette Deck

How to buy a personal computer.

Suddenly everyone is talking about personal computers. Are you ready for one? The best way to find out is to read Apple Computer's "Consumer Guide to Personal Computing." It will answer your unanswered questions and show you how useful and how much fun personal computers can be. And it will help you choose a computer that meets your personal needs.

Who uses personal computers.

Thousands of people have already discovered the Apple computer — businessmen, students, hobbyists. They're using their Apples for financial management, complex problem solving — and just plain fun.

You can use your Apple to analyze the stock market, manage your personal finances, control your home environment, and to invent an unlimited number of sound and action video games. That's just the beginning.

What to look for.

Once you've unlocked the power of the personal computer, you'll be

using your Apple in ways you never dreamed of. That's when the capabilities of the computer you buy will really count. You don't want to be limited by the availability of pre-programmed cartridges. You'll want a computer, like Apple, that you can also program yourself. You don't want to settle for a black and white display. You'll want a computer, like Apple, that can turn any color tv into a dazzling array of color graphics.* The more you learn about computers, the more your imagination will demand. So you'll want a computer that can grow with you as your skill and experience with computers grows. Apple's the one.

How to get one.

The quickest way is to get a free copy of the Consumer Guide to Personal Computing. Get yours by calling 800/538-9696. Or by writing us. Then visit your local Apple dealer. We'll give you his name and address when you call.

*Apple II plugs into any standard TV using an inexpensive modulator (not included).



apple computer TM

In California, call 800/662-9238.

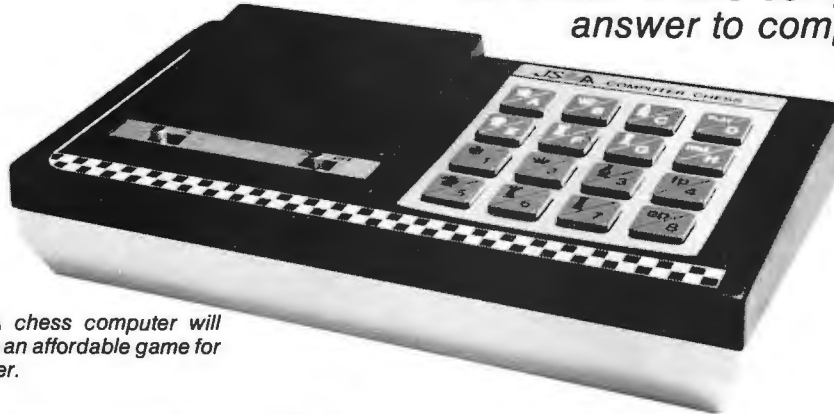
CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Mr. Karpov and our computer.

Karpov Accepts

*Soviet chess champion agrees to endorse
American chess computer in surprise
answer to computer challenge.*



*The new \$100 JS&A chess computer will
make computer chess an affordable game for
the American consumer.*

Anatoli Karpov is the undisputed World Chess Champion. Last month, JS&A challenged Karpov to play against our chess computer. We offered him \$50,000 and a percentage of each unit we sold if he beat our game.

Karpov rejected our offer and quite frankly, we were at a loss to explain why.

Our concept was simple. If Karpov played against our computer, he would focus worldwide attention on our product. This attention would increase its sales and win or lose, we would sell more computers.

We had to sell more computers. We wanted our unit to sell for \$100 even though units with similar capabilities were selling for up to \$400. But we had to do two things to keep our low price: First, we had to manufacture our unit in Hong Kong where labor costs are very low. Secondly, we had to sell large quantities to keep production costs down.

When we first announced our challenge, the Soviets rejected it. Could Karpov have been afraid to play against it? Or was the circus-like atmosphere that might surround the event not in keeping with the prestige of the coveted world title, even if Karpov won?

Quite honestly, we had no idea. So we asked Karpov for an explanation and got one. Here's what he said:

"I can appreciate your desire to sell the JS&A Chess Computer but you have missed an important point of the entire challenge. It took somebody to program the unit and since I am the world's chess champion, it is highly unlikely that the programmer person could beat me. You Americans have a saying, 'Garbage in, garbage out.'"

Karpov continued, "Your unit is definitely a good product. I played several games at level six and found it to be a challenge even for me. What I like about your unit is that it is priced low enough so that most Americans can afford the unit and this will help promote chess."

The JS&A Chess Computer indeed has six levels of chess. Level one is perfect for beginners. Level six is a real challenge for any Soviet Chess Champion.

LIKE PLAYING KARPOV

The system is the perfect way to sharpen your chess skills. It not only has six different skill levels, but if you are playing against the computer at level two and you are beating it, you can switch the unit to level six. It's like having Karpov as your new opponent—right during mid game.

To play against the computer, you enter your move on the unit's keyboard. You then wait until the computer examines all its options and selects its move. You then move the computer's chess piece to correspond with its request as shown on the display. A board layout is provided to show you where each chess piece should be moved.

The JS&A Chess Computer is programmed for such complex functions as castling, pawn promotion and *enpassant*. It also allows you to start in midgame, setting up any situation you choose. This is perfect for those players who wish to examine particularly intricate problems and allows for an infinite number of game variations.

SHARPEN SKILLS

If you already play chess, the JS&A unit provides a new chess dimension. If you haven't played chess, the system is a good way to learn and sharpen your skills.

The JS&A Chess Computer measures only 2 1/8" x 4 7/8" x 8 7/8" and weighs just a few ounces, so if service is ever required you can slip it in its handy mailer and send it back to our prompt service-by-mail center. Service should never be required, but it is reassuring to know that service is an important consideration in this program.

JS&A is America's largest single source of space-age products—further assurance that

your modest investment is well protected.

We suggest you order a JS&A Chess Computer and use it for 30 days. Play against it. Raise or lower the level as you play and watch how the computer's personality can change right in mid game—from a tough competitor to a push over.

Test our level six and see if you'd have much of a chance against the Soviet Champion Karpov. Then, after you've really given it a workout, decide if you want to keep it. If not, you may return your unit within our 30 day trial period for a prompt and courteous refund, including your \$2.50 postage and handling charge. There is no risk. Each JS&A Chess Computer comes complete with instructions and an AC adapter (no batteries are required).

To order our JS&A Chess Computer, send your check for \$99.95 plus \$2.50 for postage and handling (Illinois residents please add 5% sales tax) to the address below or credit card buyers may call our toll-free number below.

Karpov told us (and this is a direct quote) "I have played all the rest of the American chess computers and find that the JS&A unit is the best value for the dollar. I will accept an offer to endorse the game, however, you can forget about your \$50,000 offer and spend the money on advertising to spread the word."

Thank you, Mr. Karpov. We appreciate your honesty and your generosity and we promise to spread the word.

And you can help us America. Order a JS&A Chess Computer at no obligation, today.

JS&A PRODUCTS
THAT THINK®

Dept. PE One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-7000
Call TOLL-FREE 800 323-6400
In Illinois Call (312) 564-7000

© JS&A Group, Inc., 1979

How to be 16 places at once, logically.



LM-1 Logic Monitor \$59.95*

When's the last time you had a nice chat with an integrated circuit? All you need is something to translate what's happening in its simple little logical mind. Something like our popular Logic Monitors.

Clip one onto an IC—any DIP up to 16 pins—and the 16 LEDs atop our Logic Monitor flash to the rhythm of the state of each pin. You have, in effect, 16 tiny logic probes in one pocket-size circuit-powered

instrument.

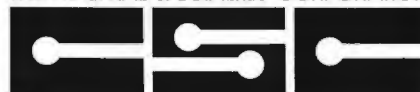
And, as everyone knows, 16 LEDs are better than one. Because with just a glance, you can see inputs affecting outputs, a whole IC at a time.

Psychologists call the principle *Gestalt* (in short, the whole is greater than the sum of its parts). You'll call it smart, a timesaver. We just think it's logical.

CSC for yourself!

Corporate Headquarters:
70 Fulton Terr., Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



800-243-6077

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EUROPE, AFRICA, MIDEAST: CSC UK LTD.
Shire Hill Industrial Estate Units 1 and 2
Saffron Walden, Essex CB 11 3AQ
Telephone Number: SAFFRON WALDEN 21682
TLX 817477

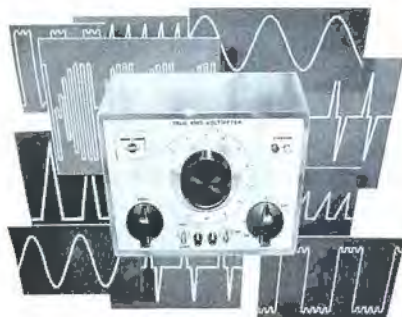
*Manufacturer's suggested U.S. resale.
Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.

Popular Electronics®

APRIL 1979

VOLUME 15, NUMBER 4

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE



About the cover:

The "True RMS" Voltmeter featured here will at last enable readers to measure "effective" voltages of odd-shaped waveforms without spending considerable monies.

Cover Art by George Kelvin

JOSEPH E. MESICS
Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBERG
Editorial Director

LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Director

JOHN J. McVEIGH
Technical Editor

JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor

HAROLD A. RODGERS
Senior Editor

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA
Features Editor

EDWARD I. BUXBAUM
Art Director

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

CARMEN VELAZQUEZ
Production Editor

RUTH POLSKY
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors
Hal Chamberlin, Lou Garner, Glenn Hauser
Julian Hirsch, Ralph Hodges, Forrest Mims

JEFF NEWMAN
Assistant to the Editor

LINDA BLUM
Advertising Service Manager

MARIE MAESTRI
Executive Assistant

EDGAR W. HOPPER
Publishing Director

Feature Articles

- DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION-LINE TRANSFORMERS/** Roy Hartkopf _____ 47
How coreless transformers can be made from coaxial transmission lines.
- MICROCOMPUTER I/O BOARD BUYING DIRECTORY/** Staff _____ 68
- ENGLISH BROADCASTS AUDIBLE IN NO. AMERICA/** Glenn Hauser _____ 82

Construction Articles

- BUILD A TRUE RMS VOLTmeter/** Daniel Metzger _____ 35
Measures effective ac voltage rather than the usual average values.
- BUILD A DYNAMIC AUDIO NOISE FILTER/** Colleen McNeice and Roger Cota _____ 51
Cleans up radio, tape and record signals from any stereo system.
- THE MORSE-A-WORD, Part Two: CONSTRUCTION, ALIGNMENT AND USE/** George Steber _____ 57
Conclusion describes how to assemble the main pc board and LED readout.

Columns

- STEREO SCENE/** Ralph Hodges _____ 13
The Automation of Tape.
- EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER/** Forrest M. Mims _____ 76
Analog Sample/Hold Circuit.
- COMPUTER BITS/** Leslie Solomon _____ 86
Language Translation.
- PROJECT OF THE MONTH/** Forrest M. Mims _____ 93
Experimental Solid-State Oscilloscope.

Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

- KENWOOD MODEL KT-917 FM TUNER** _____ 20
- REALISTIC SCT-30 STEREO CASSETTE DECK** _____ 29
- ONEN OP-2500 RECORD PLAYER** _____ 32

Departments

- EDITORIAL/** Art Salsberg _____ 4
1979's
- LETTERS** _____ 6
- NEW PRODUCTS** _____ 9
- NEW LITERATURE** _____ 12
- SOFTWARE SOURCES** _____ 92
- OPERATION ASSIST** _____ 105
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** _____ 115

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
212-725-3500

Joseph E. Mesics (725-3568)
John J. Corton (725-3578)
Bonnie B. Kaiser (725-3580)

Midwestern Office

Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,
Chicago, IL 60601 (312-346-2600)
Midwest Representative: Buzz Vincent

Western Office

9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211
213-273-8050; BRadshaw 2-1161

Western Representative: Norm Schindler
Suite 205, 20121 Ventura Blvd.,
Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (213-999-1414)

Japan: James Yagi, Oji Palace Aoyama;
6-25, Minami Aoyama, 6 Chome, Minato-Ku,
Tokyo, 407-1930/6821, 582-2851

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Philip B. Korsant, President
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President
Phillip T. Heffernan, Sr. Vice President
Edward D. Muhlfeld, Sr. Vice President
Phillip Sine, Sr. Vice President, Secretary
Lawrence Sporn, Sr. Vice President, Circulation and Marketing
Baird Davis, Vice President, Production
George Morrissey, Vice President
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President
Sidney Holtz, Vice President
Albert S. Traina, Vice President
Paul H. Chook, Vice President
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President
Robert N. Bavler, Jr., Vice President
Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer

W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

ZIFF CORPORATION

William Ziff, Chairman
I. Martin Pompadur, President
Hershel B. Sarbin, Executive Vice President

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, April 1979, Volume 15, Number 4. Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; all other countries, \$18.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

COPYRIGHT © 1979 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, Tape Recording & Buying Guide, Stereo Directory & Buying Guide, and Communications Handbook.

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



Member Audit Bureau
of Circulations

Editorial

1979½

The Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas this past January revealed what we can expect to be sold in stores during the first half or two thirds of '79. In most cases, products will remain the same as '78 year-end models, judging from what we saw at this giant trade convention. There were exceptions, though, as follows.

At the Jockey Club Hotel, away from the Convention Center mainstream, about 100 smaller audio companies were gathered in hotel suites to display their products. With late and limited publicity as to the existence of this added location, and owing to abominable elevator service, it was a challenge to cover it. But the effort was worthwhile, for here is where one can generally find the design innovator/entrepreneur person and, consequently, learn how a product really works. At one such meeting, I previewed a preamp with an audio hologram function, plus a 200 W/ch "Magnetic Field" power amp housed in a 6¾"-cube chassis, weighing about 12 lb., and tentatively priced at 75¢ per channel-watt. (We'll have a full test report on the prototype Carver Corp. preamp next month.)

At the main show, spread out over some 459,300 sq. ft., personal computer exhibits were clearly in evidence, Ohio Scientific, Apple, APF, and Commodore PET, among them. Bally introduced a new computer language called "Grafix" for expanded functions, while Mattel (yes, the "toy company") debuted its "Intellivision" system. The latter is a programmable game component which is expanded to a "computer" with a mating 64-key keyboard component. Uses prerecorded tapes.

Microprocessors were used for more dedicated applications, of course. For example, Coleco Industries (another "toy company") introduced its ZODIAC™ astrology computer; Comus, its hand-held "C-6 Diet Computer" for computing proper caloric needs according to input information on weight, height, type of exercise, etc. And then we saw—and tried out—Craig's portable M100 Language Translator. It converts English to another language automatically, with the foreign language reading out on a blue Digitron display. Memory capsules (\$25 each) include Spanish, French, Italian, German and Japanese at this time, each with a vocabulary of about 1,500 words. Talking computerized chess games from Boris and Fidelity Electronics astounded many attendees, and for you Contract Bridge and/or Backgammon enthusiasts, there were computer-opponent games exhibited. Texas Instruments' programmable TI 58 and 59 solid-state software libraries impressed me, too.

The car stereo rage was certainly carried over into the CES, with numerous models shown. With one, you can now *feel* the sound as well as hear it owing to a "Bodysonic" amp that makes a seat cushion pulsate as music is played. It's from Pioneer Electronics of America. And from Fosgate is a four-channel 4 x 50W car amp that uses the Tate system.

We listened to a digital audio disc system developed by Matsushita Electric (sounded great!); marketing plans are incomplete, however. And also liked one of the least expensive items at the show, a Discwasher "Hi-Fi Seer" audio illuminator; a small, \$7 flashlight-mirror system with on-off switch that lights up those dark recesses in a hi-fi cabinet.

In the communications field, Nevcom's cordless CM-100 communications microphone, with a three-meter range, worked beautifully. JS&A is marketing it. And writing about cordless, a handful of cordless telephone handsets were exhibited at the show. One of them, Pathcom's "EZ Phone," startled me when an incoming call caused it to ring while in the jacket pocket of the person I was talking to. It operates at 1.6 to 1.8 MHz and 49.8 to 49.9 MHz under Part 15 of the FCC Rules (no license required). About \$170.

Among other interesting products revealed at the show were: "FlexSwitch," a thin, pressure-sensitive membrane that's designed to interface with logic circuitry. A prototype designer's kit costs \$10 (Sheldahl, Electrical Products Div., Northfield, MN 55057.) Another was a portable synthesizer from England, the Tylophone 350-S, that simulates sounds of more than 20 different instruments when sliding a stylus across a 3½-octave keyboard.

With about 811 exhibitors in all, space doesn't permit me to mention all the newly introduced products. But as you can see, 1979½ will be an interesting part-year.

Art Salsberg

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

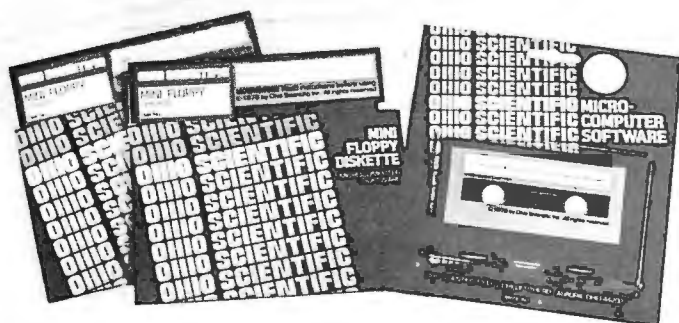
Here it is at last... **THE FIRST FLOPPY DISK BASED COMPUTER FOR UNDER \$1000**



The C1P MF
\$995

- Complete mini-floppy computer system
- 10K ROM and 12K RAM
- Instant program and data retrieval

The Challenger 1P Mini-disk system features Ohio Scientific's ultra-fast BASIC-in-ROM, full graphics display capability and a large library of instant loading personal applications software on mini-floppies including programs for entertainment, education, personal finance, small business and now *home control!*



The C1P MF configuration is very powerful. However, to meet your growth needs it can be directly expanded to 32K static RAM and a second floppy by simply plugging these options in. It also supports a printer, modem, real time clock and AC remote interface as well as the OS-65D V3.0 development oriented operating system.

Or Start with the C1P CASSETTE BASED Computer for just \$349.

The cassette based Challenger 1P offers the same great features of the mini-disk system including a large software library except it has 4K RAM and conservative program retrieval time. Once familiar with personal computers, you'll be anxious to expand your system to the more powerful C1P MF.

You can move up to mini-disk performance at any time by adding more memory and the disk drive. Contact your local Ohio Scientific dealer or the factory today.

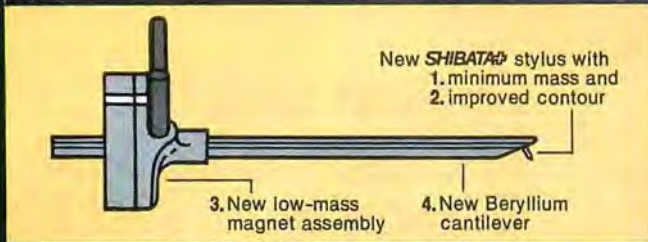
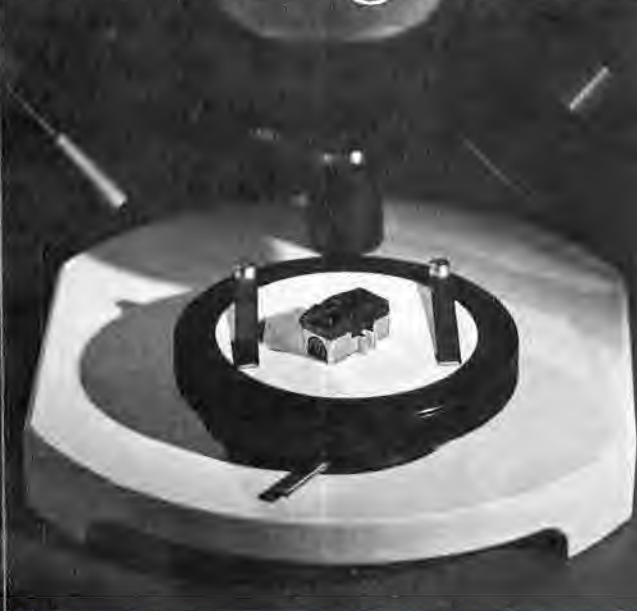
*Both systems require a video monitor, modified TV or RF converter and home television for operation. Ohio Scientific offers the AC-3 combination 12" black and white TV/monitor for use with either system at \$115.00 retail.

All prices, suggested retail.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. CHILLICOTHE RD., AURORA, OHIO 44202 (216) 562-3101

Announcing four tiny advances with room-filling benefits!



In the tiny world of the stereo cartridge, microscopic differences in dimensions are all-important. Which is why the extremely low moving mass of the new AT15SS is a major achievement in stereo technology.

For instance, to the best of our knowledge our new stylus is the smallest whole diamond used in series production. In cross-section, it's 36% smaller than our best previous model. It is also nude-mounted to further reduce mass at the record surface. And the square-shank design insures exact alignment with groove modulations.

All this is so small you'll need a microscope like the one above used by many A-T dealers to see the details. If you look very closely you'll also see we've slightly revised the contour of the Shibata tip. The combination of minimum mass and new contour which we call Shibata+ offers outstanding stereo reproduction, especially of the latest high level recordings.

But there's more. Extremely low distortion results from a new ultra-rigid

Beryllium cantilever which transmits stylus movement without flexing. And flatter response plus better tracking is achieved by a new method of mounting our tiny Dual Magnets to further minimize moving mass.

Four tiny differences, yes. But listen to the new AT15SS or the hand-selected AT20SS for ultra-critical listening. You'll find out that less IS more. At your Audio-Technica dealer now.

Note: If you own a current AT15Sa or AT20SLa, you can simply replace your present stylus assembly with a new "SS" stylus assembly to bring your phono system up to date.



Model AT15SS
\$200.00

Model AT20SS
\$250.00



audio-technica
INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC., Dept. 49P, 33 Shiawassee Avenue, Fairlawn, Ohio 44313

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Letters

AUTOMATIC KEYS FOR HAMS

After reading "Control Your Model Railroad With Audio Tape" (November 1978), I thought of another very practical use for the project. It can be used as a keyer for prerecorded Amateur Radio messages with a ham rig equipped with full break-in capability. The keyer could be used to send a CQ message with perhaps a 20- or 30-second delay before the message is repeated. The conversion is simple: connect a keyer in place of S3 and forget S4 altogether and use the contacts of K1 to key the transmitter. —Brian Torr, Monte Rio, CA.

DISCO MIXER SPECIFICATIONS

For those who are interested, here are the frequency-response and distortion specifications for my "Disco Preamp/Mixer" (September 1978). Phono Section: input impedance, 47,000 ohms and 100 picofarads; input overload 60 millivolts at 1 kHz; playback equalization, IEC ± 0.5 dB; input sensitivity, 4 mV at 1 kHz (for 500 mV output); S/N referred to 5 mV, 87 dB (IHF "A" weighting); THD + N, 0.1% (1 kHz at rated output); IM (SMPTE), 0.09%. High Level: input impedance, 50,000 ohms; frequency response, PA only, -0.4 dB at 20 Hz, 0 dB at 100 kHz, DM, -1 dB at 20 Hz, 0 dB at 100 kHz; IM (SMPTE), PA & DM, 0.003%; THD + N: (at 8 V rms) 20 Hz -0.012%, 2 kHz -0.0018%, 10 kHz -0.0035%, 20 kHz -0.0052%; output clipping, 9 V rms; output noise, 92 dB below 500 mV (IHF "A" weighting) (117 dB below clipping). —John R. Roberts.

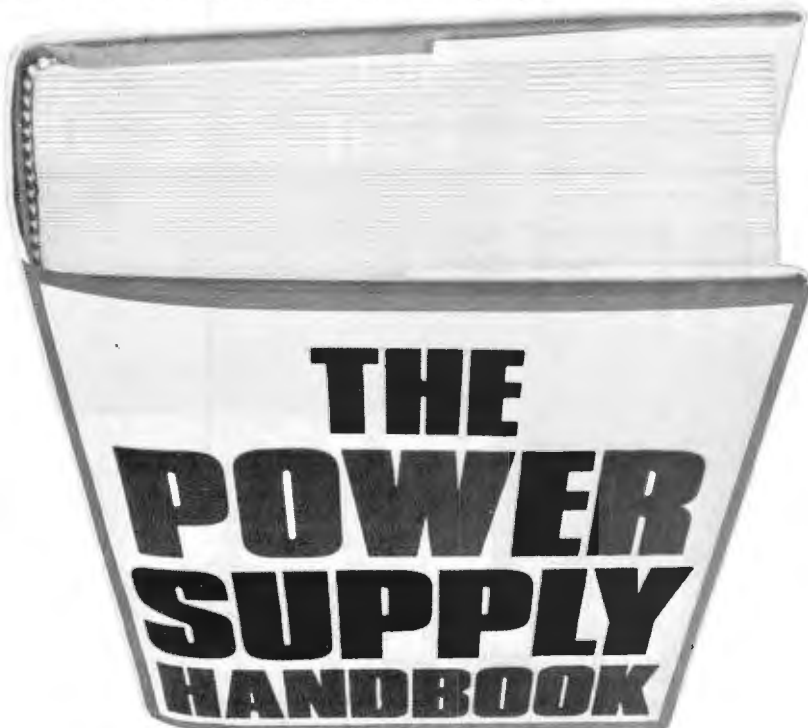
CIRCUIT CHANGE REQUEST

"Build a Digital Darkroom Timer" (August 1978) is really a lifesaver, but I have a request to make regarding its design. Would it be possible to change the circuitry so that the desired exposure time can be entered into the timer via a keypad? —Freddie T. Reitz, Waupun, WI.

We often receive letters in which readers ask us to detail how to make modifications to our published projects. Our response to such requests must be that we do not have the requested information and any attempt to provide this information requires researching that would jeopardize our deadlines. —Ed.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

invites you to take a copy of "THE POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK" (list \$12.95)



absolutely
FREE!

...with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that saves you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of electronics books

The Power Supply Handbook

A broad, rich, and varied collection of ready-to-build power sources for electronics technicians, hams, engineers, and hobbyists!

This is THE complete power supply book...the all-in-one Answerbook with ALL the data you need to build, design, test, and customize virtually any power supply system you want—from AC-to-DC converters to linear amplifier filament transformers, from simple dual-voltage systems to hefty 3000V DC powerhouses, from low-voltage units to precision 10,000V DC references, from sine wave inverters to failsafe superchargers! It contains 420 pages of solid how-to info, stripped clean of irrelevancies, packed with practical instructions on how to create just the unit you need for that special application. You get a brief course in power supply theory, some basic schooling in testing, a thorough guide to power supply design, and section after section of pretested power supply cir-

cuits you can build and modify. Projects like 13V mobile systems, 12V 20A brute supplies, voltage sextuplers for SSB, 115V 60 Hz sine wave inverters, regulated nicad chargers, precision 10,000V DC references, adjustable low-voltage regulated supplies, 117V AC to 24V DC converters, and lots of special-purpose AC supplies. And precisely because this manual is so comprehensive, you'll be able to build PS systems that are as good as any you can buy, systems that meet your specifications.

Probably the most remarkable thing about this volume is the sheer variety and quality of the projects it offers...each one is reliable, pretested, easy to build, and you can construct most of them from inexpensive salvaged or surplus parts. It would have to be a very unusual PS indeed not to be covered in this manual, for here you'll find everything from simple get-the-job-done units to highly refined adjustable supplies. Step-by-step instructions tell you how to put together voltage doublers for MOS LSI, super low-voltage supplies, 78MG voltage regulators, 13V supplies for mobile equipment, 110V 600 Hz inverters,

polarity changers, 12V to 300V converters, solid-state car alternator/regulators, silver-zinc cell battery chargers, zero to 30V lab supplies, simple four-voltage bench supplies, and many more. The projects come with all the data you need to insure flawless no-hitch construction—concise analyses of special circuits, easy-to-follow directions, detailed schematic diagrams, complete parts lists, and special discussions of construction safety precautions.

The scope of this handbook is broad—broad enough to include construction info on tested circuits that'll help you make the most of any power supply you put together—circuits that'll allow you to interface, modify, and test your own PS designs. The authors show you how to construct voltage splitters, IC protection circuits, smoke testers, two-terminal current limiters, voltage limit sensors, active voltage dividers, microfarad multipliers, capacitor rejuvenator-leakage testers, and many, many others. 420 pps., 292 illus. Hardbound. List \$12.95.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

May we send you this practical time-and-money-saving book absolutely FREE as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club.

Like all Club offerings, this is a quality hardbound volume, especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive "The Power Supply Handbook" absolutely FREE. If you're not delighted, return the book within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without any obligation whatsoever.

Facts About Club Membership

- "The Power Supply Handbook" lists for \$12.95. It is yours absolutely FREE with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the Club News, describing the current Selection, Alternates, and other books, every 4 weeks (13x a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing, it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
- To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly Selections or Alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership anytime after you purchase these four books.
- All books—including the Introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.
- All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
- Continuing Bonus: If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates plus payment of the nominal sum of \$1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send my copy of "THE POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK" ABSOLUTELY FREE! If not delighted, I may return the book within 10 days and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four books during the next 12 months, after which I may cancel my Membership at any time.

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new Members only.)

PE-49



Automatic Transmission

Who else wants to save time, trouble and aggravation? At \$99, Rapidial™ is America's lowest priced, best selling automatic dialer.

Forty-nine out of 50 executives surveyed said they found it an absolute necessity—even though they bought it for convenience or on a lark. And most prefer it to having their secretaries or switchboard operators place their calls.

Rapidial will help make your day. Every day. Imagine dialing a number by touching a button. And, then, having the number you are calling ring in a second. (Tell somebody you will call right back, and his phone will ring the instant he hangs up!)

Works with any phone—One line or 10.

Even turns a rotary into a Touch Tone®. F.C.C. approved, manufactured in the U.S. and guaranteed for one full year, Rapidial comes with a plug-in wall jack adapter (4-prong or modular combination) for phones with one or two lines. For permanently installed office phones with up to six lines we have an inexpensive, two-screw "sandwich connector". And for phones with up to 10 lines the phone company will install an RJ35X connection (for a one time charge of about \$30).

Rapidial works on any line of any multiple line phone. It also works with rotary phones. In fact, you can use the Rapidial keyboard to place all your calls with Touch Tone speed and ease.

It's Hands-Free

Rotary or Touch Tone, using the Rapidial keyboard regularly has added advantages. First, it's hands free telephoning. With a built-in type speaker system. You lift the receiver only when you hear someone answer. Second, if the line processed is busy, Rapidial shuts itself off automatically, remembering the number so you can redial at the touch of a button—as often as necessary.

There is no call you can't make. What's more, every call—local, long distance, inter-office, even over seas, is easier and faster. With Rapidial you can store as few or as many as 10 digits (area code and number) in memory. If you have to dial "9" or "1" or both, need the operator, want to access a WATTS line or a PABX system, just touch the extra buttons you need plus the button with the number you're calling.

Bonus Features

About the size of a hand-held calculator, Rapidial sits neatly on your desk next to your telephone. Always ready with no off/on switch to worry about. The numbers in memory are identified on the panel on top. The lower section is the Touch Tone keyboard pad. An LED DISPLAY lets you check any number in memory. The PAUSE CONTROL sets the machine to wait for a dial tone. There's an

® Touch Tone is a mark of A. T. & T. Co.

AUTOMATIC CANCEL button if you change your mind or hit the wrong number. And the BATTERY BACKUP protects the memory in a power failure.

Five Different Uses

For peak operation and maximum efficiency at the lowest cost, Rapidial stores 20 numbers in memory—eliminating wrong numbers and having to stop to look them up. Numbers entered in seconds and changed—any time—by Rapidialing the new number.

Basically it allows you to place frequently made calls yourself in an instant. In far less time, actually, than it would take you to tell your secretary to do it for you. With immediate access to emergency numbers.

Interestingly, our survey unearthed some rather surprising and highly enterprising additional uses.

For example, most executives store *both* their most frequently called numbers, family, friends, clients or customers, service organizations and suppliers...and those important but less frequently called numbers that almost always have to be looked up.

Others use Rapidial mostly for inter-office calls. Since remembering extensions is almost impossible. And it's kind of inconsiderate to have a man get on the phone with your secretary first all the time.

The Memo Caller—or daily telephone organizer—is one of the more intriguing uses we discovered. These men (or their secretaries) program each day's calls. Crossing off the ones that are completed (adding new



CIRCLE NO. 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ones as necessary). A glance assures you no one's been left out, no call back has been forgotten. And a touch of the button gets you the next man on your list.

Finally, many report leaving the bottom bank of storage cells blank. Reserving them for the flow of calls that always accompanies a special deal or negotiation.

\$20 Less Than Retail... \$50 Less Than The Closest Competitors.

A repertory—or automatic dialer—from the phone company with 15 numbers costs \$105 to install and \$9 a month plus tax to lease—forever. For \$130 you can get a 16 number dialer—with no keyboard of its own so it's only good for those numbers stored in memory. For \$149.95 you can get a 20 number unit—but it's primarily for the home since a special telephone company installation for any multiple line phone is needed and it's not recommended at all for phones with more than three lines.

Rapidial will sell in stores for \$119.95. But is being introduced by mail for \$20 less. Why? To get as many as possible in use now by the kind of people Douglas Dunhill reaches by advertising in America's most influential publication.

So, you can have the easiest to use, most efficient and versatile unit on the market today for less than anybody else. And without risking one cent!

30 Day Trial

If your Rapidial isn't the executive necessity we described, the home convenience you hoped for, just return it in 30 days for a full refund. And we'll thank you for trying.

The price, including backup batteries and adapter for your wall jack, is just \$99.00 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. The Amphenol connection for multiple line office phones is only \$19.95 extra. The adapter for the RJ35X is \$19.95. (For the RJ35X connection itself, for phones with six or 10 lines, call your telephone business office.)

Deduct 10% from the price of the Rapidial on orders for ten or more. Call toll free to charge to your national credit card or send your check to Douglas Dunhill. (Illinois residents add sales tax.) You'll find it a far cry from standard transmission.

CALL 800-621-5554

Illinois residents call 800-972-5858

Douglas Dunhill
INC. AFFORDABLE QUALITY

Dept. 74-2339

Ten Douglas Dunhill Drive, Oak Forest, IL 60452

© Douglas Dunhill Inc. 1979



New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Free Information Card or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

Sanyo Bi-amplified Auto Sound

The Sanyo Model FT-1490A is a car in-dash AM/FM/cassette system with bi-amplification. Its tuner has a dual-gate MOS-FET front end, PLL multiplex decoder,



1- μ V FM sensitivity (mono), and 30-to-16,000-Hz response; Dolby noise reduction for FM and tape; loudness contour control; selectable standard/bi-amplification mode; and tape transport with full auto-reverse and auto-repeat, self-draw tape compartment, and locking fast-forward and rewind. Bi-amplification provides separate amplifiers for bass (rated 12 watts/channel) and treble (2 watts/channel). \$199.95.

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Antenna Inc. Low-Profile CB Antennas

The Persuader™ is a new line of CB antennas from Antenna Inc. It features a pre-tuned hand-wound loading coil located right in the mounting cup instead of the usual nontunable and low-power printed-circuit assembly generally used in low-profile antennas. This design is reported to



require fewer mechanical and electrical connections and fewer resistive contacts between loading coil and cable terminations. Persuaders are tested at 500 watts of power and rated at 1000 watts continuous. Magnetic mounts are tested at 55 mph. The active radiator element is a 60" (1.5-m) long tapered stainless steel whip. Mounted on the center of a car roof, SWR is claimed to be 1.5:1 or less across all 40 CB channels. A choice of magnetic or trunk-lip mount is available, and mounts come in silver, bronze, black, blue, red, white, and clear. \$34.98.

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Realistic High-Power Receiver

The Realistic Model STA-2100 is said to be the most powerful AM/FM stereo receiver ever offered by Radio Shack. It is rated at 120 W/channel minimum rms at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with no more than 0.1% THD. Special features include separate bass, treble, and midrange tone controls, with selectable crossover points on bass and treble; switchable 25- and 75- μ s deemphasis for FM Dolby reception; a multiplex filter, AM signal strength and FM center-channel meters; and dual power meters. Both DIN and phono-type input



and output jacks are provided for use with two tape decks. (One can record from one source while listening to another.) Specifications: 15 to 25,000 Hz \pm 2 dB at 10 watts frequency response; 0.05% IM distortion at 70 watts; 70-dB phono, 75-dB AUX S/N; 1.6- μ V (10.1-dBf) FM sensitivity; 75 dB alternate-channel separation; 52 dB at 1000 Hz FM stereo separation; 0.1% stereo, 0.05% mono FM THD. \$599.95

CIRCLE NO. 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Mura Wireless Microphone

The Mura Model WMS-49 is a high-power wireless microphone system that contains a matched transmitter and receiver, both of



which are crystal controlled. The system operates in the 49-MHz walkie-talkie band where 100-mW output power is permitted without an FCC license. The microphone's

electret element has a rated 30-to-18,000-Hz (no reference given) frequency range. The receiver has a standard phono plug output for connection to a PA or other microphone input and a VU meter to monitor the audio output signal level of the transmitter. A single 9-volt battery is required in the transmitter and the receiver. \$69.95.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Hickok Hand-Held DMM Features LCD Display

The 3½-digit pocket-size Model LX-303 DMM from Hickok Electrical Instrument Co. features a liquid-crystal display for long battery life. Numeric display of the pa-



rameter being measured is backed up by automatic polarity and overrange indication. The instrument can measure from 0.1 mV to 1000 V (\pm 0.5% of reading \pm 0.5% full-scale) on dc; from 0.1 V to 600 V (\pm 1% of reading \pm 0.5% f.s.) on ac; 0.01 nA to 200 mA (\pm 1% of reading \pm 0.5% f.s.) on dc; and 0.1 ohm to 20 megohms (\pm 0.5% of reading \pm 0.5% f.s.). Protection is provided to 1000 volts on all dc ranges except the 200-mV range, where it is to 500 V; to 600 V on all ac ranges; and to 120 V on all resistance ranges. \$74.95.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ReVox Direct-Drive Turntable with Tangential Tracking

The B790 turntable from ReVox has no tonearm in the usual sense, but is equipped instead with an optoelectronic servo mechanism to position the cartridge.



ALL NEW AND ADVANCED DMM

by Sabtronics
for only \$89.50



Designed and made in U.S.A.

The new and advanced Sabtronics Model 2010A is absolutely amazing... it gives you more performance, features and accuracy at a price no other Digital Multimeter can approach. It is versatile and rugged, for bench and portable use, with laboratory standard accuracy.

Greater Long-Term Accuracy

State-of-the-Art design features include a laser-trimmed decade resistor network and an ultra-stable band-gap reference element to insure long-term accuracy. Basic DCV and Ohms accuracy is 0.1% ± 1 Digit, guaranteed for one year. With 31 ranges and 6 functions you can measure AC and DC volts from 100 μ V to 1000V; AC and DC current from 0.1 μ A to 10 A; resistance from 0.1 Ω to 20 M Ω .

Unique X10 Multiplier Switch

This exclusive feature of the Model 2010A gives you a convenient means of selecting the next higher decade range. The Hi-Lo Power Ohms capability gives you three High-ohm ranges that supply enough voltage to turn on a silicon junction for diode or transistor testing. Measure in-circuit component resistance with three Low-ohm ranges.

Touch and Hold Capability

The optional touch and hold probe allows you to make measurements in hard-to-reach places without taking your eyes off the probe tip. A button on the probe retains the display reading after the probe tip is removed from the test point.

Other Important Features

This quality instrument includes an ACV Frequency Response of 40 Hz to 40 kHz, automatic polarity, automatic zero, automatic decimal point, overrange indication, and overload protection on all functions and ranges. The bright LED display gives readings to ± 1999 and is easy to read in dim light or bright light.

Reliability and Performance at Low Cost

The Model 2010A is factory tested, calibrated and is supplied complete with test leads, probes and detailed operating manual. A full complement of optional accessories is available to increase the versatility of your 2010A DMM. Because you buy factory direct, you get this high-quality, full performance instrument at an incredibly low price of only \$89.50.

Brief Specifications

DC Volts: 100 μ V to 1000V in 5 ranges
AC Volts: 100 μ V to 1000V in 5 ranges
DC Current: 0.1 μ A to 10 A in 6 ranges
AC Current: 0.1 μ A to 10 A in 6 ranges
Resistance: 0.1 Ω to 20 M Ω in 6 ranges
Diode Test Current: 0.1 μ A, 10 μ A, 1 mA
ACV Frequency Response: 40Hz to 40kHz
Input Impedance: 10 M Ω on ACV and DCV
Overload Protection: 1200 VDC or RMS on all voltage ranges except 250 VDC or RMS on 100mV and 1 V AC ranges. Fuse protected on ohms and mA ranges.
Power Requirement: 4.5 to 6.5 VDC (4 "C" cells) optional NiCd batteries or AC adapter/charger
Display: 0.36" (9.2mm) Digits reading to ± 1999
Size: 8"W x 6.5"D x 3"H (203 x 165 x 76 mm)
Weight: 1.5 lbs. (0.68kg.) excl. battery

(Batteries not included)

Orders Yours Today

Call us with your Mastercharge or Visa order or use the convenient order form to take advantage of this special introductory offer.

Making Performance Affordable

sabtronics 

13426 Floyd Circle M/S 24 • Dallas, Texas 75243
Telephone 214/783-0994

To: Sabtronics International, Inc., 13426 Floyd Circle M/S 24, Dallas, TX 75243

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING:

_____ Model 2010A Digital Multimeter(s)	@\$89.50	\$ _____
_____ AC Adapter/Charger(s)	@\$ 7.50	\$ _____
_____ Nickel-Cadmium Battery sets	@\$17.00	\$ _____
_____ Touch-and-Hold Probes	@\$18.00	\$ _____
For delivery in Texas, add Sales Tax		\$ _____
Shipping, Handling and Insurance per unit \$4.00*		\$ _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Money Order, or bill my ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa **TOTAL \$ _____**

Account No _____ Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Continental U.S. only. AK, HI & PR, \$5.00. Canada: \$6.50. Foreign: \$19.00 Airmail.

PE-4

The platter is turned by a direct-drive servo motor with quartz-crystal speed control at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ or 45 rpm with speed adjustments of $\pm 7\%$ and a four-digit, seven-segment LED speed readout. The cartridge is carried by a mounting plate of aluminum 4 cm long and weighing a little over a gram. The arm/cartridge assembly is mounted on an overhead carrier mechanism that moves the cartridge tangentially across the face of the record on steel rails. Lateral movement is controlled by a sensing system using an LED light source that advances the cartridge at the groove rate. The company claims that this arrangement eliminates tracking error and noncompliance due to the effective moving mass of a tonearm. The system is supplied with an Ortofon M20E moving-coil cartridge and a brush that automatically cleans the stylus between records. \$799.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CPI CB AM/SSB Mobile

The Model CP-2500 mobile AM/SSB CB radio system from Communications Power, Inc., (CPI) combines the security of a trunk-mounted transceiver module with the



convenience of a dashboard control console. The system's control unit includes a numeric channel display; upper/lower-sideband and AM selector; volume, PA provision, r-f gain, microphone gain, clarifier, and squelch controls. The receiver features a separate, switchable automatic noise limiter and blanker; a logarithmic speech compressor; and front-panel signal strength, transmitter power and modulation meter. An 18' (5.5-m) cable is provided for interconnecting the control and transceiver units.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Hazeltine Video Computer Terminal

Hazeltine Corp. has introduced a new low-priced B&W video terminal for data entry



and data inquiry in a microcomputer system. It features separate numeric keys. The new Model 1410 economy computer terminal is based on the company's 1400 and 1500 video terminals. It operates with a standard EIA RS-232 interface with eight transmission rates (selectable onboard) up to 9600 baud to accommodate all 128 ASCII character codes. A cooling fan is not required and electronic components are mounted on a single printed-circuit board.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Nikko Compact Preamplifier

Nikko has added the ultrathin (2 3/32"H) Beta III PET preamplifier to its professional series of audio components. It uses newly designed FETs throughout its signal circuitry for fast and accurate signal reaction, high S/N characteristics, and extremely



low distortion. Its specifications include: within ± 0.2 dB for the 30-to-15,000-Hz RIAA phono frequency response (10 to 50,000 Hz ± 0.5 dB tuner and Aux); less than 0.004% THD phono at 3 volts tape out (0.005% THD tuner and Aux at 2 volts preamp out); 2 mV phono (110 mV all other) input sensitivity; selectable 22k/47k/100k phono (47k all other) input impedance; 81 dB phono (at 2 mV input), 100 dB tuner and Aux S/N; ± 10 -dB bass and treble tone-control range; 350-mV maximum phono input; 1-volt output 1 and 2 and 100-mV tape 1 and 2 output level; 100 ohms output 1 and 2, 2200 ohms tape 1 and 2 output impedance; 19"W x 13"D x 2 3/32"H (48.3 x 33 x 5.3 cm); 13 lb (5.9 kg). \$399.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electra Scanner Includes AM Aircraft Band

Electra Company's "Bearcat 220" is claimed to be the world's first scanning receiver to offer both standard FM Public



Service Band (five vhf-uhf) and AM Aircraft Band reception in a single unit. The crystal-less ac/dc receiver employs pushbut-

ton frequency entry. Frequencies being monitored appear in a lighted numeric display. Up to 20 frequencies can be in any sequence or mix of bands. A priority function alerts the user when a call is received on the priority frequency programmed into the channel-1 location. Channels can be activated in banks of 10, permitting a single button to call up a group of 10 channels. Also, three search operations are provided to locate active frequencies. Other features include selective scan delay, scan speed selection, ac and dc operation, direct access to a programmed channel, and automatic and manual squelch.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MXR Flanger/Doubler

The MXR Flanger/Doubler produces a wide variety of time-delay effects and is instantly switchable between modes. Time delay is 0.25 to 5 ms in the flanging and 17.5 to 70 ms in the doubling modes. Featured are manual control over the delay time; mix control (between dry and un-



delayed signals); sweep controls for width and speed; and regeneration control for added intensity. Many varieties of flanging, hard reverberation, and numerous types of doubling, which include subtle chorus effects, can be produced. The device is rack-mountable and features instrument level inputs and outputs as well as line level inputs and outputs. Voltage-control terminals provide a means for externally controlling the delay and for ganging two units for stereo operation. \$425.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Nihon Nav/Com Receiver

Nihon's COMNI R-1010 is a low-priced version of professional navigation/com-



munication vhf AM air-band receivers. Frequency control is by a PLL frequency synthesizer that tunes across the entire 108-to-135.975-MHz band in 25-kHz steps. Tuning is accomplished with concentric kHz and MHz channel-selector knobs. A five-digit LED numeric display provides frequency readout. Other features include a squelch control and a front-panel head-phone jack.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Epicure "Trilogy" Speaker System

With its first three-way speaker system, the Model 3.0 "Trilogy", Epicure joins the growing number of manufacturers with enclosures that avoid the conventional box shape. The Trilogy's truncated-pyramid design is claimed to reduce time delay and other sources of distortion, while increasing power-handling capacity. Its rounded cabinet edges are said to eliminate diffraction effects. The Trilogy's 10" woofer crosses over to its separately baffled 6" midrange at 400 Hz; midrange crosses over to a 1" air-spring tweeter at 2600 Hz. Frequency response is rated at 32-20,000

Hz ± 3 dB on-axis; response drops 3 dB at 15 kHz 90° off axis, and at 10 kHz 180° off axis. Nominal impedance is 4 ohms. Power requirements are 30 watts rms (15 dBW) minimum, 500 W (27 dBW) peak maximum, 100 W (20 dBW) average. Height is 41 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", and the system slopes from 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ " square at the bottom to 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " square at the top. \$575 each.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRS-80 Microcomputer Serial I/O

Electronic Systems has introduced a new accessory for the Radio Shack Model TRS-80 microcomputer—an RS-232C compatible serial I/O that can be used with or without the expansion bus. On-board switching is provided for 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 baud rates; odd, even, and no parity; five to eight data bits; and one or two stop bits. It is available wired and tested as part number 8010C for \$79.95 or in kit form as part number 8010A for \$59.95. The etched and drilled printed circuit board is available separately as part number 8010 for \$19.95.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



New Literature

HEATHKIT 1979 WINTER CATALOG

A 96-page catalog describes the latest electronic kits available from Heath Co. Areas of interest include color TV, hi-fi components, amateur radio, test instruments, digital clocks, personal computer systems, and other products for home improvement and family entertainment. New products include a rack-mounted FM/AM stereo tuner, a dc-to-35-MHz dual-trace delayed-sweep oscilloscope, a portable rechargeable fluorescent light, a solid-state heat/cool setback unit for home energy saving, a precision r-f generator, etc. Address: Dept. 470-170, Heath Co., Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE HANDBOOK

Radio Shack has published a 108-page book for technically oriented persons with a good working knowledge of digital logic circuits and interest in the TRS-80 microcomputer. It includes technical information and schematic diagrams for both Level-I and Level-II TRS-80 systems. Topics include theory of operation, adjustments and troubleshooting, the outside world (connections to external devices), parts list, etc. The Handbook is available for \$9.95 from participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

CHERRY KEYBOARD CATALOG

The 32-page Cherry KBC-78 Keyboard Catalog includes custom designed keyboards, a keyboard designer's worksheet, solid-state or gold crosspoint contact keyboards, a complete line of standard keyboards, keyboard switches and molded keycaps. The catalog features diagrams, photos and specifications. Address: Cherry Electrical Products Corporation, P.O. Box 718, Waukegan, IL 60085.

INTRA-FAB EQUIPMENT CABINETS

An eight-page catalog from Intra-Fab describes its line of integrated cabinets specially suited to the needs of the computer hobbyist. Selection information is provided on the construction, assembly, color and sizes of enclosures including Mod-U-Box desktop cabinets, Mod-U-Line and Timberline equipment cabinets, and Mod-U-Rack modular electronic card rack system. Address: Intra-Fab, 660 Lenfest Rd., San Jose, CA 95133.

***Now Available In Kit Form.**

Here's your chance to build BORIS, widely regarded as the world's most advanced personal Chess Computer. We have received so many requests from Hobbyists and Kit Builders, that we're offering him now, for the first time, in Kit form.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE AN ELECTRONIC EXPERT TO ASSEMBLE THIS ELECTRONIC MASTERPIECE!

BORIS comes ready to assemble, with easy, step by step instructions, making this kit assembly a cinch for even the novice builder. Only the highest quality components are used in this advanced microprocessor based computer, and each part has been tested to meet our rigid quality control standards.

BORIS is the perfect teacher and opponent. As a teacher, he'll suggest moves for you if you're uncertain of what to do next, or use his exclusive position programmer to set up practice games or remove pieces for handicapping.

NO OTHER PORTABLE CHESS COMPUTER PLAYS A STRONGER GAME!

BORIS will keep you on your toes and make each game much more exciting by talking to you with messages flashed from his seemingly-human brain. BORIS will play at a level to teach a child, or let him loose, and he'll keep the attention of a Master.

We're only making a limited quantity available, so act now!

You'll never find an easier kit to assemble or a more challenging finished product!

Complete Kit—\$175.00. Thousands sold the world over for \$300.00.

All computer parts included for you to enjoy this world famous Chess Computer. Also includes blueprints so you may build your own enclosure!

Handsome handcrafted Walnut Case shown in photo available for additional \$30.00.

ORDER IMMEDIATELY AND WE'LL PAY FOR FREIGHT AND HANDLING!

Please send me ☐ BORIS Kit(s) @ \$175.00 each. I enclose \$_____ Check, Money Order or Credit Card Info., as payment with this order. Credit Card _____ Acct. No. _____ Expiration Date _____. (To receive my Handsome Walnut Case, I include an additional \$30.00.) I understand that I may return the unassembled BORIS Kit within 10 days, if I am not completely satisfied, and receive a full refund.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CHAFITZ, INC., Department 750, 1055 First Street, Rockville, Maryland 20850.

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Stereo Scene

By Ralph Hodges

THE AUTOMATION OF TAPE

AS RECENTLY as the 1960s, before cassettes were a factor in the serious recordist's life, there was Scotch 111 and then there were other tapes. Scotch 111 was a hoary old product, with a history that descended linearly from the infancy of tape recording in the U.S. Ampex then was trying to get this nation's very first tape recorders into reliable operation.

Not even the 3M Company, 111's creator and manufacturer, would argue that it was an *outstandingly* good tape. There were certainly products available affording much greater potential performance when it was finally discontinued some years ago. But for a long period it reigned as *the* standard tape—presumably because it was fairly consistent and widely available, and because it was the direct evolutionary heir to the first U.S. ventures into magnetic recording. Tape recorders worldwide were adjusted to suit its characteristics, and when you were in doubt as to what tape to use for a particular application, you could almost always fall back on old 111 with a reasonable expectation of getting the job done adequately.

As much as anything else, it was the cassette era that brought an end to Type 111 and its ilk. No longer was there the option of using a higher tape speed or a wider track width to get through the more demanding recording jobs. The format didn't allow such flexibility. And so it was the tape itself that had to improve, and it did—by leaps and bounds. But this progress was exacted at a certain price. Tapes necessarily drifted away from the electromagnetic characteristics of 111, at first gradually and then dramatically. In short order, cassette tape bore only a passing resemblance to its open-reel relatives in terms of recording parameters, and then open-reel tapes be-

gan their own drive toward higher performance, bringing the relatively uncomplicated world of Scotch 111 to an end.

The Problematic Present. When a tape is improved in any significant way—even if the change is something so ostensibly physical as a smoother coating surface, with the magnetic particles themselves left unchanged—it behaves differently with real-world tape machines as an electromagnetic entity. Generally it requires (or at least would benefit from) a different level of recording-bias current, followed by the obligatory touch-up of the record equalization. These are adjustments that require good instruments and a certain amount of technical expertise to accomplish. And they are time-consuming. Buy a handful of tapes from your local retailer, just to find out which brand suits you best, and you may find that all of them require somewhat different bias and equalization, even if they are of the same generic type. Optimizing your machine for each one so that you can evaluate noise levels and other important performance criteria will prove to be a project of considerable proportions.

Then, when you have found your preferred tape and begin to buy it regularly, you will sooner or later come up against a conundrum that isn't talked about much: batch variations. Tape manufacturer X's production run for June is not likely to be identical to the product he offered in March. Very serious recordists buy in quantity from a single batch and resign themselves to readjusting their machines when their supply runs out and a new batch must be investigated.

Of course, all of this completely overlooks the plight of the man on the street who cannot readjust his machine. He can only hope that the bias and EQ switches on the deck have enough flexibility to approximate the requirements of the tape. At the same time, he is going to be lured by ever-emerging new tapes claiming unprecedented levels of performance, but completely undefined as far as his machine is concerned. Its available bias and EQ characteristics may suit these tapes or they may not. He can only experiment and hope for the best, or stick to the older product he's always used—not exactly a formula for progress.

The situation can only become more confused. Tape manufacturers routinely trade off one performance characteristic for another they consider more desirable. It's a bit of a gamble, because if they stray too far from the mean characteristics exhibited by the majority of tapes of that generic type they risk missing the market. But at the same time it's a chance to further the technology, and perhaps to open a new market.

Self-adjusting Decks. In short, tape-type accommodation is a dilemma that's been crying for a solution for years. And here it comes, or a good part of it, at least. Following closely on the heels of a few innovative cassette decks incorporating two-tone oscillators that enable you to achieve reasonably flat



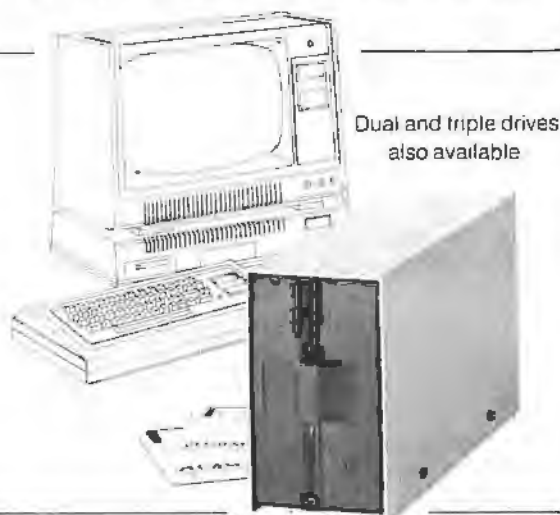
JVC Model KD-A8 Cassette Deck



Hitachi Model D-5500 Cassette Deck

NOW...

Add-on Mini-Disc for the TRS-80*



Dual and triple drives also available

only
\$399.00

from

PERCOM

Requires 16K RAM,
Level II BASIC and
Expansion Interface.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
Dept. PE • 318 BARNES • GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
Phone: (214) 272-3421
To Order Call 1-800-527-1592

*RADIO SHACK and TRS-80 are trademarks of Radio Corporation when not an authorized PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE BIG PLUS + Graphic Equalizer

ASSEMBLED
\$189.95

KIT
\$99.95



LOADED with Quality Features!

- Stereo . . . Eleven Bands Per Channel • Extremely Low Noise & Distortion • LED Peak Indicators • Center Detent ("flat") sliders • Built-in "record" Switching • Line and Microphone Level Inputs/Outputs • Regulated Power Supply • Fully Guaranteed • Horizontal or Vertical Cabinets • Kit or Fully Assembled • Plus Much, Much More!

Absolutely equals or exceeds overall performance and features of any graphic equalizer made today!

AARON-GAVIN INSTRUMENTS, INC.

17231 Corla Avenue Tustin, California 92680

Yes! I've enclosed \$ _____, RUSH me: ☐ cabinet ☐ send brochure
assembled equalizers at \$189.95, p.p.d. ☐ Horizontal (flat) ☐ Vertical (up-right)
unassembled equalizer kits at \$99.95, p.p.d.
California residents include 6% sales tax

Name _____ Visa & Master Charge orders accepted
Address _____ Card No. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Exp. Date _____ Bank No. _____

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

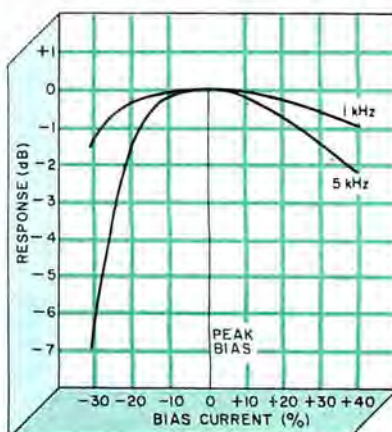
frequency response with virtually any tape (better than nothing, surely), has come a small wave of machines that contain (usually) 4-bit microprocessors that undertake to set bias and equalization automatically through a pre-programmed test sequence. Last month I made reference to the Technics RS-1800, the first open-reel extravaganza (with a price to match, no doubt) that boasts this feature. But the man on the street is more likely to respond to the new cassette decks that will perform the same trick, best exemplified so far by the Hitachi D-5500 and the JVC KD-A8.

Bias is the tricky consideration in this whole business, in large part because the optimum bias level for a tape is controversial. Depending on your criteria, you could adopt a bias level that: (1) maximizes output of the tape at some reference frequency (usually 1000 Hz); (2) minimizes third-harmonic distortion from the tape (for a test frequency of your choice, but often one in the vicinity of 1000 Hz); (3) minimizes modulation noise; (4) minimizes intermodulation distortion in any of a number of two-tone tests; or (5) satisfies any of a number of "ideal" criteria for the relative usable output levels from the tape at low and high frequencies.

Designers of self-adjusting tape decks have decided against incorporating distortion analyzers, the complexity and expense being a bit too much for today's market. Instead, they all aim for maximum output level (MOL) at some specific frequency. Full details are not available in every case, but the Hitachi machine can serve as an example of the approach.

Hitachi chose to set bias for a MOL at 1000 Hz. However, the output vs. bias curve at that frequency exhibits a rather broad peak (see Fig. 1), and the resolution of the microprocessor was deemed inadequate to strike a really definitive bias point. At 5000 Hz the MOL peak is considerably sharper, and

Fig. 1. The more sharply defined optimum bias point at 5 kHz makes that frequency a more suitable choice for bias adjustment.



at the same time output-level variations from the tape (resulting from drop-outs, variations in tape-to-head contact, etc.) are not likely to confuse the adjustment process.

In a study of various representative tapes, Hitachi determined that the bias level giving peak output at 1000 Hz is roughly 33 percent higher than that which gives a 5000-Hz MOL for "normal" ferric-oxide tapes, roughly 25 percent higher for CrO₂ tapes, and 11 percent higher for ferrichrome tapes. With that statistical information, Hitachi was able to create a system that adjusted for MOL at 1000 Hz while actually testing the tape at 5000 Hz. A tape-type switch must still be used to make sure that the right correction factors are introduced.

The JVC machine will take on almost any tape without the need to throw a switch to identify its generic type. On the other hand, the JVC machine presumably doesn't offer the finer degree of resolution possible when the microprocessor is re-



"ON THE SIDE"? MOVE UP WHERE THE ACTION IS.

If you've been looking forward to moving up to where the CB action really is, now's your chance... with the fabulous Cobra 2000GTL base station.

Because the 2000GTL has everything CB-ers in general and sidebanders in particular—have ever dreamed about. It's the only base station with built-in 6-digit frequency counter, that lets you check both your transmitted and received signals with laboratory precision. The counter becomes an LED digital clock at the push of a button, and will, if you choose, turn on the radio automatically. Dual back-lit meters measure percent modulation, SWR, signal strength and RF power. "DynaMike Plus" permits full talk power even when you're not close to the mike.

Other important features include voice lock with coarse/fine tuning and headphone and auxiliary audio output jacks.

But it's in noise reduction where the 2000GTL really stands out above the crowd. In addition to switchable noise blanking and automatic noise limiting, the 2000GTL's receiver circuitry is designed to achieve sharp reduction of intermodulation and cross-modulation rejection. In addition, the SSB receiver employs a 6-pole, narrow-band crystal-lattice filter that provides excellent adjacent-channel rejection and noise

reduction. (In SSB transmit mode, this same filter assures maximum carrier suppression.) The AM receiver is dual conversion, using crystal and ceramic filters. All this is topped off with separate IF strips for AM and SSB. The bottom line is quiet performance that must be experienced to be believed.

To assure highest quality sound, the 2000GTL has a separate speaker in its own enclosure. A second speaker may be added as a remote unit if you wish.

Best of all, now's the time to get everything the current state of the art makes possible—at a price the serious CB-er can afford. You may never get another chance like this to move up where the action is.



Punches through loud and clear.

Cobra Communications Products
DYNASCAN CORPORATION
 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635
 National Sideband Convention, July 13-15, Chicago, IL
 For information, write to PO Box 1691, Bridgeview, IL 60450

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Fig. 2. A high-quality tape exhibits an almost perfectly flat frequency response after adjustment.

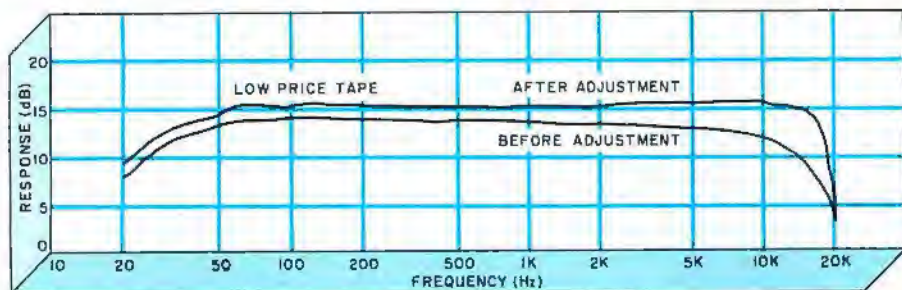
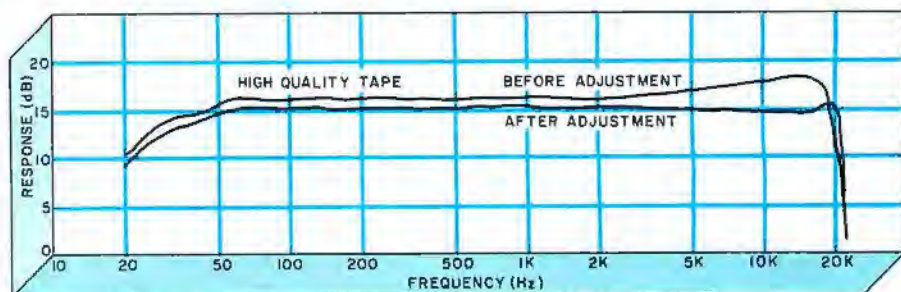


Fig. 3. A low-price tape shows obvious deficiencies in performance, but is much improved in any case after the adjustment sequence.

quired to "search" only a comparatively narrow range of bias-level options.

The "Search." A hunt through various stepped levels of bias is how these machines accomplish their jobs. In at least one case, the bias descends in steps and then ascends; the final level chosen is the average of the MOL's determined by the descending and ascending sequences. The Hitachi deck is a three-head machine and is thus able to present data immediately to the microprocessor. The JVC has two heads and must rewind the tape (which it does automatically as part of the test sequence) before it can play the recorded test signals and "read out" to the control circuits.

A similar hunt takes place during the subsequent automatic adjustment of recording equalization, but EQ is handled with varying degrees of sophistication. The Hitachi system appears to be the most complex, with shelving frequency-response characteristics below 10,000 Hz and peaking characteristics centered at 14,000 Hz. The JVC and Technics systems appear to provide comparatively simple filters with hinge points located somewhere in the midfrequencies. Whether the intricate mechanism that Hitachi has devised will be worth its weight in tape is a question that can be answered only after some serious experimentation with it.

For the cassette decks in this group, it is also necessary—or at least convenient—to provide some means of normalizing a tape's input/output characteristics (sensitivity, in other words), so that the level-dependent noise-reduction systems they have built in will function properly without further fussing by the user. Such facilities have been provided in the JVC and Hitachi decks, and they promise to be a real boon to those who have become disenchanted with noise reduction while being unable to get at the calibration controls that would make it work right. Dolby Laboratories, to name one manufacturer, does not encourage its licensees to provide accessible calibration controls, though some licensees make such provisions. But this policy leaves the user at the mercy of whatever tape he happens to be using—and at the mercy of the person who performed the initial calibration at the factory. (As independent tests have shown, the cassette-deck industry does not always distinguish itself by providing the best Dolby tracking imaginable.)

The Specs. The control circuits in these self-adjusting machines, being digital, cannot offer continuously variable settings. Their search proceeds in discrete steps as governed by their memories. The Hitachi machine provides 96 steps for bias level, obtained through a 4-bit converter and a 3-bit floating-point system. The EQ and sensitivity adjustment functions have 16 steps, each of 0.5 dB. The JVC machine has 32 steps for bias, 15 for sensitivity, and 7 for equalization. These differences are reflected to a certain degree in the specifications for the two machines. With a good tape, the Hitachi is said to maintain a frequency-response tolerance of ± 0.5 dB over much of the audio frequency range. JVC's deck is typically ± 1 dB according to the same criterion. Harmonic-distortion ratings are difficult to compare because of differences in testing.

Suffice it to say that both machines are rated in the range of 1 percent total harmonic distortion for recording levels below those that would cause tape saturation. Figure 2 shows Hitachi's curves for a high-quality tape before and after adjustments for sensitivity and frequency response have been made. Figure 3 presents the same data for an inexpensive tape. (It should be pointed out that there is a substantial price difference between the Hitachi and JVC machines. Final Hitachi pricing has not been announced, but a figure of \$1000+ is anticipated. You'll find JVC's KD-A8 considerably easier on the pocketbook.)

I look forward to a flood of these self-adjusting tape decks within the coming year or so. The technology is here in an affordable format, and the wonders it can perform (refer to Figures 2 and 3 again) have to be just irresistible to someone who takes his tape recording seriously.

When the trend is fully established, there will be no more tape jungle for the consumer to flounder through. He will be able to buy an armload of different manufacturers' cassettes, take them home, and in the course of a civilized, low-pressure evening decide for himself what his brand is going to be, without the worry that a noncompatible machine is making a good tape look bad. By the same token, tape manufacturers will be able to concentrate their full efforts on making a genuinely better tape. It will not be just a *somewhat* better tape that has been compromised a little because it must match the performance and adjustment profile of the tape decks already in the hands of potential customers. ◇

FISHER INTRODUCES THE WORLD'S FIRST CASSETTE DECK WITH WIRELESS REMOTE EDITING.

Tape recording will never be the same.

In Fisher's 41 years of audio leadership, we've introduced many important high fidelity "firsts." But we honestly think the new CR4025 tape deck is one of our most exciting and practical innovations.

Remote electronic editing is as important an advance in tape recording as the cassette.

Now for the first time, you can really enjoy creating your own personal music library from FM broadcasts or record albums. The editing is done electronically while recording. A great leap forward from the old way of recording... without jumping up and down every 3 minutes to edit.

Fisher's wireless remote electronic editor makes tape recording a pleasure. The CR4025 tape deck has a built-in wireless receiver that operates the deck's solenoid-actuated Pause mechanism. The remote control transmitter operates the Pause control instantly from up to 20 feet away. Relax, listen, and capture the selections you want to keep at the push of a button.

Zap! You eliminate any commercial or announcer's voice from your off-the-air FM broadcast recording... or skip any unwanted track on an album you're taping from.

Of course, this fantastic convenience wouldn't be worth much if you had to sacrifice performance. Fortunately, you don't — the CR4025 has the excellent frequency response and extremely low wow & flutter that you expect from Fisher, plus Dolby noise reduction for clean, noise-free recordings.

The Fisher CR4025 is priced at \$270* and is available at selected audio stores or the audio department of your favorite department store.

New guide to buying high fidelity equipment. Send \$2 for Fisher Handbook, with name and address to Fisher Corp., Dept. H, 21314 Lassen St. Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail value. Actual selling price is at the sole discretion of the individual Fisher dealer.



FISHER

The first name in high fidelity.



CR4025





Fingertip control of all microprocessor calculations; data readout in bright LED digits from solid oiled walnut console.

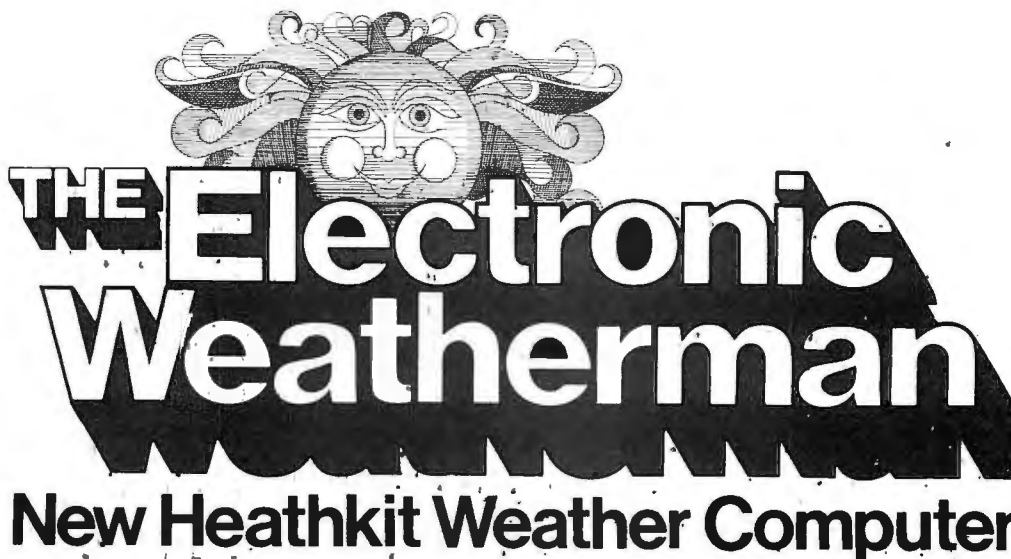
Aerospace-designed transmitter!

Its wind speed and direction instruments are among the most sophisticated available. Rather than relying on friction-causing reed switches or other mechanical devices, they utilize solid-state infra-red sensors, and transmissive optical encoding. It offers unprecedented accuracy and within one-tenth of a mile per hour!

The remote transmitter unit with its windcup and weathervane mounts easily on your TV antenna or other outdoor mast for years of dependable, trouble-free service! It's actually been wind-tunnel-tested for strength and durability.



Remote transmitter mounts on TV antenna mast, transmits data to your console through cable supplied.



THE Electronic Weatherman

New Heathkit Weather Computer

**Now...with your own computerized weather station, you can have
the temperature (indoors and out)...wind speed and direction
...the wind chill factor...the barometric pressure...the time and date
...plus much more...right at your fingertips!**

There's nothing else like it available today! A personal weather computer that not only monitors the current weather data, but also computes significant changes and stores wanted data in its memory! So now, for the first time, you'll have all the weather information you need for your personal and business planning!

Unique digital data display

The handsome solid oiled walnut computer console features large, bright, LED numerals, displaying up-to-the-second data on the time (AM, PM or 24 hour format) and date; indoor and outdoor temperatures (in your choice of Fahrenheit or Celsius); wind speed (in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or knots) and direction on a 16-point compass plus barometric pressure in millibars or inches of mercury.

The instrument's on-board microprocessor even calculates the wind chill factor at the touch of a button. It also stacks barometric pressure readings in memory, so it can compute the rate of rise or fall on command! The barometer readings are derived from a newly-developed piezo resistive silicon bridge transducer that senses the most minute changes in pressure. It's the first and only truly digital electronic barometer!

An electronic almanac!

The Weather Computer stores high and low temperatures as well as the time and date at which they were recorded. In addition, it records the highest wind gust speed and time, ready for instant recall. The data is stored in memory until you choose to clear it.

For serious weather research purposes, the instrument can be connected to a chart recorder for hard copy records. And, it can be interfaced with any compatible digital computer for even more sophisticated weather charting and forecasting. As a final thoughtful design touch, the instrument even makes provision for battery back-up to preserve the data stored in memory in case of power failure.

The Electronic Weatherman is a truly unique computerized weather instrument, offering capabilities never before available to the layman with a serious interest in the weather. For business or personal reasons, you'll find it an investment that can pay for itself many times over!

Easy-to-build kit form

If you want the fun (and savings) of building it yourself, you'll find the Heathkit Digital Weather Computer surprisingly easy to build, thanks to the fully-illustrated step-by-step assembly manual. Or, you can order yours assembled, ready to install and use.

The Heath Electronic Weatherman comes complete with remote transmitter unit, 100 feet of connecting cable and a solid oiled walnut console. Order yours now and be prepared for the weather, whatever comes!

**For Fastest Service, Order by Phone
CALL (616) 982-3411**

HEATH Schlumberger	HEATH COMPANY Dept. 010-522 Benton Harbor Michigan 49022	
Gentlemen: Please send me...		
<input type="checkbox"/> Heathkit Weather Computer Kit(s) (ID-4001) with 100' of cable each (IDA-1290-2) @ \$383.90 plus \$3.95 shipping and handling each.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Assembled Digital Weather Computer(s) with 100' of cable each (JPW-4001) @ \$595.00 plus \$3.95 shipping and handling each.		
I enclose <input type="checkbox"/> check <input type="checkbox"/> money order for \$_____		
or, Please charge to my <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge: Code #_____		
Acct. #_____		Exp. Date_____
Signature_____		
(Necessary to send merchandise)		
Name_____		
(Please Print)		
Address_____		
City_____ State_____ Zip_____		GX-360
Prices are mail order and effective through May 15, 1979.		

Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

distortion detection
loop and pulse-
counting demodulator
are featured



THE Model KT-917 FM tuner from Kenwood uses unusual and innovative circuits

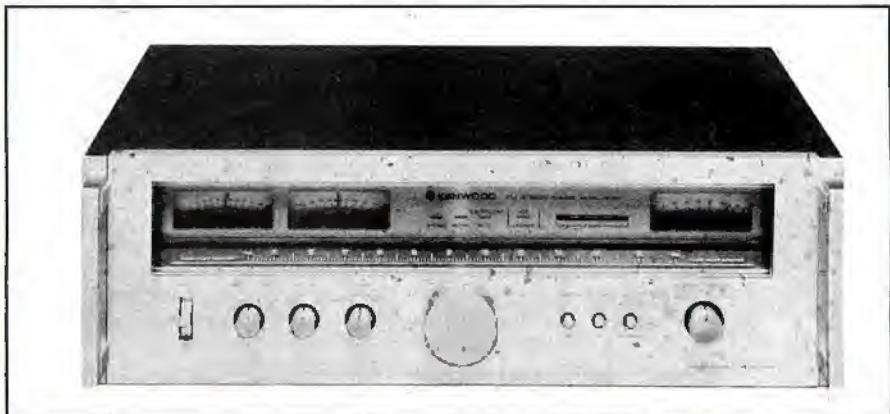
to minimize or eliminate most of the conditions that normally lead to distortion in FM reception. The tuner also features three degrees of i-f selectivity and a multiple tuned circuit front end that gives outstanding interference rejection.

Kenwood has determined that the distortion levels in many FM tuners are unnecessarily high because the user has no means of accurately tuning for minimum distortion. Afc merely corrects for gross tuning errors, and even crystal-controlled synthesized tuning systems cannot guarantee that the pass-bands of the i-f and detector sections are accurately aligned with each other. Kenwood's solution, therefore, was to design a "Distortion Detection Loop" (DDL) system that automatically nulls out tuning distortion. The DDL is used in combination with a highly linear pulse-counting type of FM detector.

The tuner measures 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ " D \times 18 $\frac{1}{8}$ " W \times 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ " H (46.4 \times 46 \times 16.2 cm) and weighs 33.1 lb (15 kg). Suggested retail price is \$1000.

General Description. The tuner has a standard slide-rule tuning dial behind a window that also covers the large and easy-to-interpret meters. Two of these are conventional zero-center tuning and signal-strength meters. A third is a combination meter that can be switched to indicate either deviation or multipath distortion. The signal-strength meter is calibrated directly in 10-dB steps from 0 to 90 dBf. The deviation meter registers peak frequency deviations from zero to 120% of the rated 75-kHz maximum.

Four lights above the dial scale come on separately to indicate when muting is in operation, a stereo signal has been tuned, the tuner has been set for AUTO mono/stereo reception, and the Distortion Detection Loop is in operation. Tun-



The Kenwood Model KT-917 FM super tuner nulls tuning distortion automatically

ing of the Model KT-917 is performed in the same manner as with any conventional tuner, tuning until the zero-center meter is in the center of its scale. The difference here is that a couple of seconds after the tuning knob is released, the DDL system automatically completes the tuning for minimum distortion. Then the DDL indicator comes on.

surface acoustic filters provide superior selectivity

The tuner's muting threshold can be set at either 20 or 40 dBf, or the muting system can be disabled altogether. A horizontal row of lighted green dots above the dial scale increases in length as the tuner's i-f bandwidth control is switched from narrow to normal to wide.

A "quieting control" permits the user to select the tuner's operating mode. In AUTO, either a mono or a stereo broadcast will be heard correctly. With the control set to the STEREO position, the tuner unmutes only for stereo signals. (In this position, if the signal strength drops low enough to make noise a prob-

lem, a multiplex filter automatically blends the left and right channels at the high frequencies to reduce the noise with no appreciable degradation of the stereo image and with no loss in high-frequency response.) All signals received, whether mono or stereo, are delivered to the amplifier in the mono format when the switch is set to MONO.

Pushbutton switches are provided for switching between deviation and multipath distortion display on the dual-purpose meter; dimming the panel lights; and connecting either of two antenna systems to the tuner. The normal A and B antenna connectors are 75-ohm coaxial jacks. The B antenna connector is paralleled by binding posts for a 75-ohm antenna and a 300-ohm antenna. The purpose of the dual antenna inputs is to simplify the orientation of antennas for minimum multipath distortion. By placing the two antennas at suitable angles to each other, one has a choice of two receiving conditions for every station. If the antennas are oriented for minimum multipath distortion on one or more stations, it will often be possible to improve reception appreciably by selecting the appropriate antenna without the cost and inconvenience of a rotatable antenna system.

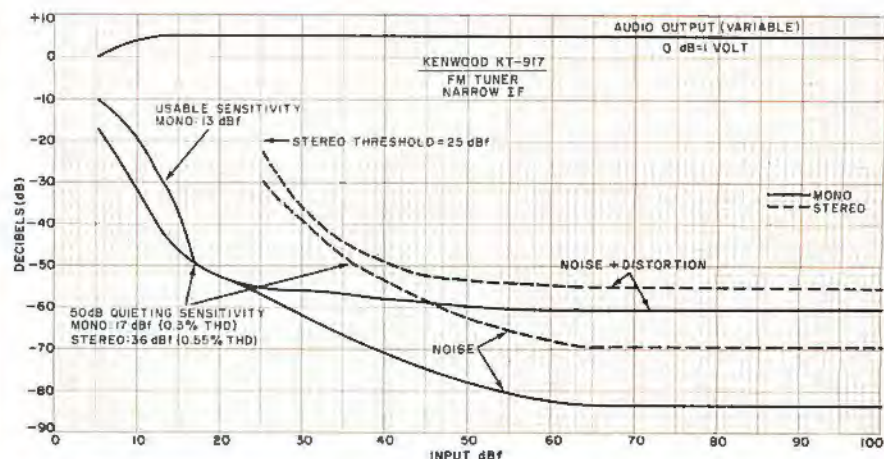
Vertical and horizontal outputs on the rear apron permit an accessory oscilloscope to be connected to the tuner for displaying multipath distortion. There are also separate pairs of fixed and variable-level audio output jacks; a slide switch for changing the deemphasis time constant from the normal 75 to 25 μ s for use with an external Dolby adapter; and a single unswitched ac outlet on the rear apron.

The two MOSFET r-f amplifier stages in the tuner contain a total of seven tuned circuits. Two tuned circuits precede the first amplifier stage, two are between stages, and three couple the amplifier to a four-diode (Schottky) balanced mixer. Although it is complex and expensive, this approach gives the tuner a degree of immunity to overload and spurious-signal generation that is rarely, if ever, found in home-entertainment equipment. The local oscillator is followed by two buffer stages and other circuits. Both the oscillator and the second buffer stage are tuned, and the nine-section tuning capacitor is unique among the tuners we have seen.

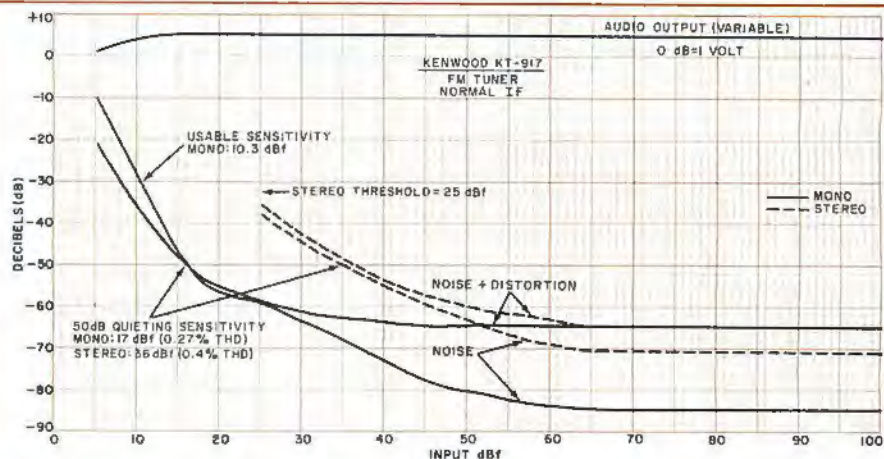
The 10.7-MHz output from the mixer is linearly amplified by a FET stage whose output is then processed for driving the signal-strength and multipath-distortion meters. The distortion meter responds to the amplitude modulation imposed on an FM signal during multipath distortion. The signal is passed through an accurate logarithmic converter before it is applied to the signal-strength meter.

row of green LEDs indicates selected i-f bandwidth

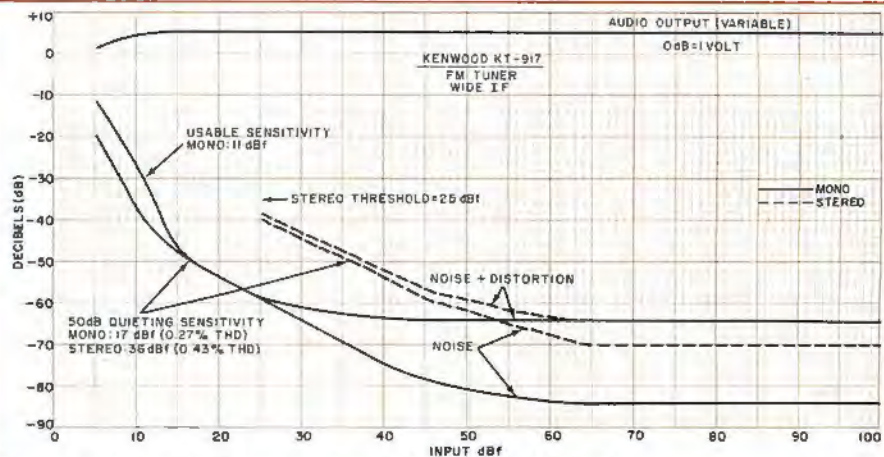
Following the linear i-f amplifier is a series of four surface acoustic filters (SAFs) that give the tuner its selectivity. (The SAFs operate by propagating acoustic waves across a ceramic substrate from an input transducer and receiving the waves in an output transducer that restores them to electrical form.) The SAF has excellent bandpass flatness, steep rejection skirts and good group delay characteristics, which are necessary for low distortion and good separation in stereo reception. Only one filter is used in the WIDE mode, two in NORMAL, and all four in NARROW. Filters coupled by amplifier stages are



Noise and sensitivity curves for narrow selectivity mode.



Noise and sensitivity curves for normal selectivity mode.



Noise and sensitivity curves for wide selectivity mode.

switched in and out by diodes that are operated by dc control signals.

The 10.7-MHz i-f signal is converted to 1.96 MHz and amplified before going to the pulse-counting detector. Following detection, the signal is processed by a sample-and-hold stereo demodulator. The composite stereo signal is sampled at a 38-kHz rate, which is synchronized with the 19-kHz pilot signal, to convert it to left- and right-channel audio signals. Instead of the usual lowpass filter to re-

move 19- and 38-kHz components from the audio outputs (which can effect the flatness of a tuner's high-frequency response), the Model KT-917 has a pilot-canceller circuit in which the regenerated pilot carrier is used to cancel out the 19-kHz pilot signal in the detected output. This extends the tuner's flat audio response to beyond 15,000 Hz, while keeping 19-kHz leakage to low levels.

Laboratory Measurements. Be-

The *Distortion-Detection Loop (DDL)* in Kenwood's Model KT-917 tuner is a form of amplified afc, but with an important difference. Unlike a conventional afc, which tunes the local oscillator to produce a zero dc output from the detector, the DDL tunes for minimum second-harmonic distortion in the detected signal. This automatically compensates for any asymmetry in the i-f or detector, which is ignored in an ordinary afc system or in a manual-tuning system with the aid of a zero-center tuning meter setup.

Since there is no way to measure the second-harmonic distortion in a complex musical program, the Model KT-917 must supply its own test signal to operate the DDL. How this is done is illustrated in Fig. 1. As in any afc system, the dc local

oscillator control voltage is present. This signal varies the local oscillator frequency through a Varactor diode and is combined with a locally generated 95-kHz signal that also frequency modulates the local oscillator. This is equivalent to having the FM station transmit a 95-kHz sub-carrier at a low level of modulation.

At the output of the tuner's detector, the 95-kHz signal and any harmonics of it are separated from the stereo program by a high-pass filter. In a secondary control loop, the output of the 95-kHz oscillator is passed through an electronically controlled phase-shift network whose output is compared to the phase of the detected 95-kHz signal in Phase Detector #2. This process compensates for any phase shifts that occur in the modu-

lation, amplification, and detection processes, so that the internal 95-kHz signal is exactly in-phase with the detected 95-kHz component.

The phase-corrected 95-kHz signal is passed through a frequency doubler. The resulting 190-kHz signal feeds one port of Phase Detector #1. The other port receives the filtered detector output, which consists of the 95-kHz signal and a small amount of second-harmonic distortion at 190 kHz. The phase of this distortion is a function of the direction of mistuning and its amplitude is proportional to the amount of the tuning error. Hence the output of Phase Detector #1 is proportional to any distortion created by a tuning error, although the second-harmonic distortion level is extremely low (about

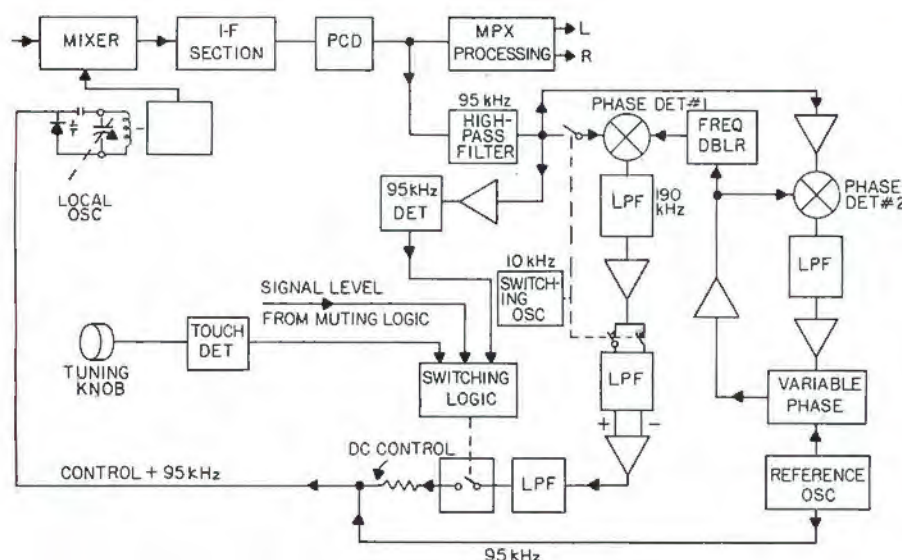
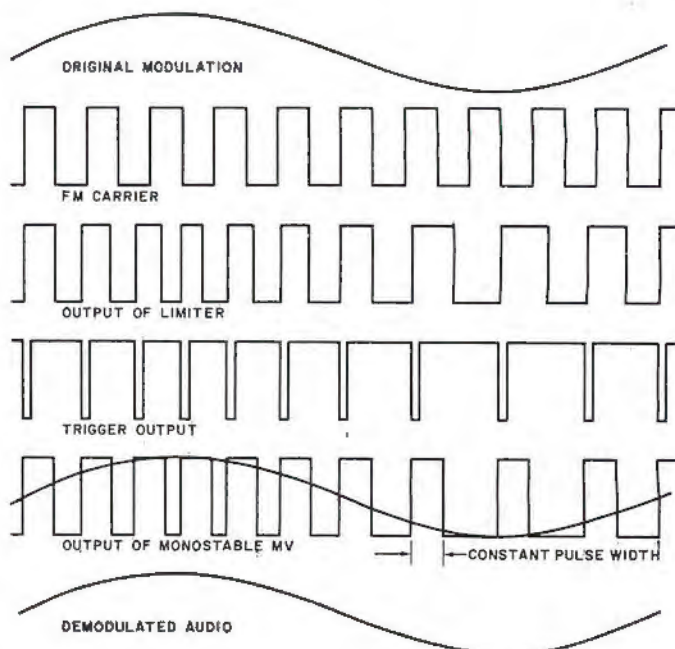


Fig. 1. Block diagram showing operation of the Distortion Detection Loop (DDL)

Fig. 2. Sequence of waveform changes in pulse-count demomulation.



100 dB below normal stereo program levels). A low-pass filter removes higher frequencies from the error signal, leaving a very small dc error voltage. Because of its extremely low level, it is necessary to use a switching (chopper) amplifier to amplify the dc error signal to useful levels without risking any drift that could introduce a tuning error. The phase detector and error amplifier are stabilized against drift by a 10,000-Hz switching signal that operates on the input and output signals to form an effectively direct-coupled high-gain amplifier with virtually no dc drift. After filtering to remove higher frequency components, this error signal is combined with the internally generated 95-kHz signal and sent on to the frequency control diode in the local oscillator.

A three-part logic system disables the DDL until a signal has been tuned in manually. The tuning knob functions as a touch detector. The detected 60-Hz hum is rectified and the resulting dc voltage goes to the DDL logic section. The logic also receives a dc level from the tuner's muting system and another from the detected 95-kHz signal. Unless a signal of sufficient strength and the necessary amount of 95-kHz modulation are present on it and the tuning knob is released, the DDL system is inhibited.

The pulse counting detector (PCD) is another novel circuit feature of the Model KT-917. Pulse counters are not new, having been used for decades for accurate linear FM demodulators in laboratory instruments and other critical applications. Until recently, they were too complex and expensive for use in consumer products, especially at the high i-fs employed in FM tuners. High speed ICs and transistors are now available at moderate cost, making the PCD practical for use in a high-quality FM tuner.

The principle of the PCD is very simple. The FM signal, at the intermediate frequency, is converted to a series of short pulses of constant width and amplitude, which occur at a frequency that is the same as that of the received signal. If the pulse train is clamped to a fixed (or zero) voltage level, its average value ex-

actly follows the modulating waveform of the FM signal.

Figure 2 shows the sequence of waveform changes in the Model KT-917's PCD. The modulated FM signal, after conversion to a lower i-f, is amplitude limited to form a square wave whose zero-axis crossings coincide with those of the input FM signal. Every time the limited waveform goes through the zero-voltage axis in a positive direction, a negative trigger pulse is generated by the trigger circuit. The trigger pulses drive a monostable multivibrator that produces pulses of uniform width and amplitude every time a trigger is received. Since the low and high levels of the pulse train are fixed, the average value of the multivibrator's output follows the waveform of the original modulation. It is only necessary to pass the pulse train through an integrator or low-pass filter to remove the carrier-frequency components and recover the audio.

The advantage of the PCD over a conventional tuned FM detector is illustrated in Fig. 3 (from data supplied by Kenwood). Since it depends on tuned circuits for its operation, the differential gain (the slope of the detector output voltage versus input frequency) changes slightly with frequency. The result is an output voltage that is not exactly proportional to the input frequency and distortion is created. The lower curve shows the almost constant differential gain of the PCD over a very wide frequency range. If the pulses are all identical, the output of the PCD is theoretically perfectly linear over a very wide frequency range.

Aside from its greater circuit complexity, the PCD also delivers an audio output voltage proportional to the deviation as a percentage of the operating frequency of the signal. At 10.7 MHz, a 75-kHz deviation is only 0.7% of the operating frequency, and the output is very low. By converting the 10.7 MHz i-f to 1.96 MHz, the same signal is now deviating 3.8% of the carrier frequency and the output is increased five-fold. This improves the S/N by about 15 dB, as compared to a PCD system operating at 10.7 MHz.

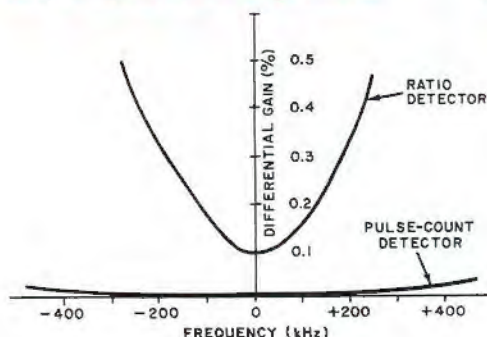


Fig. 3. Differential gain vs. frequency for ratio detector and pulse-count detector showing distortion performance.

cause many of the specifications of this tuner exceed those of good laboratory-grade signal generators, we did not expect to be able to fully confirm Kenwood's ratings. Specially designed or modified signal generators were used by Kenwood during the development of the tuner and to establish its performance ratings. Our tests were performed with a standard Sound Technology Model 1000A FM signal generator.

The measured sensitivity of the tuner was as rated. Measured distortion and noise were essentially those of our signal generator. Only by shutting off the modulation circuits in the generator (CW

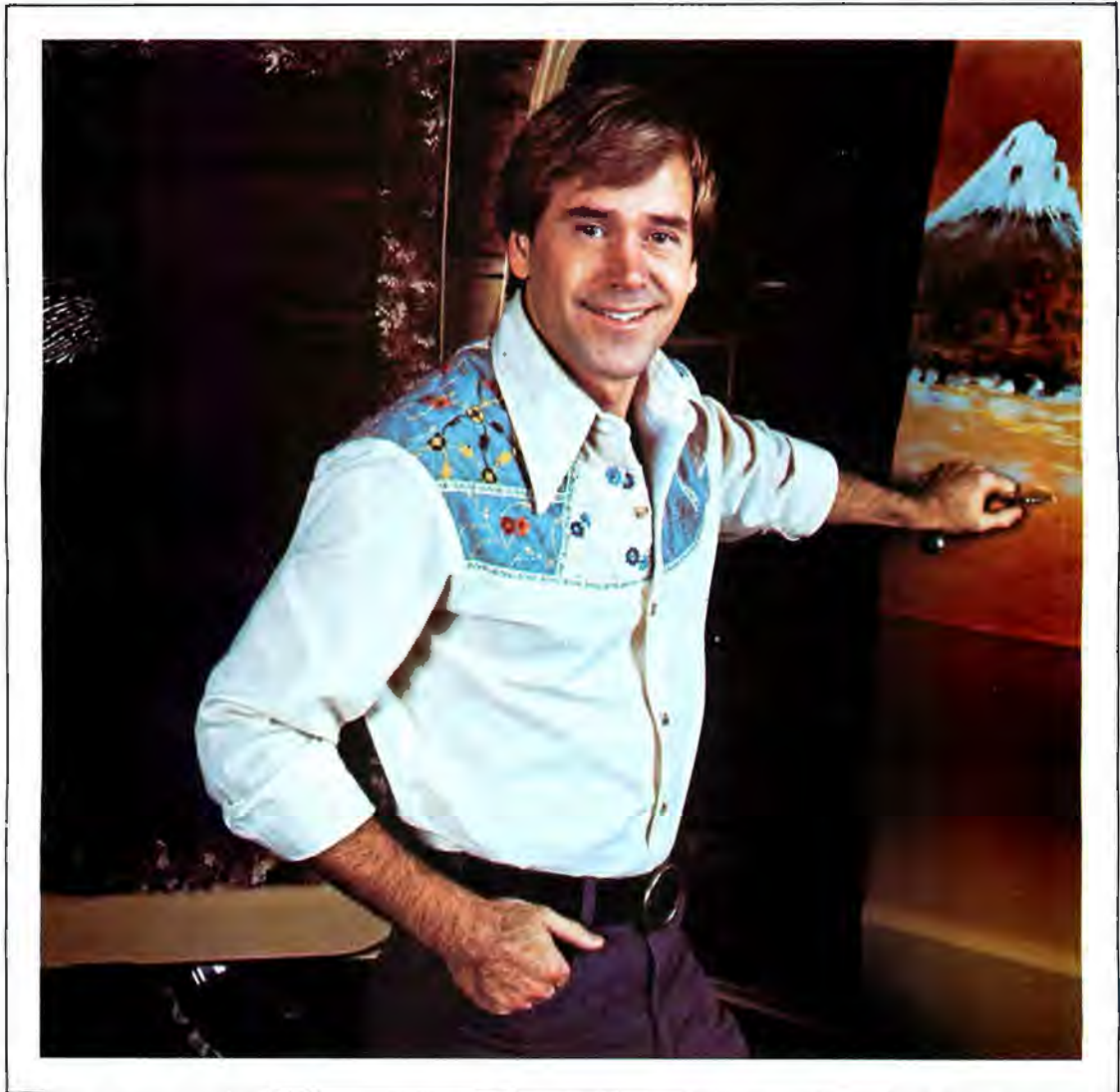
multipath meter is one of very few that is genuinely effective

mode) could we achieve the 84-dB mono S/N reading. Since the modulator was required for a stereo measurement, to supply the pilot-carrier signal, we were limited to approximately the 70-dB range of the generator. For our image-rejection measurement, we used a Boonton Model 202B signal generator, whose maximum output of 200,000 μ V was not sufficient to produce a detectable signal at the image frequency, leaving us with an inconclusive but very impressive measurement of greater than 106 dB.

The only unexpected behavior we encountered when testing the tuner was the relationship of the DDL to stereo channel separation. The DDL worked perfectly and always produced minimum distortion, no matter how the tuning was set when the knob was released. However, when we first measured the stereo channel separation, with the tuning set "dead center," separation was 36 to 43 dB, which is perfectly adequate but somewhat short of Kenwood's claimed 50 to 60 dB. After confirming that the signal generator was correctly adjusted, we investigated further and discovered that releasing the tuning knob when the signal was barely tuned in, just at the point where the muting was overcome, gave much improved readings. We read typically 50 to 55 dB between 30 and 2000 Hz. With wide bandwidth, it exceeded 60 dB between 80 and 160 Hz and decreased smoothly to between 33 and 35 dB at 15,000 Hz. There was little difference in separation between IF BAND switch settings.

(Continued on page 28)

You gotta shop around.



**When you do, you'll probably pick CIE.
You can't afford to settle for
less when it comes to something like
electronics training that could
affect your whole life.**

When you shop around for tires, you look for a bargain. After all, if it's the same brand, better price — why not save money?

Education's different. There's no such thing as "same brand." No two schools are alike. And, once you've made your choice, the training you get stays with you for the rest of your life.

So, shop around for your training. Not for the bargain. For the best. Thorough, professional training to help give you pride and confidence.

* * *

If you talked to some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. They pretty much knew what was available. And they picked CIE as number one.

Why you should shop around yourself.

We hope you'll shop around. Because, frankly, CIE isn't for everyone.

There are other options for the hobbyist. If you're the ambitious type — with serious career goals in electronics — take a close look at what we've planned for you at CIE.

What you should look for first.

Part of what makes electronics so interesting is it's based on scientific discoveries — on ideas! So the first thing to look for is a program that starts with ideas and builds on them!

That's what happens with CIE's Auto-Programmed® Lessons. Each lesson takes one or two principles and helps you master them — before you start using them!

How practical is the training?

This is the next big important question. After all, your career will be built on what you can do — and on how well you do it.

Here are ways some of CIE's troubleshooting programs help you get your "hands-on" training...

With CIE's Experimental Electronics Laboratory...

you learn and review the basics — perform dozens of experiments. Plus, you use a 3-in-1 precision Multimeter to learn testing, checking, analyzing!



When you build your own 5 MHz Triggered-Sweep Solid-State Oscilloscope you take your first real professional step. You use it as a doctor uses an X-ray machine — to "read" waveform patterns... lock them in... study, understand and interpret them!

When you get your Zenith 19-inch Diagonal Solid-State Color TV you



Pattern simulated.

apply your new skills to some real on-the-job-type troubleshooting! You learn to trace signal flow... locate malfunctions... restore perfect operating standards — just as with any sophisticated electronics equipment!



When you work with a completely Solid-State Color Bar Generator — actually a TV signal transmitter — you study up to ten different patterns on your TV screen... explore digital logic circuits... observe the action of a crystal-controlled oscillator!

Of course, CIE offers a more advanced training program, too. But the main point is

simply this:

All this training takes effort. But you'll enjoy it. And it's a real plus for a troubleshooting career!

Do you prepare for your FCC License?

Avoid regrets later. Check this out before you enroll in any program.

For some troubleshooting jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you for the government-administered FCC License exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

Shop around... but send for CIE's free school catalog first!

Mail the card. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. If you prefer to write, mention the name and date of this magazine. We'll send you a copy of CIE's FREE school catalog — plus a complete package of independent home study information! For your convenience, we'll try to have a representative contact you to answer your questions. Mail the card or coupon — or write: CIE, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, OH 44114.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

☐ **YES...** I'm shopping around for the **right** kind of career training in electronics troubleshooting — and CIE sounds well worth looking into. Please send me my FREE CIE school catalog — including details about troubleshooting courses — plus my FREE package of home study information! PE-87

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Phone _____

(area code)

Check box for G.I. Bill information:
☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

Mail today!

Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Usable sensitivity (Mono)	10.8 dBf (1.9 μ V)	10.8 dBf (NORMAL) 13 dBf (NARROW) 11 dBf (WIDE)
50-dB quieting sensitivity (Mono)	15.8 dBf (3.4 μ V)	17 dBf
(Stereo)	37.2 dBf (40 μ V)	36 dBf
S/N ratio (Mono)	90 dB	84 dB (unweighted—approx.)
(Stereo)	84 dB	70 dB gen. residual)
Total harmonic distortion (Mono; 1000 Hz)	0.03% WIDE 0.06% NORMAL 0.15% NARROW	0.064% (approx. gen. residual) 0.064% 0.09%
(Stereo; 1000 Hz)	0.04% WIDE 0.09% NORMAL 0.12% NARROW	0.062% (approx. gen. residual) 0.062% 0.17%
CAPTURE RATIO	0.8 dB WIDE 1.4 dB NORMAL 1.7 dB NARROW	0.8 dB/0.73 dB (45/65 dBf) 0.8 dB/0.73 dB 2.1 dB/1.3 dB
Alternate channel selectivity	35 dB WIDE 60 dB NORMAL 60 dB NARROW	44 dB 44 dB 82 dB
Adjacent channel selectivity	N/A	6.3 dB (WIDE) 5.4 dB (NORMAL) 15.5 dB (NARROW)
Stereo separation (1000 Hz)	60 dB WIDE 55 dB NORMAL 50 dB NARROW	51.0 dB 50.5 dB 54.5 dB
(50 to 10,000 Hz)	50 dB WIDE 45 dB NORMAL 40 dB NARROW	39.5 dB 38.0 dB 35.5 dB
(15,000 Hz)	40 dB WIDE 38 dB NORMAL 33 dB NARROW	33.0 dB 34.5 dB 34.0 dB
Frequency response	10-16,000 Hz +0.2/-0.5 dB	30-15,000 Hz +0.2/-0.3 dB
Spurious response ratio	125 dB	—
Image response ratio	125 dB	Greater than 106 dB
I-f response ratio	125 dB	—
AM suppression ratio	70 dB	70 dB (45 dBf) 73 dB (65 dBf)
Subcarrier product ratio	70 dB	66 dB
SCA rejection ratio	75 dB	—
Output level (1000 Hz, 100% mod)		
Fixed	0.75 V, 60 ohms	Confirmed
Variable	0-1.5 V, 60 ohms	0-1.86 V
Multipath output		
Vert.	0.01 V, 10,000 ohms	—
Horiz.	0.5 V, 3000 ohms	—

(Continued from page 23)

We were struck by the fact that the selectivity was approximately the same in both NORMAL and WIDE bandwidth modes. Our measurement of 44-dB alternate-channel selectivity would be considered marginal for most FM tuners if it were the only one available. However, we never experienced any interference problems using the tuner in New York City, where more than 50 stations can be received. In this area, which is subject to adjacent- and alternate-channel interference, the NARROW mode gave the tuner exceptional selectivity.

Dial calibrations were accurate to within 200 kHz and usually to within 100 kHz. The signal-strength meter indicated within 4 dB of the actual input signal level over its full range. The deviation meter's indications were about 15% greater than the actual deviation, which is of little importance for the meter's purpose. The multipath-distortion meter was one of the very few we have seen that is genuinely effective. Even a slight amount of multipath distortion produced an appreciable indication on the meter during modulation, and a signal without multipath did not cause any detectable pointer movement.

**200,000 microwatts
was not sufficient
to produce detectable
image signal**

We were unable to use the scope outputs on the rear of the tuner as a multipath or tuning indicator. The reason for this was that the 0.01-volt vertical output was insufficient to produce a useful deflection on several scopes we tried.

User Comment. Since the tuner we tested was one of the first Model KT-917s to enter this country, we have no way of knowing if its unorthodox tuning for maximum stereo separation is inherent or a peculiarity of our test sample. Whatever the case, it is of minor importance, since broadcast stations are required to maintain only a minimum of 30 dB separation and virtually no phono cartridges or records are even that good. Needless to say, the tuner will never degrade the audible separation of the received program.

Operation of the DDL is very effective. With most tuners and receivers, normal tuning errors, even with great care, can

easily degrade a 0.1% distortion condition to 0.3% and even 0.5%. As Kenwood points out, afc is no solution because its operation requires an error voltage that itself introduces a tuning error. The DDL, on the other hand, will give minimum second-harmonic distortion every time, with literally nothing the user can do to mistune the Model KT-917. (On weak signals of less than 25 to 40 dBf, the DDL may not lock on, in which case, the DDL indicator will not light. In any case, signals in this range will have their distortion masked by noise.)

can deliver last measure of performance possible

Basic operation of the tuner was superb! We usually preferred to set the muting threshold at 20 dBf, although one might find 40 dBf preferable in a very strong signal area to eliminate less powerful signals as the band is tuned. (The muting thresholds were very close to the indicated values, measuring 21 and 42

dBf.) The tuning mechanism operates with typical Kenwood smoothness, and the dial calibration was good enough to permit tuning to be set with the power off and, upon turning on the power, to hear the desired station perfectly tuned by the DDL system.

The signal-strength meter is highly informative because it displays the actual received signal levels in a form that can be related to the dBf ratings that appear in manufacturer ratings and our test reports. It is also useful in conjunction with the multipath meter for orienting a directional antenna. An antenna position that yields minimum deflection on the multipath meter and close to a maximum on the signal-strength meter is certainly the best for any given station. We never had occasion to use the deviation meter, which appeared to operate rapidly enough to give a useful indication of peak modulation levels. Although in a few less critical cases the tuner fell short of meeting its published specifications, there were at least as many of the far more important measurements that surpassed specs by wide margins.

In our opinion, only two i-f bandwidths would have been sufficient for any prac-

tical situation. With both the normal and the wide bandwidths giving virtually identical selectivity, distortion, and separation readings, one of the two was redundant. Our only other criticism is the unreasonably low output from the tuner's vertical scope terminals.

It would be difficult to show that a "super tuner" such as the Model KT-917 actually sounds better than a much less expensive and elaborate tuner on most typical broadcast material. After all, when every characteristic of the tuner is many times better than the corresponding property of the program material, one cannot expect sonic miracles.

The justification for a tuner like the Model KT-917 is that it overcomes the last vestige of human error in tuning and can be depended upon to deliver the last measure of performance possible on every station tuned in. As we see it, this is the rationale for the Model KT-917's existence, and it is a sufficiently convincing argument for those people who depend on FM sources for a substantial portion of their listening pleasure to make the considerable financial investment that this tuner represents.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Three heads and variable bias adjustments are features of the Realistic SCT-30 stereo cassette deck



THE Realistic Model SCT-30 is currently Radio Shack's top-of-the-line cassette deck. This front-loading, three-head

deck has separate Dolby noise-reduction systems for record and playback. Thus, programs can be monitored while recording with the same frequency response and noise level. The Dolby system can also be used to de-

code Dolbyized FM broadcasts with or without simultaneous recording.

The deck has separate bias and equalization switches for ferric-oxide, chromium-dioxide, and ferrichrome tapes. Other features include a dual-capstan tape drive; front-panel Dolby-level calibration control and test oscillator switch; vernier bias adjustment control for matching the requirements of different tape formulations; peak-responding meters; and adjustable "memory rings" that provide reference settings for the recording and playback level controls.

The cassette deck measures 18" W x 10" D x 5 3/4" H (45.7 x 25.4 x 14.6 cm) and weighs 16.5 lb (7.5 kg). It features walnut-veneer wood side plates and a satin-gold finished front panel. Suggested retail price is \$399.95.

General Description. The Model SCT-30 resembles many other front-loading cassette decks, with its cassette loading well at the left of the front panel. Under the well is the customary bank of levers for operating the transport mechanism. A window in the cassette well door exposes almost the entire cassette to view during operation, and back lighting is provided.

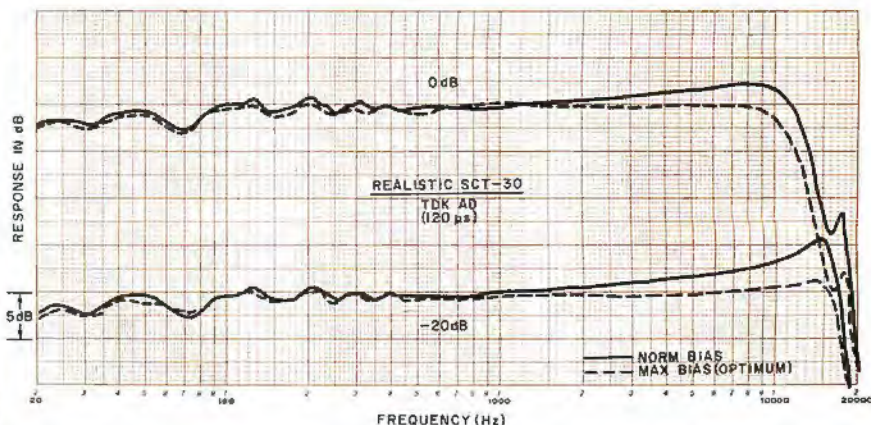
separate record and playback Dolby for true tape monitoring

Bias and equalization for the various tape formulations can be set up with two lever switches. The BIAS switch has positions for CrO₂, ferric-oxide, and FeCr formulations. The EQ switch has corresponding legends for 70, 120, and 70 μ s. (These time constants are for playback; recording equalization is also switched so that the 70- μ s characteristics of the first and third positions of the EQ switch are not identical in their total effect.) A similar switch operates the Dolby system. Its third position is labelled FM, which is used to process audio from an FM station that Dolby-encodes its programs. In this mode, recording-level controls are disabled and the input level is controlled by two screwdriver controls (on the rear apron), using the test tones periodically transmitted by FM stations that use Dolby processing. The FM mode also converts the 75- μ s deemphasis of the tuner's output to the 25- μ s required by the Dolby noise-reduction system.

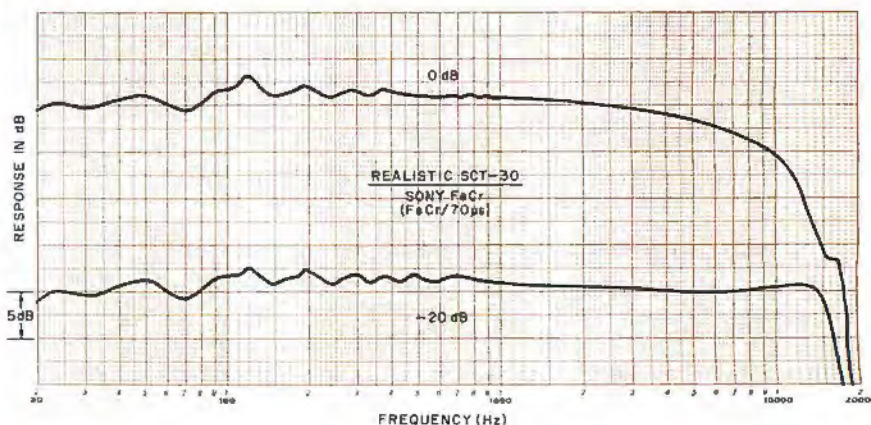
The two RECORD controls are concentric. A plastic ring that surrounds them can be set for conveniently returning to a predetermined gain setting. There is a slight detent at the ring's index mark. The OUTPUT (playback) level control also has a "memory ring."

Laboratory Measurements. For our tests, we used the high-energy ferric-oxide Supertape Gold, TDK's AD and SA, Sony's FeCr, and Memorex's High Bias tapes. The overall record/playback frequency response with any of these tapes was well within the deck's published ratings. In fact, all the tapes performed very similarly to each other when the bias was adjusted according to instructions for each tape. The low-frequency "head ripples" in the response curve were rather low in amplitude, although they extended up to about 700 Hz. They did not reduce the low-frequency response, which was almost flat down to our measurement limit of 20 Hz.

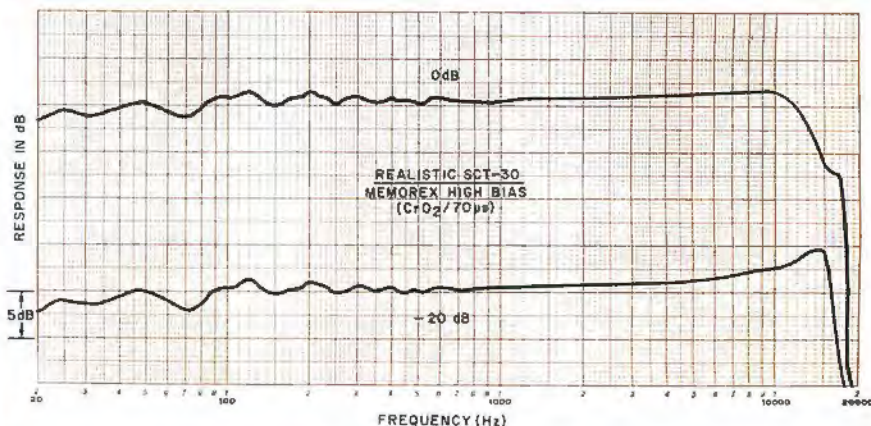
The overall response was typically well within ± 2 dB, referred to the 1000-Hz level, from 20 to 16,000 Hz with all of the tapes at a -20-dB re-



Frequency responses at 0 and -20 dB for TDK AD at normal and maximum bias.



Frequency responses at 0 and -20 dB for Sony FeCr tape.



Frequency responses at 0 and -20 dB for Memorex High Bias tape.

cording level. The deck was slightly underbiased for TDK AD and Memorex High Bias tapes. However, with the bias adjustment set to its maximum limit, both tapes yielded very flat response curves.

Much more impressive than the flatness of the -20-dB response curve was the performance at a 0-dB recording level. With most of the tapes, the response remained flat to about 8000 Hz and did not roll off rapidly until the frequency exceeded 10,000 Hz.

(With TDK SA tape, using CrO₂ bias and equalization, the 0-dB response was flat to 10,000 Hz!) The 0- and -20-dB response curves intersected at 13,500 Hz with Realistic Supertape, but with all other tapes, the 0-dB response was always above the -20-dB curve so that intersection never occurred. This indicates unusual freedom from head and tape saturation—one of the benefits of a good three-head design, since the recording and playback heads can each be de-

signed for their separate tasks. We observed that the Sony FeCr tape revealed more evidence of high-frequency saturation than other tapes, with its 0-dB response rolling off smoothly above 2000 or 3000 Hz but never intersecting the -20-dB curve.

When we measured playback distortion as a function of recording level at 1000 Hz, we received a second surprise. Many cassette decks go into saturation just beyond their 0-dB meter calibrations and distortion rises rapidly before the meter's pointer goes off-scale. The Model SCT-30, however, had to be driven to about +10 dB with most tapes before third-harmonic tape distortion reached the reference 3% level. (With TDK AD tape and the bias set to maximum to flatten out its response, we had to go to +13 dB to reach 3% distortion!) At first, we wondered if the recorded levels were lower than usual, but the Dolby points on the meters were within 1 dB of the correct 200 nW/m flux level for a standard Dolby tape. This means that the Model SCT-30 has a headroom of 7 to 10 dB beyond the Dolby level before the distortion reaches 3%. Therefore, Dolby-encoded FM programs can be recorded with fully effective Dolby operation with no risk of tape saturation and the resulting loss of highs and increased distortion. This is very rare in cassette recorders, most of which cannot be recorded at levels greater than 3 or 4 dB above the Dolby level without excessive distortion.

On most recorders, if the FM Dolby signal levels are adjusted correctly for the Dolby system, with 50% modulation corresponding to a Dolby-level meter indication on the recorder, 100% modulated peaks will be at +6 dB and will almost certainly overload the recorder. The only alternative in most cases is to set the Dolby tone from the FM transmitter (50% modulation) several decibels below the meters' Dolby points, which can degrade frequency response and noise reduction but will not distort. These examples are based on recording the signal without decoding, a theoretically preferable approach. Often, the easiest

solution is to decode the Dolby-encoded signal and record it in that form at correct levels. We also found that Dolby tracking of the recording and playback circuits of the Model SCT-30 deck was excellent. There was less than 1 dB change in any part of the response from 20 to 15,000 Hz at levels from -20 to -40 dB when the noise-reduction system was operating.

Playback distortion from a 0-dB recorded signal was very low, measuring 0.25% to 0.32% for most tapes and 0.63% with Sony FeCr tape. All of our measurements were below the deck's 0.9% rating. Playback frequency response was within ± 1 dB from 40 to 12,000 Hz with the TDK AC-337 120- μ s test tape and ± 2 dB from 40 to 10,000 Hz with the Teac 116SP 70- μ s test tape.

The unweighted S/N ratio was about 50 dB, referred to a 3% distortion level. With "A" weighting, readings improved to between 53.5 and

55.3 dB, depending on the tape. With CCIR/ARM weighting and the Dolby system switched in, S/N was about 64 dB with ferric-oxide tapes (Realistic Supertape and TDK AD) at normal bias settings. With bias adjusted for flattest response on TDK AD tape, the S/N improved to slightly greater than 66 dB, which is the same reading obtained with TDK SA tape and CrO₂ bias and equalization. The best S/N was measured with Sony FeCr tape, which was an excellent 68.5 dB. Noise increased by 9.2 dB through the microphone inputs at maximum gain.

An AUX input of 85 mV or a mic input of 0.3 mV was required for a 0-dB reading on the deck's meters. The microphone input overloaded at a rather low 25-mV input. Maximum playback level from a 0-dB recorded signal was about 0.33 volt with ferric-oxide tapes and 0.4 volt with TDK SA and Sony FeCr tapes.

The CCIR or DIN weighted peak flutter with a TDK AC-317 test tape

Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Frequency response (± 3 dB)		
Supertape	30-15,000 Hz	20-16,000 Hz ± 2 dB (ST)
CrO ₂	30-16,000 Hz	20-15,500 Hz ± 2 dB (SA)
FeCr	30-15,500 Hz	20-15,000 Hz ± 2 dB (FeCr)
Overall S/N ratio	61 dB (CrO ₂ , Dolby CCIR weighted)	<div> 49 dB (ST) 48.3 dB (AD) 50 dB (SA) 49.5 (FeCr) 53.5 dB (ST) 54 dB (AD) 54.7 dB (SA) 55.3 dB (FeCr) </div> <div> (unweighted) (A weighted) </div> <div> 64 dB (ST) 64.3 dB (AD) 66.3 dB (SA) 68.5 dB (FeCr) </div> <div> (CCIR/ARM, with Dolby) </div>
Distortion at 0 VU	Less than 0.9%	0.32% (ST) 0.28% (AD) 0.25% (SA) 0.63% (FeCr)
Crosstalk	Under -60 dB	-42 dB (TDK AC-352 tape)
Wow/flutter	Under 0.06% wrms	0.075% wrms (TDK AC-342) 0.09% wpk
Erase ratio	70 dB	Not measured
Output level	At least 0.55 V	0.33 to 0.40 V for 0 dB recorded signal
Output impedance	10,000 ohms (8 ohms, phones)	Not checked
Input impedance	AUX 100,000 ohms Mic. OK for 500 to 5000 ohms	Not checked
Record bias frequency	105 kHz	Not checked
Fast forward/rewind time	Under 125 s for C-60	96 s

playback distortion from 0-dB recorded signal was very low 0.25% to 0.32%

was $\pm 0.09\%$, and the JIS weighted rms flutter was 0.075% . In a combined record/playback measurement, readings were slightly higher. Speed was 0.5% fast. The deck required about 96 seconds to handle a C-60 cassette in both fast forward and rewind. This was faster than the rated time, but still rather slow. The 1000-Hz crosstalk from right to left channel with a TDK AC-352 test tape was -42 dB. The meters had a fast response, with about 15% to 20% overshoot on a 0.3 -second tone burst, and a slow decay time that appeared to be on the order of a couple of seconds. Headphone volume was excellent, even with 200-ohm phones.

User Comment. When we compared the sound of interstation FM tuner hiss entering and leaving the recorder, we found the two to be close with all of the tapes we used. It was virtually perfect when the bias was carefully adjusted. In taping FM broadcast programs, we could never hear any difference between the incoming and outgoing signals when we used the monitor button on the recorder or amplifier. Recording levels are

much less critical with this deck than with most we have used. We found it perfectly practical to record with the deck's meters regularly indicating in the range between 0 and $+3$ dB. With the meter pointers often pinned to their right indexes, there was no audible sign of compression, distortion, or loss of highs.

The Model SCT-30 lacks a few frills, such as memory rewind and microphone mixing, neither of which is likely to be missed by most cassette deck users. To compensate for this, the buyer gets one of the very few cassette decks, and possibly the only one at this deck's price, that can decode or record Dolby-encoded FM broadcasts without the risk of distortion and with fully effective Dolby operation. In its sound quality, this deck takes second place to none when recording from records and FM broadcasts. It is more limited for live recording purposes if one wishes truly high-quality results, of course, owing to the cassette medium and, perhaps, to the low-mike overload point.

Handling quality of the deck ranged from fair to good. When EJECT is pressed, the cassette well moves out

in a smooth, cushioned manner. Levers such as FAST FORWARD disengage automatically moments after the end of a tape is reached—a neat feature. The action of the transport lever, though positive and smooth, does have a mechanical latch for locking purposes. Also, the levers are all the same size (except STOP) so, without illumination, one would be hard pressed to control the transport in a darkened room.

The foregoing does not detract from the overall fine value of this deck. Naturally, there are trade-offs to be made for the price. Raw performance is super. Variable bias adjustment; big, well-lighted meters; Dolby monitor; Dolby test-adjust facility; three tape heads; and the like more than make up for some noted shortcomings. And let's not forget the front-load facility, which is a pleasurable convenience, though transport start is delayed somewhat as heads are moved into position. In all, the new Realistic SCT-30 would be a fine addition to virtually any high-quality stereo component system when overall high performance is the overriding criterion.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Denon DP-2500 record player offers direct drive with quartz control and dc braking



THE Model DP-2500 record player introduced by Denon offers a quartz-controlled

direct-drive turntable and a high-quality tonearm. The single-play, manually operated player is mounted on a 40-mm thick wooden base.

The turntable features an ac motor with bidirectional servo control and dc braking to give it exceptionally fast start-up, speed-change, and shut-down times and very low flutter and rumble. A dynamically damped tonearm reduces the effect of low-frequency tonearm/cartridge resonance. It employs a lightweight rigid aluminum headshell with a four-pin plug-in design. The wood base is sandwiched with a viscous damping material to reduce resonances. The base is covered in a vinyl wood-grain (choice of blond ash or walnut) veneer and comes with a clear-plastic dust cover.

With the dust cover closed, the Model DP-2500 record player measures $19''$ W \times $16''$ D \times $7''$ H ($48.3 \times 40.6 \times 17.8$ cm) and weighs 26.5 lb (12 kg). Suggested retail price, \$525.



General Description. Like other Denon record players, the Model DP-2500 has its cast-aluminum platter almost entirely above the motor-board and surrounded by a bevelled ring. On the sloping surface of the ring are the turntable controls, including a pushbutton power switch and a green indicator light, a 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ - and 45-rpm speed selector switch, and a momentary-contact button for starting and stopping the turntable. Stroboscope markings under the platter are visible through a window in the control ring.

The ac servo motor that drives the platter is controlled by a quartz crystal oscillator whose operating frequency is about 1.3 MHz. The feedback signal from the platter to the control amplifier is derived from a magnetized band on the inside rim of the platter. On this band are recorded 1000 pulses. A pickup head that resembles the tape head used in a cassette deck senses the magnetic pulses as the platter rotates. The output signal frequency from this pickup at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm is approximately 500 Hz. It is compared with a similar reference frequency derived from the crystal oscillator after frequency division. Any error between the two signals causes a correcting signal to be generated for the motor.

Denon claims that the 500-Hz speed-sensing frequency is approximately five times the frequency typical of most direct-drive turntables. This helps give the Model DP-2500 a speed stability and freedom from overshoot that surpass the performance of other direct-drive turntables.

The neon lamp that illuminates the stroboscope pattern is driven by a signal derived from the quartz oscillator. Hence, a single stroboscope pattern is used for both speeds. The pattern is stationary during momentary shifts in line-power frequency and phase, which can cause most stroboscope patterns to waver even when platter speed is constant.

The tonearm consists of an S-shaped aluminum tube that is balanced by a threaded counterweight on which the tracking-force scale is located. After the tonearm is balanced, the scale is set to zero and the entire weight is rotated to align the desired force calibration (0 to 2.5 grams in 0.1-gram increments) with a reference mark on the tonearm's tube. Antiskating force can be adjusted while a record is being played. The cueing lever for the tonearm is viscously damped.

Tonearm height is adjustable to accommodate different cartridge dimensions, while remaining parallel to the turntable.

Laboratory Measurements. Although no stylus-positioning jig was supplied with the sample record player, the setup directions state that the stylus should be 50 mm from the mounting reference surface at the end of the tonearm for minimum tracking error. When the stylus was positioned as instructed, tracking error was very low, typically less than 0.25%/in. and a maximum of 0.4%/in. at a 2.5" (63.5-mm) radius.

Calibration of the tracking-force scale was exact after initial balancing of the tonearm according to instructions. The antiskating force had to be set slightly greater than the tracking force for best correction. In our tests, we used an antiskating force of 2 grams at a 1.5-gram tracking force. The cueing mechanism allowed the tonearm to drift considerably outward during descent. When the stylus finally contacted the record's surface, about 12 seconds was repeated.

Effective mass of the tonearm was about 20 grams. Capacitance of the tonearm and signal cables was 90 pF to ground in each channel and 1 pF between channels.

Turntable speed was more accurate than our ability to measure. The platter came up to speed in less than a second, which was about the same time it took for the platter speed to stabilize when switching from one speed to the other. Dc braking stopped the platter completely within two seconds after the OFF button was operated.

isolation was
considerably greater
than typical
direct-drive player

Rumble was somewhat lower than we have observed on most direct-drive turntables, measuring -35 dB unweighted and -64 dB with ARLL weighting. Rumble energy was principally below 5 Hz. The unweighted peak or DIN flutter measured $\pm 0.08\%$ (0.075% wrms JIS). Flutter was mostly below 10 Hz.

The extremely compliant base

mounting feet had considerable lateral freedom of movement, making it difficult to measure the isolation from conducted vibration in our usual manner, with vibration applied directly to the feet through small transducers. We determined, however, that the isolation of the Denon mounting system was considerably better than that of the typical direct-drive record player. It was, in fact, comparable to that of many of the better belt-driven players.

User Comment. Although the Model DP-2500 is a no-frills record player, devoid of concessions to automatic play, it shares many of the qualities we have found in Denon's top-priced Model DP-6700 player. Specifically, it is unusually easy to set up. Also, when the tonearm is balanced and the cartridge is positioned according to instructions, tracking force is precisely correct and tracking error is at the theoretical minimum for this size tonearm.

The fast start and stop action of the turntable will be appreciated by anyone who has used an "automatic" turntable that requires one to wait usually 12 to 15 seconds for the tonearm to reach its playing position after turn-on or for completely shutting down after a record has been played. With the Model DP-2500, the start-up, speed-change, and shut-off operations are virtually instantaneous, smooth, and silent.

Since we use different test methods than those employed by Denon, we did not make an effort to compare specs. As evidenced by our standard measurements, the Model DP-2500 is indeed a top-rated performer.

The only thing we found not to our liking was the outward drift of the cueing system during descent of the tonearm. This was in marked contrast to the virtual perfection of every other aspect of the player's design and performance. Of course, the tonearm can be manually handled at all times, which is no great problem in view of its excellent finger lift and balance.

In all, Denon's DP-2500 is a solidly built record player of exceptional quality. It operates smoothly, rapidly, and virtually silently. It should also prove to be relatively free of the acoustic-feedback problems that plague many record-playing installations. And as an added fillip, its appearance has all the indications of top quality.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Step up to excellence. Step up to Series E.

Why settle for anything less than excellence. Especially now that it's available at a very affordable price in Series E from Hewlett-Packard—five precision calculators for science, engineering and business starting at just \$60*.

EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN. Experience the HP difference in Series E: a new larger display with commas for easy reading; built-in diagnostic systems that help catch errors; RPN logic for ease-of-use and efficiency; a complete documentation system—Owners' Manual and Applications Books; plus a host of HP extras—low battery warning light, rechargeable batteries, positive feedback keys, sturdy impact-resistant case. In sum—excellence by design.

A SERIES E FOR EVERY NEED.

Series E gives you more power and features at a lower price than any comparable calculator HP has ever offered. You'll find them all outstanding values:

HP-31E. Scientific. \$60*.

HP-32E. Advanced Scientific with Statistics. \$80*.

HP-33E. Programmable Scientific. \$100*.

HP-37E. Business Management. \$75*.

HP-38E. Advanced Financial with Programmability. \$120*.

SEE YOUR HP DEALER. For details, send in the coupon or visit your nearest HP dealer. For the name and address, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-648-4711 except from Alaska or Hawaii. In Nevada, call 800-992-5710.

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HEWLETT  PACKARD

Dept. 254J, 1000 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Dept. 254J
1000 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330

Please send details on Series E:

____ Business Calculators
____ Scientific Calculators

Name _____

Address _____

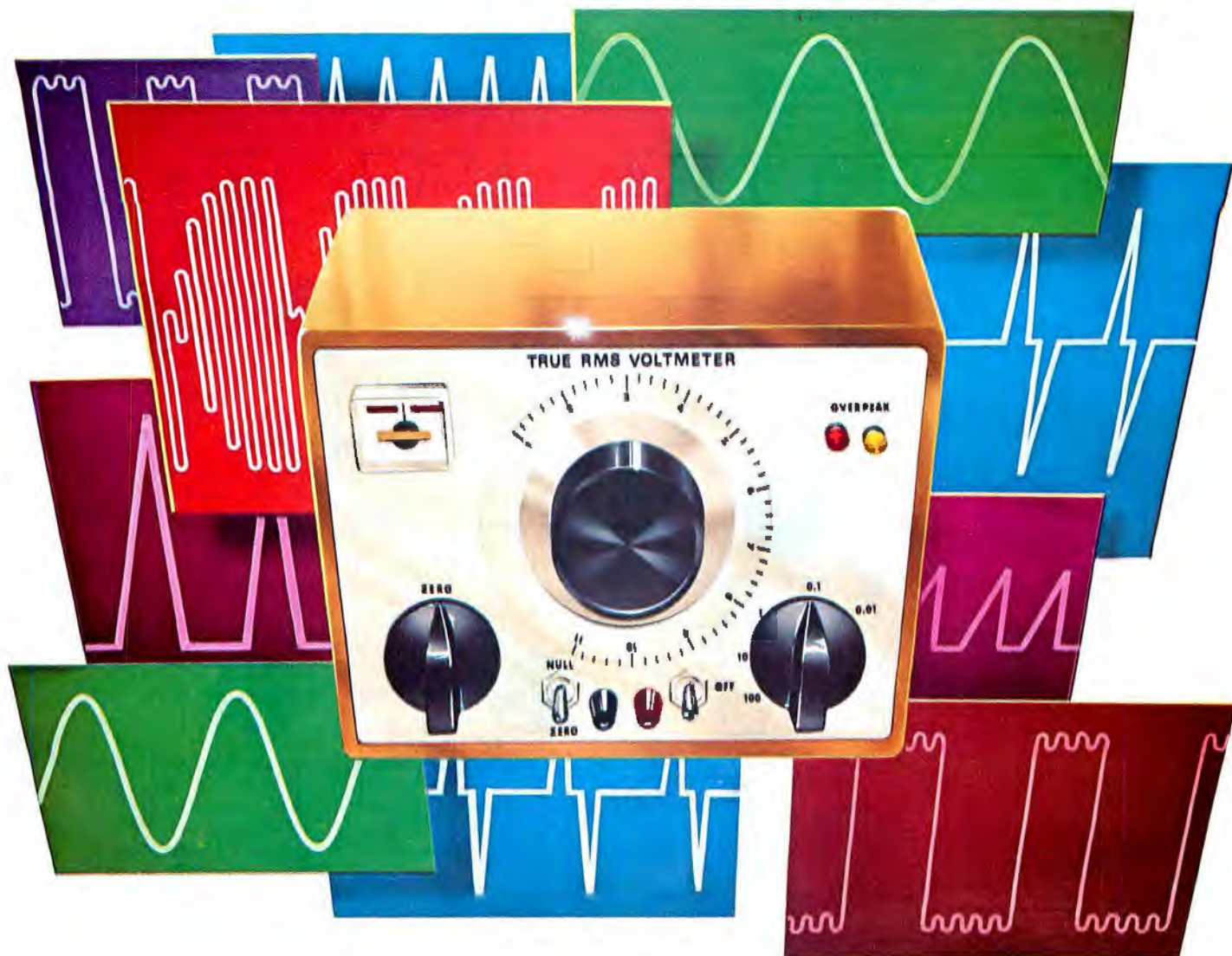
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska and Hawaii.

Displays photographed separately to simulate typical appearance.

#619/93



BUILD A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER

Measures effective
ac voltage rather
than the usual
average values

BY DANIEL METZGER

EVENTUALLY, most serious electronics experimenters find a need to measure the power content of an odd-shaped waveform. This might occur in measuring the output of a class-C amplifier, audio, video or noise signals; power supply inverter waveforms; or just plain power supply ripple.

When the time comes, the experimenter will discover that a standard VOM or DVM simply won't provide true rms readings! An rms voltmeter is needed for this purpose. Unfortunately, this is a rather expensive instrument.

With the plans presented here, however, a true rms voltmeter can be built for only about \$30. To fully understand how this is accomplished, let's first examine what rms means.

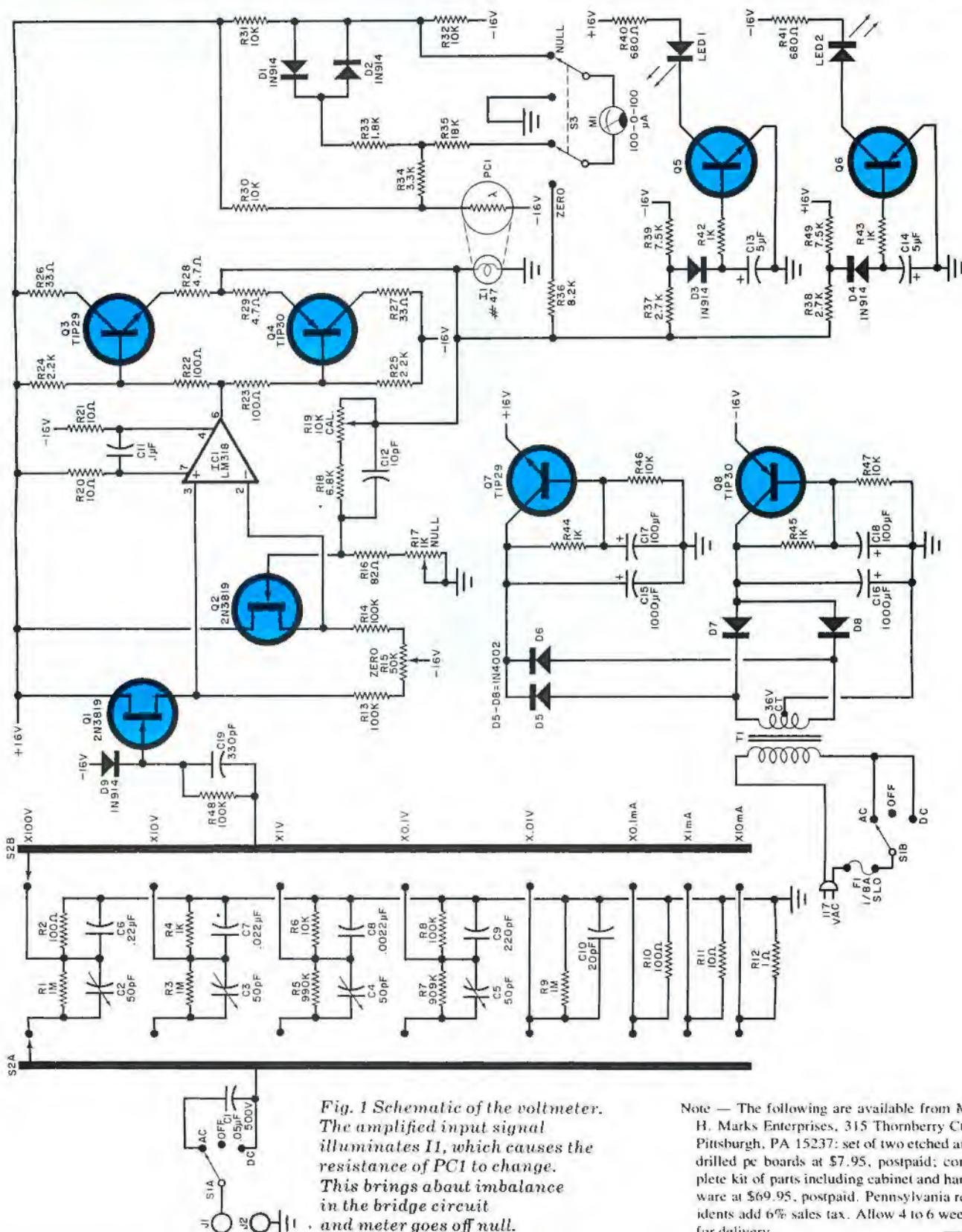
What Is RMS? Rms values allow the expression of the average power content of an ac waveform whose instan-

aneous power varies from zero (at the zero crossing) to some high value at the voltage peak. In practice, rms means "equivalent to dc." Mathematically, given a voltage and a resistance, power is calculated as $P = E^2/R$.

The "equivalent-to-dc" voltage for a continuously varying ac voltage must be calculated by squaring the voltage at each instant, averaging the infinite number of instantaneous values produced (taking the mean), and then extracting the square root. Hence, the term Root of the Mean of the Square (RMS).

For anything beyond a simple rectangular waveform, this rms technique involves calculus. For sine waves only, it produces $E_{RMS} = E_{PK(SINE)}/\sqrt{2} = 0.707E_{PK}$.

For periodic waveforms that cannot be mathematically expressed, the rms technique requires iterative computer analysis. For completely undefinable



Note — The following are available from M. H. Marks Enterprises, 315 Thornberry Ct., Pittsburgh, PA 15237: set of two etched and drilled pc boards at \$7.95, postpaid; complete kit of parts including cabinet and hardware at \$69.95, postpaid. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

PARTS LIST

C1 — 0.05- μ F, 500 volt capacitor
 C2 through C5 — 50-pF trimmer
 C6 — 0.22- μ F Mylar capacitor
 C7 — 0.022- μ F Mylar capacitor
 C8 — 0.0022- μ F capacitor
 C9 — 220-pF capacitor
 C10 — 20-pF capacitor
 C11 — 0.1- μ F capacitor
 C12 — 10-pF capacitor
 C13, C14 — 5- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic
 C15, C16 — 1000- μ F, 35-volt electrolytic
 C17, C18 — 100- μ F, 25-volt electrolytic
 C19 — 330-pF capacitor
 D1 thru D4, D9 — 1N914
 D5 thru D8 — 1N4002
 F1 — 1/8-ampere slow-blow fuse
 I1 — #47 pilot lamp
 IC1 — LM318 op amp
 J1, J2 — Five-way binding posts, one red (J1), one black (J2)
 LED1, LED2 — Light emitting diode
 M1 — 100-0-100- μ A meter
 PC1 — See text
 Q1, Q2 — 2N3819, MPF102, or similar
 Q3, Q7 — TIP29 or similar
 Q4, Q8 — TIP30 or similar
 Q5, Q6 — Any small-signal silicon transistor
 R1, R3, R9 — 1-megohm, 1%, 1 watt resistor
 R2, R10 — 100-ohm, 1% resistor
 R4 — 1000-ohm, 1% resistor
 R5 — 1-megohm, 1% resistor (try for 990k)
 R6 — 10,000-ohm, 1% resistor
 R7 — 909,000-ohm, 1% resistor (try for 900k)
 R8 — 100,000-ohm, 1% resistor
 R11 — 10-ohm, 1% resistor
 R12 — 1-ohm, 1% resistor
 R13, R14, R48 — 100,000-ohm resistor
 R16 — 82-ohm resistor
 R18 — 6800-ohm resistor
 R20, R21 — 10-ohm resistor
 R22, R23 — 100-ohm resistor
 R24, R25 — 2200-ohm resistor
 R26, R27 — 33-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 R28, R29 — 4.7-ohm resistor
 R30, R31, R32, R46, R47 — 10,000-ohm resistor
 R33 — 1800-ohm resistor
 R34 — 3300-ohm resistor
 R35 — 18,000-ohm resistor
 R36 — 8200-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 R37, R38 — 2700-ohm 5% resistor
 R39, R49 — 7500-ohm 5% resistor
 R40, R41 — 680-ohm resistor
 R42, R43, R44, R45 — 1000-ohm resistor
 R15 — 50,000-ohm linear-taper potentiometer
 R17 — 1000-ohm linear-taper potentiometer (see text)
 R19 — 10,000-ohm, trimmer pot
 S1 — Dpdt center-off toggle switch
 S2 — 8-position, 2-pole rotary switch
 S3 — Dpdt switch
 T1 — 36-V CT, 0.1-A transformer (Stancor 8611 or similar)
 Misc. — Suitable enclosure, dial plate and knob for R17, pointer knobs (2), press-on type, mounting hardware, etc.

waveforms such as noise, however, we have to go back to the rms voltmeter.

This may be a good place to observe that the time-honored VOM and most DVMs actually respond to average voltage (not rms) on their ac scales. The average value of one half-cycle of a sine wave is 0.637 of its peak value, or 0.901 of its rms value.

The meter scales are calibrated in rms, but this calibration is valid for sine waves only. VTVMs and FET meters generally respond to peak voltages on their ac ranges. Again, the meter scales are calibrated for rms readout on sine waves only. Consequently, a VOM or VTVM can display different and incorrect conclusions about a 25% duty cycle waveform, as illustrated in boxed section below right. Interestingly, most VOMs err in one direction on non-sine waves, while VTVMs err in the other.

The majority of true rms meters operate by electronically squaring and averaging the input signal, or by taking the log of the signal, doubling it, then taking the antilog. Building such a meter is best avoided because of its circuit complexity. The meter discussed here takes the direct approach of amplifying the input waveform and using its large signal to turn on a conventional incandescent lamp. The brilliance of the lamp is sensed by a photocell so that comparisons between ac and equivalent dc voltages can be made. In operation, the amplifier gain is adjusted until the lamp reaches a predetermined brightness, and the rms voltage is then read off a calibrated "gain" control.

Circuit Description. As shown in Fig. 1, resistors R1 through R9 provide voltage divisions by progressive factors of ten while maintaining a 1-megohm input resistance. Capacitors C2 through C10 provide identical division ratios at high frequencies while maintaining an input capacitance of 20 pF. Without these capacitors, the reactance of any stray wiring capacitance would completely swamp the resistive dividers above approximately 50 kHz, resulting in false division ratios. Resistors R10 through R12 are used in the measurement of current.

Source follower Q1 provides an almost infinite input impedance for the amplifier, while FET Q2 provides compensation for variations in Q1 source voltage with temperature. Both Q1 and Q2 should be well matched—zero volts between their sources with the input grounded and control R15 (ZERO) near

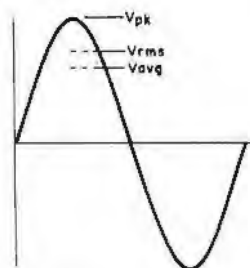
the center of its rotation. Also, the transistor cases should be thermally bonded.

Op amp IC1 has a gain between 10 and 100, depending on the setting of the CAL (R19) and NULL (R17) controls. Capacitor C12 compensates for stray capacitance in the R16-R17 leg, and is selected for good high-frequency response. Components R20, R21 and C11 are required to prevent high-frequency oscillation via power supply coupling. A complementary symmetry voltage follower (Q3 and Q4) provides the high current required by lamp I1.

The sensitive surface of photoresistive cell PC1 is butted to the lamp and secured in place with opaque heat-shrink tubing. The photocell forms one arm of a Wheatstone bridge, with R30-R32 as the other arms. At one particular

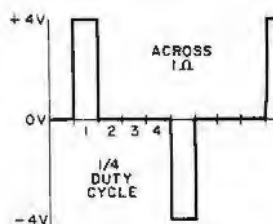
VTVM AND VOM ERRORS

For sine waves:



$$\begin{aligned} V_{PK} &= 1.414V_{RMS} = 1.569V_{AVG} \\ V_{RMS} &= 0.707V_{PK} = 1.110V_{AVG} \\ V_{AVG} &= 0.637V_{PK} = 0.901V_{RMS} \\ \text{VOMs read } &1.110V_{AVG} \\ \text{VTVMs read } &0.707V_{PK} \end{aligned}$$

For this rectangular wave:



$$\begin{aligned} P_{INST} &= E^2/R = 4^2/1 = 16 \text{ W} \\ P_{AVG} &= 16/4 = 4 \text{ W} \\ E_{RMS} &= \sqrt{PR} = \sqrt{4 \times 1} = 2.00 \text{ V} \\ \text{VOM reads:} \\ 1.110 \times V_{AVG} &= 1.110 \times 1/4 \times 4 \\ &= 1.11 \text{ V or } 2.00 V_{RMS} \\ \text{VTVM reads:} \\ 0.707 \times V_{PK} &= 0.707 \times 4 \\ &= 2.83 \text{ V or } 2.00 V_{RMS} \end{aligned}$$

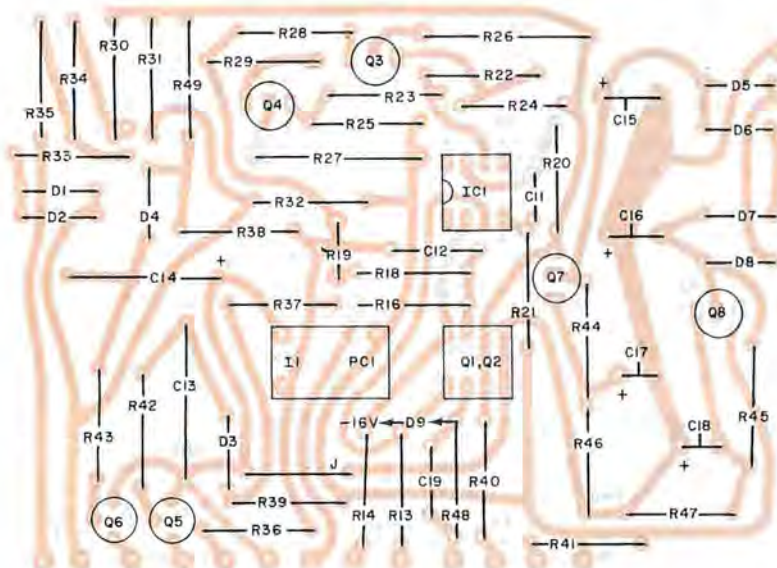
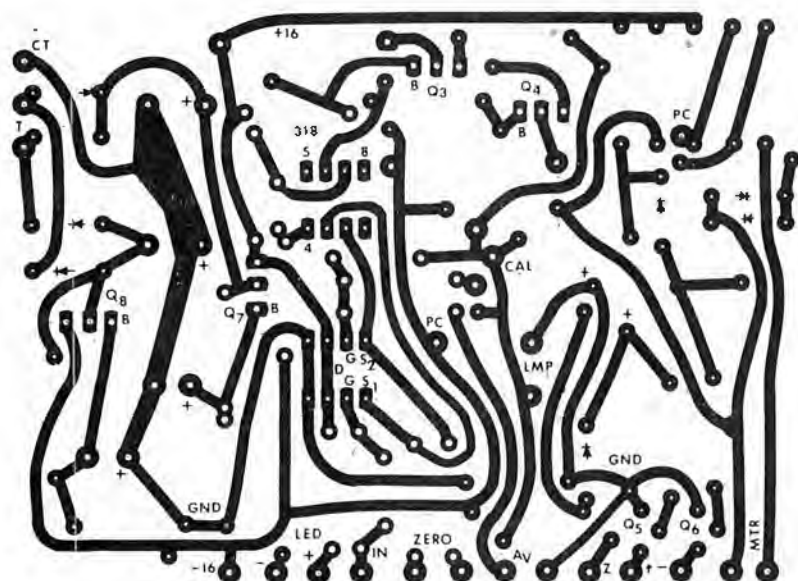


Fig. 2. Actual-size foil pattern for main pc board is at top, component installation immediately above.

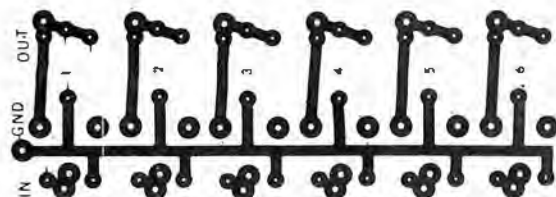


Fig. 3. Components for attenuator can be mounted on board similar to that at left. Only four sections are used in this case.

lamp intensity, the cell resistance will equal 10,000 ohms and meter *M1* will indicate zero. For unbalance currents of about 25 μ A, *D1* and *D2* will begin to conduct, shunting the meter with *R33*. This makes it easier to find the null by reducing the meter sensitivity for off-null settings. The meter can be switched to zero out dc voltage at the amplifier output when the input is grounded.

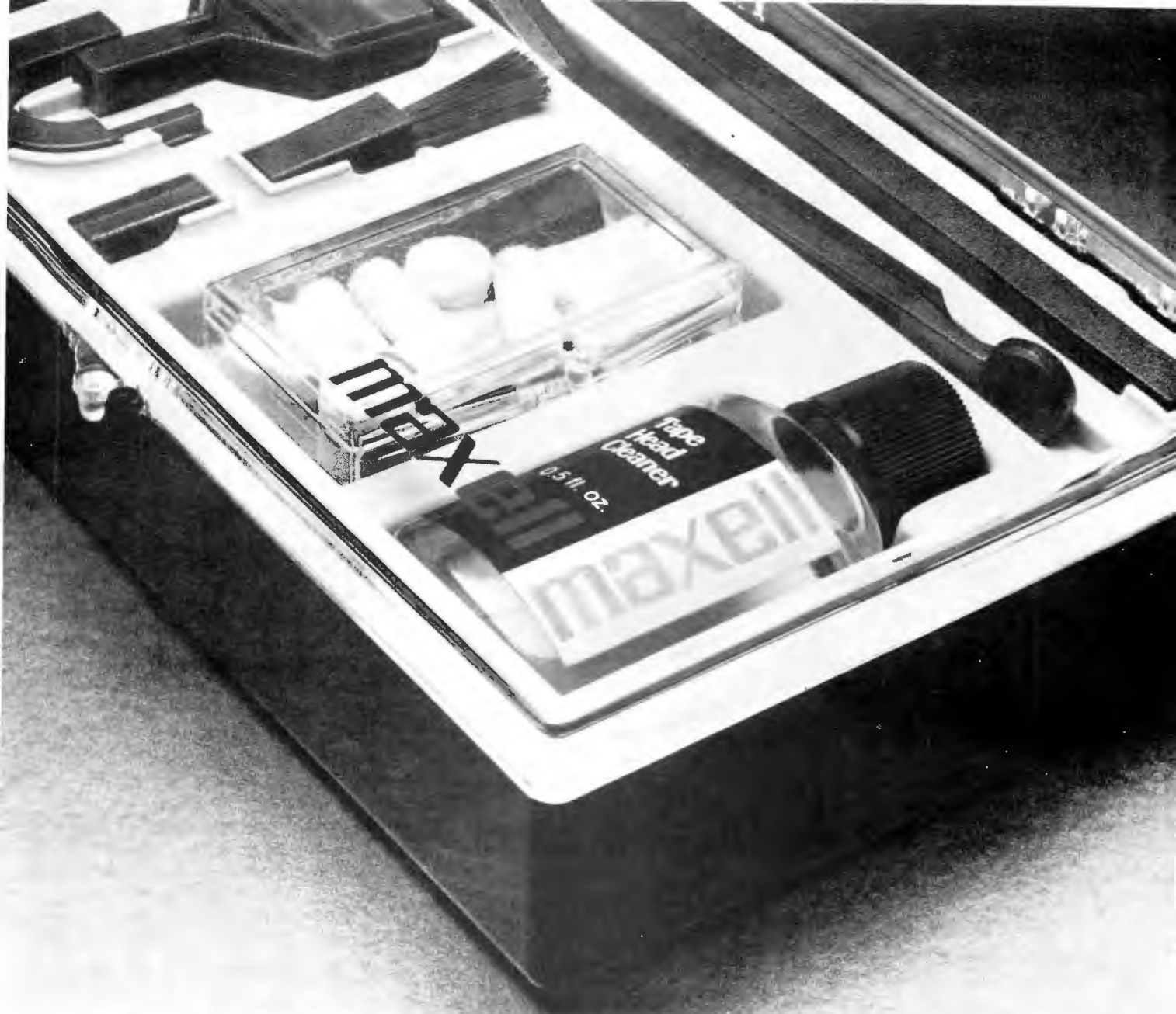
In the prototype, balance was achieved with 2 volts rms (or dc) across the lamp. For sharply peaked waveforms, it is possible that the peak voltage might exceed the approximately 10-volt limit of the amplifier resulting in distortion of the waveform. Diodes *D3* and *D4* detect such peaks slightly before the threshold of distortion, causing the front panel positive (*LED1*) or negative (*LED2*) overpeak indicators to glow.

The power supplies are well filtered by the emitter follower action of *Q7* and *Q8*. Regulation is not required because the differential amplifier and bridge circuits remain balanced in spite of power supply voltage variations.

Construction. Few of the components are critical and substitutions are possible. The NULL potentiometer (*R17*) should be of the highest quality since accuracy of the instrument depends on reading its angular position. Resistors *R1* through *R12* directly affect the accuracy and should be held to $\pm 1\%$. For the voltage dividers, it is the resistance ratio that is important. Ceramic trimmer capacitors hold their values better than compression types and are recommended for *C2* through *C5*. Transistors *Q3* and *Q4* may dissipate as much as 2 watts and must have heat sinks.

Using an LM318 for *IC1* results in a 400-kHz bandwidth. A μ A741 reduces the bandwidth to about 20 kHz. Any photoresistive cell having a resistance of 10,000 ohms when illuminated by a #47 lamp with 1.5 to 2.5 volts dc applied to it will work for *PC1*.

The bulk of the circuit can be assembled on a pc board using the foil pattern and component layout shown in Fig. 2. The front-end attenuator can be built up on a small pc board like that shown in Fig. 3. Fixed and trimmer capacitors are mounted on the foil side and the resistors on the other. This board supports the first four attenuator elements. (Two sections on this small board will be unoccupied.) Once the components are mounted on the board, the pc assembly can be wired to the appropriate lugs on *S2* with short lengths of hookup wire.



People who aren't using our new tape care kit should have their heads examined.

After every ten hours of recording or twenty hours of play back, you should spend a few minutes cleaning your tape heads.

Because in that period of time enough dust and residue accumulate on your tape heads to significantly affect the sound that comes out of

your tape deck.

So at Maxell, we've developed a tape care kit to help you get the cleanest possible sound out of your recordings.

In addition to liquid head cleaner, it has special curved probes, swabs, a brush and a mirror to help you

keep even areas you can't see spotless. All of which means you'll be getting maximum performance out of your machine. Year after year.

And if that doesn't sound like a good idea, maybe you need to have more than your tape heads examined.

maxell

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

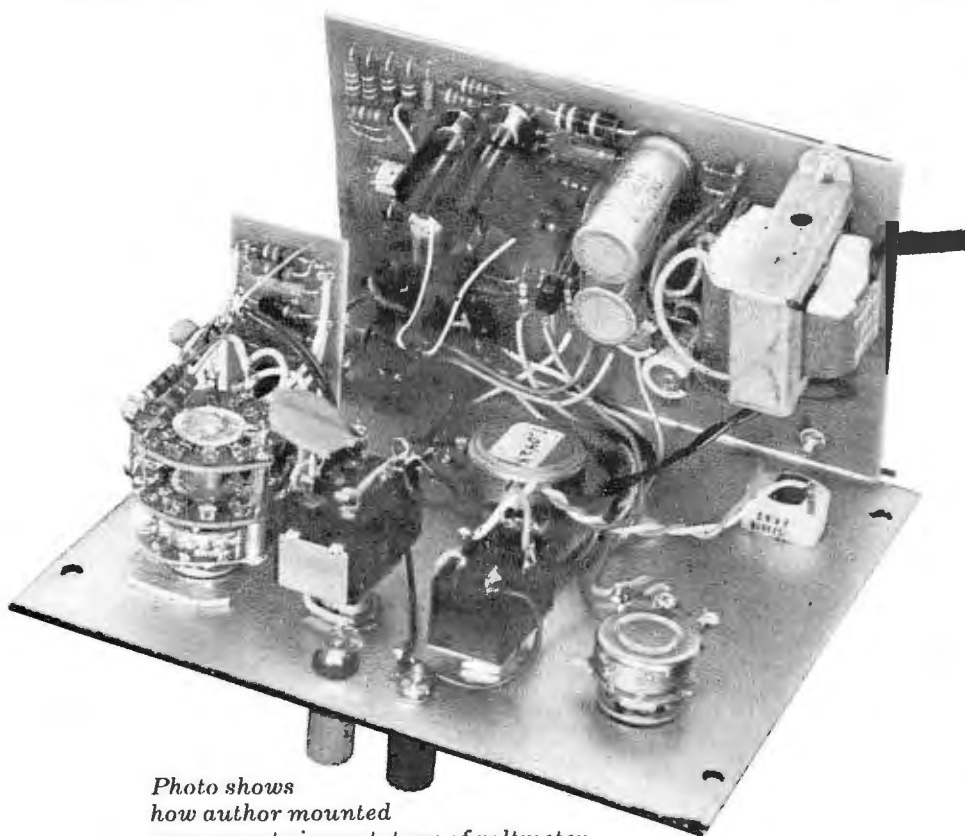


Photo shows how author mounted components in prototype of voltmeter.

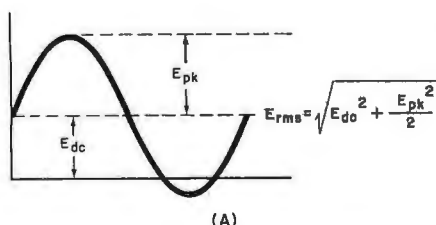
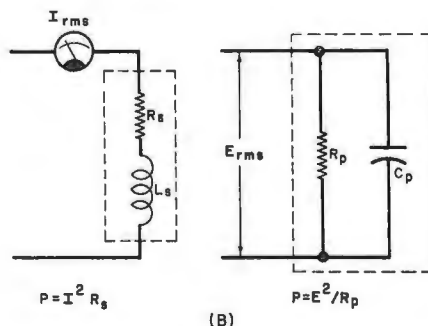


Fig. 4. Rms value of sine wave can be calculated as described in text using diagrams shown here.



The four remaining attenuator sections are resistors that can be mounted directly on S2.

As shown in the photograph, on the front panel are the meter, two overpeak LED's, R17 (NULL), R15 (ZERO), S3 (NULL/ZERO), S1 (AC, DC POWER ON-OFF), S2 (RANGE) and input jacks J1 and J2.

These components can be mounted as desired on the front panel, leaving enough room around R17 to accommodate a calibrated dial plate. Press-on type can be used to identify controls.

Calibration. Set the NULL control (R17) to its minimum resistance. With

S3 at ZERO, connect J1 to J2 and adjust R15 (ZERO) for no meter deflection (center zero).

Set S2 to the $\times 1V$ position and S3 to NULL. Apply an accurate 1-volt dc between J1 and J2 (positive to J1) and adjust the pc board mounted R19 for a zero meter indication.

Mark the NULL dial plate with a 1, then apply 2, 3, etc., up to 11 volts dc, zeroing the meter with the NULL control and marking the dial as you go. If desired, you can apply a 60-Hz sine wave of known rms value to verify the "equivalent-to-dc" function.

The S2 trimmer capacitors can be adjusted with the aid of an audio generator.

Null the meter to read a 60-Hz sine wave someplace on the $\times .1$ range.

Without changing the generator output level, raise the frequency to 50 kHz and adjust C5 for a null at the same spot on the dial. Repeat this for C4, C3 and C2 on their ranges. Alternately, the trimmer capacitors can be adjusted for the cleanest 10-kHz square-wave response with a scope probe across I1.

Use. Here are some guidelines for using the rms meter.

When there is an ac or combined ac and dc voltage across an unvarying (pure) resistance, the rms value of the voltage can be used to compute the average power in the resistance by the equation $P_{AVG} = E_{RMS}^2/R$.

Similarly, if the rms current through an unchanging resistance is known, then $P_{AVG} = I_{RMS}^2 R$.

Note that unlike many rms meters, the meter described in this article can indicate the rms value of a waveform having a dc component. This dc component cannot be simply added to the rms value of the ac component to obtain the rms value of the total waveform. For sine-wave ac components, the rms value can be calculated as illustrated in Fig. 4. For other waveforms, it's either calculus or the dc-coupled rms meter.

An rms measurement cannot be applied to the calculation of power where the load impedance is partly reactive. However, if the numerical value of the resistive part of the load can be determined, true power can be calculated as shown in Fig. B, since the reactive portion consumes no power.

The rms measurement is also not appropriate for calculating the average power delivered to devices having changing ohmic resistance. Examples of such devices are diodes, SCRs, switching transistors and the plate or collector of a class-C amplifier.

For such devices, measure the average voltage and current for the device and calculate: $P_{AVG} = I_{AVG} E_{AVG}$.

If current flows always in one direction, a VOM on the dc range can be used. If ac is involved, you must use a meter that measures the average absolute (without regard to sign) value of voltage and current.

A VOM or average-reading DVM on the ac range fills this function if the readings are multiplied by 0.901 to change the rms calibration to average calibration. Be wary of such meters on the ac ranges since many of them have upper frequency limits below 1 kHz. \diamond

Breakthrough!

Five Year Watch Guarantee



Water resistant



Continuous readout—they glow in the dark

Now! A new long-range guarantee on fashionable timepieces you will enjoy repair-free for years!

Sensor, the American-made watch, has developed an exciting new series of watches in both pocket and wrist style—guaranteed for 5 full years! You don't even have to replace the battery.

Of course, these superbly crafted watches will give you many, many years of accurate repair-free service. The 5 year guarantee covers **everything** except the wrist band or the chain and face protective cover of the pocket watch. Both watches feature the extended-life lithium battery which is included in the 5 year guarantee!



They glow in the dark

Both watches also feature TriLite™, a new space-age illuminating technique developed by Sensor. Two tiny glass tubes, lined with phosphor, injected with tritium, are sealed permanently by laser beam and mounted behind the digital display. Perpetual interaction between phosphor and tritium emits a constant glow. The soft green light becomes more pronounced as exterior light dims.

With TriLite, there's no battery drain.

No button to push. TriLite is self-contained. Self-powered. And it illuminates the digital display for continuous readout, day and night, for years and years.

The 5 year **pocket watch** in 24-K 3 microns gold Swiss case is a traditionally respected design for today's popular vested suit. The large display of hours, minutes, seconds or date is at the same viewing angle as the famous "railroad watches" of yesterday. Elegant 3 microns gold Waldemar chain is also included.

The 5 year **wrist watch** display of hours, minutes, seconds or date protected by a mineral glass crystal (extremely hard) is set off by a bezel ring of 24-K 5 microns gold. The Swiss made case is plated with Perfectus, a nickel alloy with stainless steel characteristics. A handsome 2-tone bracelet of polished stainless steel and 2.5 microns 24-K gold specially treated for hardness and scratch resistance compliments this outstanding water resistant watch.

WATER RESISTANT

The water resistant capability of the 5 Year **wrist watch** means that it has been tested to three atmospheres of pressure—equal to a water depth of 80 feet! With complete confidence you can use and wear the 5 Year Wrist Watch in all types of normal water situations—from showers to swimming.

Both watches include Sensor's unique liquid crystal display design made in Dallas, Texas. Over one million watches using the Sensor display have been manufactured and shipped and it has been acclaimed the most reliable liquid crystal display ever developed.

Experience either or both of the 5 Year Watches for 10 days at our expense. You have to see and try these watches to appreciate their beauty and value. That's why we encourage you to enjoy them for 10 days free trial. If you do not agree that these are the most accurate and beautiful watches you've seen, simply return for courteous refund. \$110.00 each, please add \$2.50 per watch for shipping and insurance. Remember, both watches are guaranteed for 5 full years...including the lithium battery!

Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free

800-323-2272

Illinois Residents Call: 312-595-0461

Contemporary Marketing, Inc.

790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106

Please send me the following watch(es):

☐ The 5 Year Pocket Watch-\$110.00 (Item 0621)

☐ The 5 Year Wrist Watch-\$110.00 (Item 0622)

Add \$2.50 per watch for shipping and insurance. Illinois residents include 5% sales tax.

☐ Check or M.O. Enclosed
☐ Please Charge My Credit Card:
☐ American Express ☐ Mastercharge ☐ Visa
☐ Carte Blanche ☐ Diners Club

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

PEMC-091 CMI 1979230R

Contemporary Marketing, Inc.

790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Illinois 60106

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Microwave...AM & FM Radio...Radar...TV Broadcasting...Mobile Radio...
Marine Communications and Navigation...CB...Aircraft Electronics

The expanding world of communications means expanding opportunities for the qualified technician.

NRI Trains You at Home in Your Spare Time... Learn Installation, Maintenance, Repair

The communications explosion of the last few years is just the beginning of an incredible expansion as business, government and public services intensify their use of more versatile, cost-efficient systems. With this tremendous growth comes a continuous demand for qualified technicians...people trained to install, maintain, and repair modern electronic equipment.

You can start an exciting new career with NRI's Complete Communications Electronics Course. You learn at home...no travel or night school. You learn in your spare time...no need to quit your present job. And you learn the right way...with NRI "bite-size" lessons and "power-on" training.



You Build Your Own 2-Meter Digitally Synthesized VHF Transceiver

NRI training is "hands-on" training. You get practical bench experience as you build and test this industrial quality two-way radio and power supply. You reinforce theory lessons as you induce and correct faults, study individual circuits and see how they interface with others.

You also build and keep a transistorized volt-ohm meter and digital CMOS frequency counter. NRI even gives you special training to get your Amateur License so you can go on the air with your completed unit.

FCC License or Full Refund

In all, you get 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits...the training you need to start in a rewarding new career. And NRI includes special training for the required FCC radiotelephone license examination. You pass

or your tuition will be refunded in full.
This money-back agreement is valid for six months after completion of your course.

Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

NRI's free, 100-page full-color catalog shows all the equipment you get, describes each lesson and kit in detail, tells more about the many specialized fields we train you for...also includes facts on other opportunity areas like TV/Audio servicing and digital computer electronics. Mail the postage-paid card now and grow with the future.

If card has been removed, write to:



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016



Introducing the system that can tape itself. Tune itself. All by itself. For up to a week.



Up to now using a tape deck to record Tchaikovsky's 4th at 4 PM on one station and Beethoven's 5th at 5 PM on another was easy. As long as you were home. Now Technics makes it just as easy when you're not, with the ST-9038 quartz synthesizer FM stereo tuner and its matching SH-9038 microprocessor.

When used with the ST-9038, the SH-9038 microprocessor can be programmed to tune eight FM stations in any order, at any time, on any day for one week. In fact, the SH-9038 can be programmed to remember 32 individual steps. Starting with the day of the week, the time, the FM station and AC line on/off.

All you do is simply select the "write" mode and the SH-9038's computerized memory does the rest. Then select the "read" mode for a readout of the programs you have selected. You can also override your preselected program by switching to the manual mode. What's more, the SH-9038 can be programmed to turn on or off three other components in addition to the ST-9038 tuner.

That's what the SH-9038 microprocessor can do. What the ST-9038 quartz synthesizer tuner can do is just as impressive. Unlike conventional tuners which use a series of variable capacitors to tune in FM frequencies,

the ST-9038 uses the quartz synthesizer tuning system. With this system the quartz crystal, one of the world's most accurate reference devices, becomes the reference for the local oscillator frequency and the broadcast frequency. The results: Only the frequencies on which a broadcast signal might exist can be received. At precisely spaced 200 kHz steps. And that means you don't have to worry about drift or misalignment due to temperature, time or mistuning.

The SH-9038 microprocessor and the ST-9038 tuner. Because you can't beat the memory of a computer or the accuracy of quartz.

SENSITIVITY: 1.2 μ V (75 Ω), 50dB QUIETING
SENSITIVITY(New IHF): Mono 18.1 dBf, Stereo 38.1 dBf.
THD (100% modulation): Mono 0.1%, Stereo 0.15%.
FREQ. RESP.: 20Hz to 18 kHz +0.1dB -0.5dB. SELECTIVITY: 75dB.
STEREO SEPARATION: 45dB (1 kHz), 35dB (10 kHz).
IMAGE REJECTION AT 98 MHz: 105dB.

Technics SH-9038 and ST-9038. A rare combination of audio technology. A new standard of audio excellence.

Technics
Professional Series
CIRCLE NO. 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Although transmission-line transformers are widely used in front ends of television receivers, there is not much information available about what they are and how they work. It is often assumed that they are just another ordinary transformer that uses a fancy high-frequency ferrite to obtain the desired results. In reality, the only thing in common between transmission-line and conventional transformers is the name. Their operating principles are totally different. In this article, we will explore what a transmission-line transformer is

and how it works. But first let us see how it differs from conventional transformers.

compare them to the transmission-line transformer we are talking about here. A simple step-up transformer with a center-tapped secondary is shown in Fig. 1A. Three things are obtained with such a transformer: a step up in voltage at its output, isolation between its primary and secondary, and a secondary that is symmetrical about its center tap. Here we are mainly concerned with the voltage ratio. Another parameter that should be mentioned because it is very important in transmission-line transformers is the impedance ratio.

Another transformer that is very similar to that shown in Fig. 1A, except that the primary and part of the secondary are a common winding, is shown in Fig. 1B. This autotransformer does the same job as the previous transformer, except that there is no isolation between the primary and secondary windings.

Finally, in Fig. 1C is a very simple 1:1 isolation transformer. In this case, the impedance, turns and voltage ratios are all 1:1. The only purpose of such a transformer is to provide isolation between the primary and secondary windings.

DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION-LINE TRANSFORMERS

How coreless transformers can be made from coaxial transmission line

BY ROY HARTKOPF

and how it works. But first let us see how it differs from conventional transformers.

How It Differs. In a conventional transformer, an alternating current in the primary continuously changes the amount of flux in the core, which, in turn, sets up a voltage in the secondary. Disregarding losses, since the amount of flux cuts every turn of both the primary and the secondary, the voltage ratio is directly proportional to the ratio of the turns in the windings. Also, since the action of the conventional transformer depends on the flux generated in the core, the bandwidth and efficiency depend entirely on the core material.

Normal iron cores are useful at frequencies up to a few hundred hertz. Although there are ferrite cores used in the megahertz range, their permeability and efficiency drop off fairly rapidly with increasing frequency. Another factor that comes into play at high frequencies is that the capacitance between the turns of the windings also limits the usefulness of the conventional transformer at megahertz frequencies.

It is useful at this point to examine a few conventional transformers to com-

Suppose that the primary of the transformer shown in Fig. 1A is rated 6 volts and 1 ampere (6 watts). Since we cannot obtain something for nothing, the output, even at 100% efficiency, can never be more than 6 watts. Hence, if the secondary potential is 12 volts, the secondary current can be no greater than 0.5 ampere.

By Ohm's Law, impedance is equal to the voltage divided by the current ($Z = E/I$), where E and I can be ac terms. Therefore, the impedance of the primary in our example is 6 volts/1 ampere, or 6 ohms, while the impedance of the secondary is 12 volts/0.5 ampere, or 24 ohms. Hence, even though the turns and voltage ratios are 1:2, the impedance ratio in our example is 1:4. (The impedance ratio is actually the square of the turns ratio.)

Although the schematic symbols shown in Fig. 1B and Fig. 1C can be and often are used for transmission-line transformers, this is where the resemblance between the conventional and transmission-line transformers ends. The first and perhaps most striking difference between the two is that with the transmission-line transformer, the core material is relatively unimportant. Instead of limiting the high-frequency response, the only effect it has is to extend the low-frequency response.

As far as high-frequency response is concerned, the core just does not matter. It could be made out of hard candy and the transformer would still work. A second very important difference is concerned with the number of turns. With the transmission-line transformer, the number of turns has nothing to do with

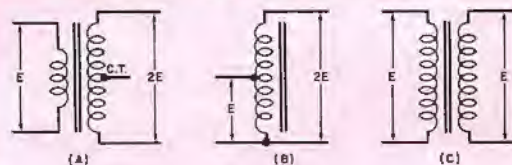


Fig. 1. Three basic transformers:
(A) step-up;
(B) autotransformer;
(C) isolation.

the impedance. Finally, the pains taken to minimize capacitance in a conventional transformer are unnecessary in the transmission-line transformer. The transmission-line transformer uses the capacitance between its windings. In fact, this capacitance is often made as large as possible by twisting together the wires that make up the transmission-line transformer.

Technical Details. The transmission-line transformer is simply a length of transmission line. It is a pair of conductors that are either parallel to each other, twisted together, or arranged coaxially. Of importance is the spacing between the conductors, which must be constant throughout the line's length.

Each conductor in the transmission-line transformer has an inherent inductance. Also, between the wires of a conductor pair, there is an inherent capacitance. It is this combination of continuous inductance and capacitance that gives the transmission line its characteristic impedance. Any type of line can be used for a transmission-line transformer, but if a line is wound on a toroid, parallel or twisted lines are most often used because they are easy to handle and do not get pulled out of shape.

Examples of the characteristic impedances one can expect from various types of lines are as follows: No. 23 PVC-insulated hookup wire twisted at about one turn/inch yields about 150 ohms; 0.040" enamelled wire with about eight twists/inch yields about 25 ohms; and 0.040" enamelled wires wound side by side, with the turns kept as close together as possible, works out to between 50 and 70 ohms.

The essential condition for the proper operation of a transmission line is that the currents flowing in the two conductors be equal and opposite. Anything that causes an unbalanced current flow will prevent the line from operating properly. Suppose, for example, that a coaxial transmission line is very short and has one leg grounded at each end, as shown in Fig. 2. It is quite possible that there could be a ground current, I_g , flowing through the ground leg in addition to transmission-line current. There are, in fact, many ways in which a short transmission line can have unbalanced currents flowing through its conductors, all of which defeat the effect of the line.

Suppose the short transmission line shown in Fig. 2 were wound to form an inductor, as shown in Fig. 3A. (Its schematic representation is shown in Fig.

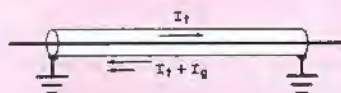


Fig. 2. Current flow in a short piece of coax line grounded at each end.

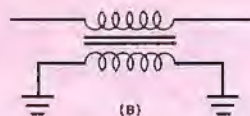
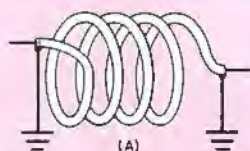


Fig. 3. Coax line wound to form an inductor (A) and its schematic (B).

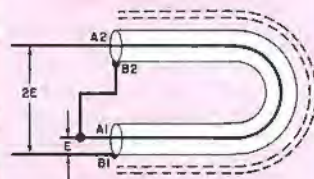


Fig. 4. The 4:1 balun is similar to autotransformer shown in Fig. 1B.

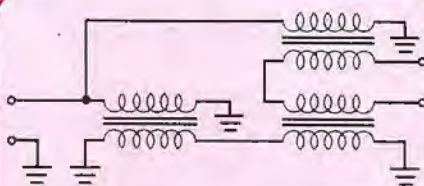


Fig. 5. A transmission-line transformer for interstage coupling with dc isolation.

3B.) Even though one leg is still grounded at each end, the ground current will be impeded by inductive reactance. The transmission-line currents, however, would not be affected here because they are equal and opposite at every point along the line, thus neutralizing the inductive effect of the coil. The actual line length can be short as 1/50-wavelength so no significant phase shift takes place.

If the transmission line were now wound on a ferrite rod or, better yet, a toroid core, it would be even more effective and would produce a higher degree of isolation. As the frequency increases, less inductance would be required to obtain the same isolation effect. Even if the core material is useless at very high frequencies, the isolating effect would still remain.

The autotransformer shown in Fig. 1B has a voltage ratio of 2:1 and an impedance ratio of 4:1. Exactly the same ratios can be obtained with a transmission-line transformer. The principle involved can be readily seen with a coaxial transmission line, as shown in Fig. 4. This is the well-known 4:1 balun (balanced-to-unbalanced) transmission-line transformer. The schematic symbol for the balun transformer would be the same as for the autotransformer of Fig. 1B.

In Fig. 4, ignoring losses, if a voltage is supplied between points A1 and B1, it will appear at points A2 and B2. With point B2 connected to point A1, twice the input voltage would appear across output points B1 and A2. This means that the output impedance would be four times the input impedance and the output would be symmetrical about the A1/B2 junction. In practice, the A1/B2 junction would be connected to the shield of the main coaxial transmission line and would generally be grounded.

There must be a very high impedance to out-of-balance currents between A1 and A2, isolating the two ends from each other. As a rule-of-thumb, this could be at least 50 times the characteristic impedance of the line—2500 ohms for a 50-ohm line. Winding the cable around a toroid is an effective way of getting the required impedance. A special case is the 1/4-wave balun, where isolation is provided by the 1/4-wave effect. However, this is effective only at one frequency, and cannot provide a broadband transformer.

Making a Transformer. Now that you know what a transmission-line transformer is and how it works, let us proceed to make a vhf power transform-

er using a core of audio-frequency material. Just about any type of toroid—ferrite or, better still, one made from flat strip iron rolled up in a coil, such as the type used in dc-to-dc converters—will do.

Wind two lengths of 0.040" enamelled wire onto the toroid. Keep the wires parallel to each other and make each turn touch the previous turn. Do not attempt to crowd too many turns on the toroid. The object is to wind only as many turns on the toroid in a single layer without having the conductors cross each other.

Bear in mind that many toroids have sharp edges and that even ferrite material is often conductive. If the edges cut into the insulation, the wire windings can be short-circuited. If the transformer does not operate as expected, short-circuiting will be the most probable cause since, practically speaking, there is nothing else that can really go wrong with the transformer. After winding your transformer, use an ohmmeter to test the insulation between each conductor and the core and between windings.

The basic transmission-line transformer just fabricated will yield a 1:1 impedance ratio and complete isolation so that it can be used as a balanced-to-unbalanced or, for that matter, any other type of configuration. If we need a 4:1 balun, it is necessary only to connect the ends of the conductors as shown in Fig. 4, without altering the winding.

When necessary, as when using a transmission-line transformer for inter-stage coupling, dc isolation can be obtained by using three transformers, as shown in Fig. 5. Remember that the core is there only to prevent out-of-balance currents. Therefore, if the wire size is small enough and the toroid core is large enough, it is possible to wind all three transformer windings on the same core.

In Conclusion. There is one basic limitation concerning transmission-line transformers. This is that the ratios obtainable are limited to 1:1 and 2:1, and multiples of 2:1 if two or more transformers are used. Also, it can be difficult to obtain the required impedance, particularly with a twisted-pair line.

If you want to build a wideband amplifier and must match, say, a 12-ohm transistor to a 50-ohm output, or make a balanced modulator, or provide really good isolation in a noise bridge, or make a balun transformer for a high-power transmitter, the transmission-line transformer is the way to go. The transmission-line transformer offers a great opportunity for experimenting. ◇

The reasons for giving up analog.



The best reason is accuracy of 0.25% dc. The 8020A digital multimeter has it, and that's *ten times* better than most analog meters!

And we guarantee that accuracy for a full year, plus we've calibrated your 8020A with equipment that's NBS traceable. A tradition with Fluke.

But you're also buying performance. Like high/low power ohms and *conductance*—the missing function on other multimeters. Ten megohm input resistance on both ac and dc. Plus more, for only \$169.

The tougher your job gets, the more you need resolution, and the 8020A offers a full 2000 counts. The large 3½-digit liquid crystal display is readable

anywhere. Inexpensive 9V battery power means continuous operation for up to 200 hours.

The new 8020A is especially suited for TV service. Measure transistor voltages with 10 millivolt resolution, all the way up to 20V. With the 200Ω range, you also can measure circuit breaker resistances within 0.1Ω. Try that with analog.

Call (800) 426-0361*, toll free, and we'll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor. Get your hands on the best *digital* multimeter value around.

Price U.S. only.

*Alaska, Hawaii and Washington residents — please call (206) 774-2481.

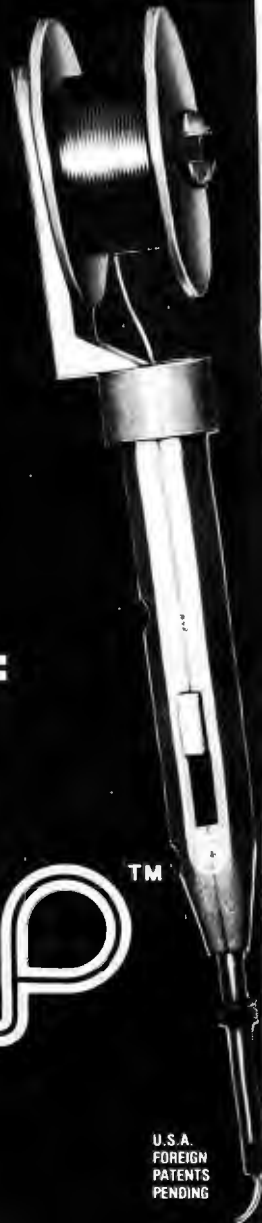
Fluke 8020A DMM for Home Electronics Experts: \$169

2524-8020



CIRCLE NO. 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW!



**WHY CUT?
WHY STRIP?
WHY SLIT?**

WHY NOT...

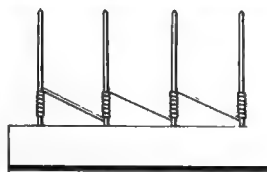
JUST WRAP™

U.S.A.
FOREIGN
PATENTS
PENDING

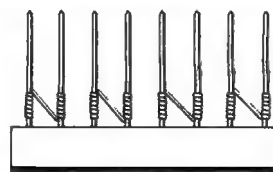
- AWG 30 Wire
- .025" Square Posts
- Daisy Chain or Point To Point
- No Stripping or Slitting Required
-JUST WRAP™.....
- Built In Cut Off
- Easy Loading of Wire
- Available Wire Colors:
Blue, White, Red & Yellow

\$14.95*

JUST WRAP TOOL WITH ONE 50 FT. ROLL OF WIRE		
COLOR	PART NO.	U.S. LIST PRICE
BLUE	JW-1-B	\$14.95
WHITE	JW-1-W	14.95
YELLOW	JW-1-Y	14.95
RED	JW-1-R	14.95
REPLACEMENT ROLL OF WIRE 50 FT.		
BLUE	R-JW-B	1.98
WHITE	R-JW-W	1.98
YELLOW	R-JW-Y	1.98
RED	R-JW-R	1.98



DAISY CHAIN



POINT TO POINT



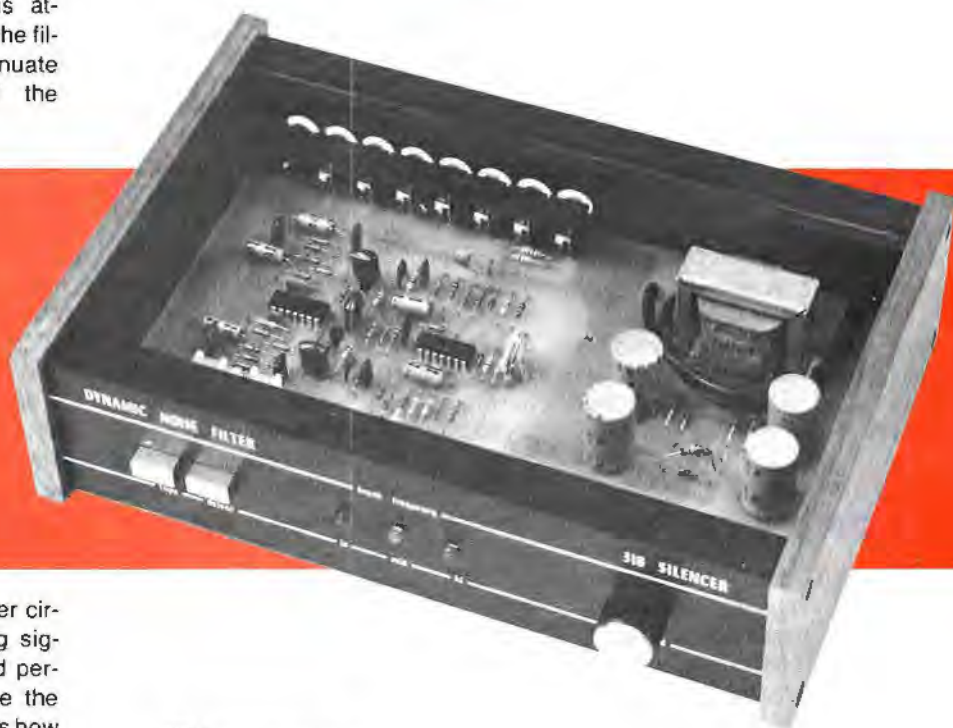
OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

*MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00 / ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00 / NEW YORK CITY / STATE RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.
CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE "SILENCER" dynamic noise filter described here can eliminate tape hiss, record-surface noise, and atmospheric radio noise. Consequently, it is an ideal add-on device for stereo hi-fi systems. Moreover, it does not require encoding and decoding.

The device is essentially a voltage-controlled low-pass filter whose cutoff or break frequency is continually changing to accommodate program material and shut out any detracting noise. It only filters when noise and hiss are audible, when program material is at a low level or absent. The phenomenon of masking is utilized. That is, high-level signals mask noise that would be objectionable if program material level were low. When such masking occurs, the whole signal is passed. When there is no masking by program material, however, the filter extends the bandwidth only as far as required by the music. Beyond this, the high-frequency noise is attenuated. The frequency at which the filter begins rolling off to attenuate high-frequency noise is called the "break frequency."

Build a DYNAMIC AUDIO NOISE FILTER



About The Circuit. The silencer circuit constantly analyzes incoming signals for amplitude, frequency, and persistence. These factors determine the bandwidth at any instant, as well as how quickly the variable low-pass filter changes. Attack and release times vary with the music, thus eliminating a "pump and wheeze" effect of noise modulation.

The device has a continuously variable threshold control, with front-panel LEDs calibrated to indicate "Low," "Mid," and "High" break frequencies. The filter's break frequencies vary between 1.5 and 20 kHz with a roll-off slope of 9 dB/octave (maximum). The Silencer is a single-ended stereo device, making it ideal for use with tapes, records, and tuners for playback and record purposes.

The unit connects either in the auxili-

*Cleans up
radio, tape and
record signals
from any
stereo system*

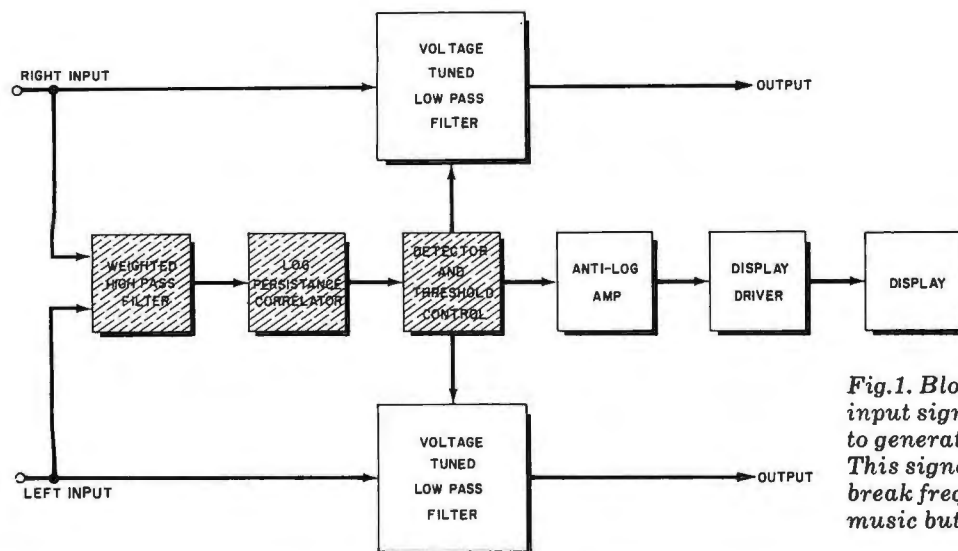


Fig.1. Block diagram shows how input signals are processed to generate a control signal. This signal governs filter's break frequencies to pass music but attenuate noise.

any mode or in the tape loop of your audio amplifier. On the back panel are IN and OUT jacks for the tape loop; the front panel also has a TAPE monitor button, and a system DEFEAT.

The block diagram of Fig. 1 shows the functions of the dynamic noise filter. The voltage-controlled low-pass filter is composed of IC1A and IC1B, as shown in the schematic of Fig. 2. (The components to the left of the dashed line make up one stereo channel; only one is shown in the schematic for clarity.) The gain of op amp IC1A is approximately $R3/R5$. At low frequencies, the capacitive reactance of capacitors C4 and C5 is very high, making the output of IC1B look like a low impedance source. The gain of IC1A is then:

$$A = R3/R5 = 10,000 \text{ ohms} / 1000 \text{ ohms} = 10$$

At higher frequencies, however, the impedance of C4 and C5 decreases; IC1B generates an output and bootstraps R5. This bootstrapping effect causes R5 to look larger. Therefore, gain A becomes smaller and the filter attenuates the high-frequency energy.

To vary the breakpoint of the filter, FET Q1 has the ability to shunt the signal at the non-inverting input of IC1B to ground. Figure 3A shows the filter with the FET open and the high frequencies attenuated, while 3B illustrates the filter's action with the FET shorting the signal to ground. The control signal applied at the gate of the FET allows the bandwidth of the low-pass filter to be self-adjusting for any frequency. This allows high-frequency signals and subtle harmonics of fundamental bass frequencies to be passed, while unmasked noise is attenuated.

The circuits represented by the shaded blocks of Fig. 1 are the dynamic analytical controls. They automatically judge the program material, adjust the bandwidth to accommodate it, and change the attack and release times to maximize the masking effect and minimize noise modulation. The control signal is applied to the gate of Q1. It's determined by the (1) spectral content, (2) amplitude, and (3) persistence of the incoming signal.

The spectral content is sensed by the high pass weighting filter, a network made up by R8, R29, R30, R31, C6, C17, and IC2A. This network is driven by the output of IC1B, which actually determines the quiescent operating point of the low-pass filter. Amplitude is determined by threshold control, R27, a 100K-ohm front-panel potentiometer. This pot sets the voltage divider for the positive input to IC2A, and the dc level for IC2A's output. The dc output level determines the quiescent operating point of the FET. The dynamic operation

of the FET is adjusted by the ac control signal, allowing it to follow the program material. The ac component of IC2A's output is determined by sensing the signal's amplitude on the output of IC1B.

The persistence log amp is formed by R33, D2, and C20. It checks the correlation coefficient of the signal, and adjusts the attack and release time of the low-pass filter to minimize any noise modulation problems. Variable attack and release times allow for the most effective masking of the noise.

The anti-log amplifier IC2B also senses the control voltage output of IC2A. This signal is then rectified and filtered by D4 and C21, and is then used to drive threshold comparators IC2C and IC2D. These amps drive the logic network of D5, D6, and D7, which drives the display. The 10K-ohm trimpot, R37, is used to calibrate the LEDs. The red LED indicates a break frequency of 1.5 kHz, the yellow, a break frequency between 1.5 and 10 kHz, and the green that the filter is opening up above 10 kHz.

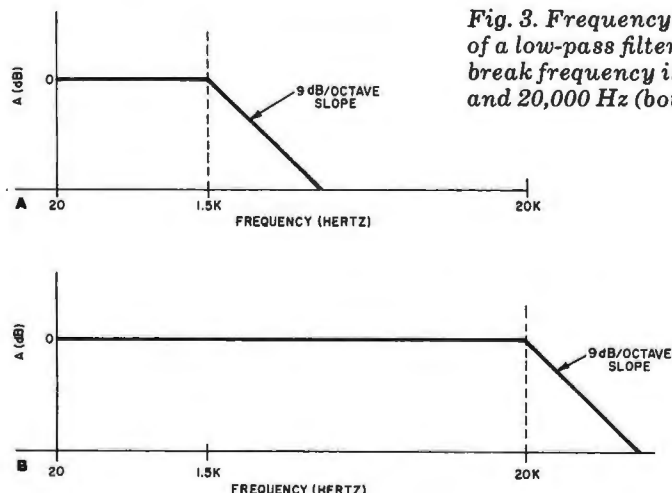
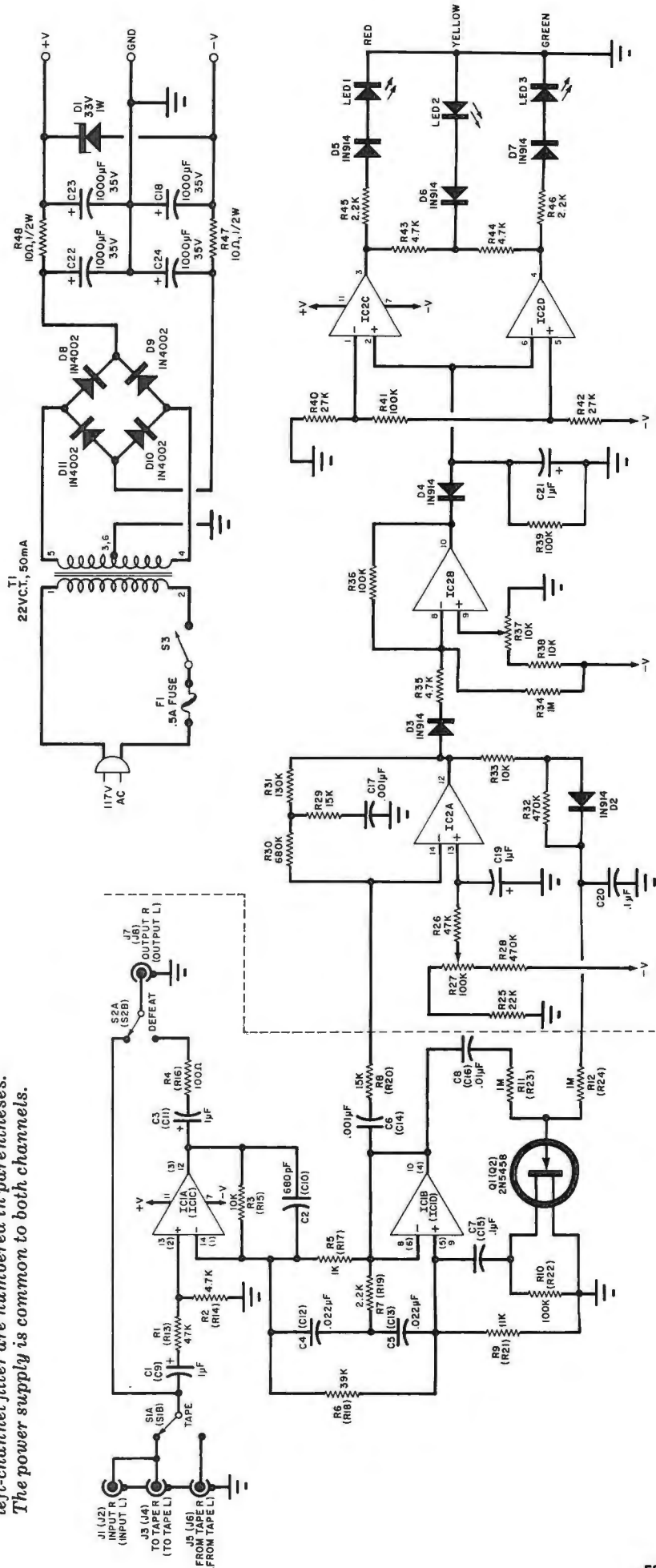


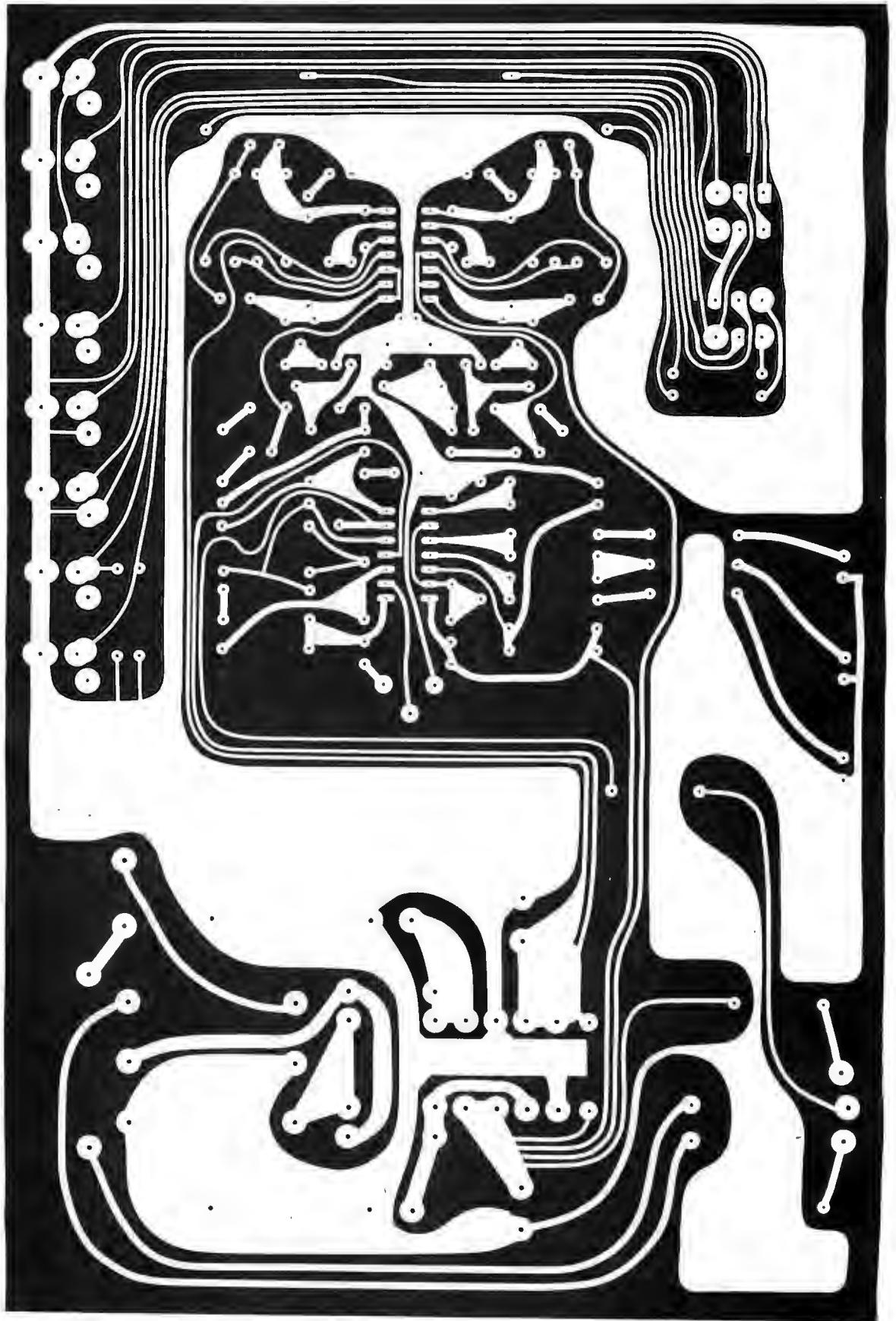
Fig. 3. Frequency response of a low-pass filter when its break frequency is 1500 Hz (top) and 20,000 Hz (bottom).

PARTS LIST

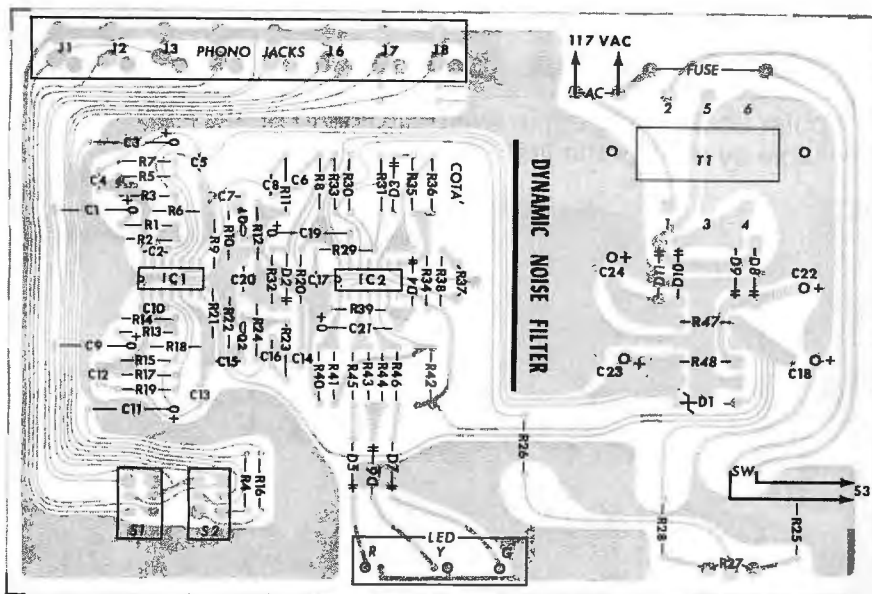
C1, C3, C9, C11, C21—1- μ F 50-volt axial-lead electrolytic capacitors
 C2, C10—680-pF disk ceramic capacitors
 The following are 100-volt Mylar capacitors:
 C4, C5, C12, C13—.022- μ F
 C6, C14, C17—.001- μ F
 C7, C15, C20—.1- μ F
 C8, C16—.01- μ F
 C18, C22, C23, C24—1000- μ F 35-volt radial-lead electrolytic
 D1—33-volt Zener diode
 D2 through D7—IN914 signal diode
 D8 through D11—IN4002 rectifier
 F1— $\frac{1}{2}$ -ampere fuse
 IC1, IC2— μ A4136 quad op amp (Fairchild)
 J1-J8—RCA phono jacks
 LED1—Red (Fairchild FLV 110 or equivalent)
 LED2—Yellow (Fairchild FLV 410 or equivalent)
 LED3—Green (Fairchild FLV 310 or equiv.)
 Q1, Q2—Matched pair of 2N5458 JFETs.
 The following are $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 5% tolerance resistors:
 R1, R13, R26—47,000 ohms
 R2, R14, R35, R43, R44—4700 ohms
 R3, R15, R33, R38—10,000 ohms
 R4, R16—100 ohms
 R5, R17—1000 ohms
 R6, R18—39,000 ohms
 R7, R19, R45, R46—2200 ohms
 R8, R20, R29—15,000 ohms
 R9, R21—11,000 ohms
 R10, R22, R36, R39, R41—100,000 ohms
 R11, R12, R23, R24, R34—1 megohm
 R25—22,000 ohms
 R28, R32—470,000 ohms
 R30—680,000 ohms
 R31—130,000 ohms
 R40, R42—27,000 ohms
 Other resistors and controls:
 R27—100,000-ohm potentiometer with switch (CTS FR-GC-XM 450 or similar)
 R37—10,000 ohm thumbwheel trimpot
 R47, R48—10 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 5% tolerance resistor
 S1, S2—DPDT switches
 S3—110-V, 2-A switch (part of R27)
 T1—22-volt center-tapped, 50-mA transformer
 Misc—Ac line cord, knob for threshold pot, buttons for switches, suitable enclosure, hardware, hookup wire, solder, etc.
 Note—The following items are available from Logical Systems, 3314 "H" St., Vancouver, WA 98663 (Tel. 206-694-7905): Complete 318 Silencer kit, including 6063 extruded aluminum chassis and hand-finished black walnut end pieces, \$129.00. Also available separately: Etched and drilled circuit board, \$15.00; individually tested and matched 2N5458 FETs, \$3.50. Washington state residents please add 5% sales tax.

Fig. 2. Schematic diagram. Components of the left-channel filter are numbered in parentheses. The power supply is common to both channels.





A



B

Fig. 4. Actual-size etching and drilling guide for the "Silencer." Board is shown at (A); parts placement at (B).

OPERATING SPECIFICATIONS—"SILENCER"

Hiss Reduction:	15 dB at 10,000 Hz
Max. Filter Slope:	9 dB/octave
Frequency Response:	20 to 20,000 Hz ± 0.5 dB
Minimum Bandwidth: (Filter Closed)	1500 Hz
Dynamic Range:	Output noise greater than 100 dB below max. output, 20 to 20,000 Hz
S/N Ratio:	Better than 85 dB below 2 V ac output 20 to 20,000 Hz
THD:	Less than 0.1%, at rated output, 20 to 20,000 Hz.
IM Distortion:	Less than 0.01% at rated output 60/7000 Hz mixed 4:1; typically less than 0.005%
Rated Output:	2 V ac into 10,000 ohms
Max. Output:	10 V ac into 10,000 ohms
Input Impedance:	47,000 ohms, single ended
Output Impedance:	100 ohms
Power requirements:	110/120 V, ac 50/60 Hz, 8 W

Note: All measurements made with filter bandwidth open maximum except where specified.
(This is the worst-case condition.)

Construction. This unit is most easily constructed using a printed-circuit board. Complete etching and drilling guides are shown in Fig. 4A, with the component guide shown in Fig. 4B. Proper orientation of parts is very important. Take careful note of how FETs Q1 and Q2 are mounted as well as op amps, diodes, and electrolytic capacitors. Also observe that the dynamic characteristics of the FETs must be matched. Moreover, when choosing op amps, it is important to make sure that the one chosen for the detection circuit, IC2, has an open-loop gain of at least 50 dB at 10 kHz. Op amps in the parts section were chosen for their excellent noise figures.

The unit is designed to fit into a custom aluminum extrusion, held by the eight screws in the wood ends. Any suitable enclosure will work, however. The circuit board itself measures 6" \times 9". The RCA phone jacks, front-panel switches, and threshold pot are circuit-board mounted for ease of construction and minimum noise. LEDs may be circuit-board mounted or attached to your front panel and then wired. If you choose not to use the furnished printed-circuit guides, make sure that the power supply is as far away as possible from the rest of the circuit to eliminate stray hum.

Calibration. Calibration should be done before you fully enclose the unit. To calibrate, connect the noise filter into your amplifier's or receiver's auxiliary or tape input. Find a low-level noise source—an erased magnetic tape would be ideal. If you don't have tape facilities you may use the inside groove of an LP record. Increase the amplifier's gain so you can hear the noise very well.

Start with the Silencer's threshold pot turned fully counter-clockwise and slowly turn the control knob clockwise. You will hear the noise change character and become more objectionable. Return to the position where the noise-content change just begins (listen several times so you will be able to identify this point). With the threshold knob in this position, adjust R37, the thumbwheel trimpot, so that the red LED lights. You should adjust the pot so that it is at the point where only a slight adjustment will cause the yellow LED to light.

In conclusion, this easy-to-build noise-reduction system will be a helpful and versatile addition to any stereo hi-fi system, cleaning up signals from any source. \diamond

"HOT" NEW BOOKS FOR MICRO-COMPUTER PROS!

The latest in micro-computer books that people waited in line to buy!
Now available by mail for the first time.



How to Buy & Use Minicomputers & Microcomputers

By W. Barden, Jr.

Explores the basics; covers hardware, software, peripheral devices, programming languages & techniques; use for fun or profit! 240 pgs. #21351 ... \$9.95

Microcomputer Primer

By M. Waite & M. Pardee

Explains it all: central processing unit, memory, input/output interfaces, programs. Discusses well-known models & shows how to program your own. 224 pgs. #21404 ... \$7.95

Basic Primer

By M. Waite & M. Pardee

Covers BASIC fundamentals, program control, organization, functions & variations. With a game program & data on numbering systems & ASCII character codes. 192 pgs. #21586 ... \$8.95

How to Program Microcomputers

By W. Barden, Jr.

Examines assembly-language programming of 8080, MC6800 & MCS6502 models. Explains concepts, operation & architecture. With precanned operations. 256 pgs. #21459 ... \$8.95

Fundamentals of Digital Computers (2nd Ed.)

By D. Spencer

Explains computers, programming, hardware, BASIC, FORTRAN & COBOL languages, advanced concepts & computer center operation. 320 pgs. #21534 ... \$9.95.

The 8080A Bugbook®: Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming

By Rony, Larsen & Titus

Emphasizes the computer as a controller. Covers principals & 4 basic tasks of computer interfacing. BUGBOOK® is a registered trademark of E&L Instruments, Inc., Derby, Conn. 06418. 416 pgs. #21447 ... \$10.50

DEBUG: An 8080 Interpreter Debugger

By C. Titus & J. Titus

How to use DEBUG (a software debugging package) to develop & test programs. With documented hexadecimal & octal listings. 112 pgs. #21536 ... \$4.95

Introductory Experiments in Digital Electronics and 8080A Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing

By Rony, Larsen & Titus

Covers basic gates thru microcomputer interrupts, with hardware & software examples. Experiments re: breadboarding, circuits, etc. over 416 pgs. each. Book 1: #21550 ... \$12.95. Book 2: #21551 ... \$10.95. Both: #21552 ... \$20.95

NCR Data Communications Concepts

By NCR Corp.

Explores concepts, techniques & limitations of data communications: telephone-based & others. 208 pgs. #21548 ... \$6.95

NCR Data Processing Concepts Course

By NCR Corp.

Intro to data processing, computers & digital logic. Covers input/output devices, memories, control. 256 pgs. #21547 ... \$7.95

Understanding CMOS Integrated Circuits (2nd Ed.)

By R. Melen & H. Garland

Begins with basic digital ICs; covers semiconductor physics, CMOS fabrication technology & design, & advanced CMOS applications. 144 pgs. #21598 ... \$5.95

Transistor-Transistor Logic (2nd Ed.)

By G. Flynn

Discusses digital logic & different types of logic circuits used in the TTL functional class. With block diagrams, schematics, logic truth tables. 288 pgs. #21572 ... \$6.95

SAVE 10% when you order 3 or more!

Examine any book(s) at NO RISK for 15 Days!

315

Clip Out-Mail Today!

YES—Please send me the book(s) indicated below. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return any or all within 15 days of receipt for full credit or refund. Add sales tax where applicable.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21351 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21534 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21552 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21447 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21548 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21586 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21536 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21547 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21459 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21550 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21598 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21551 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21572 | |

☐ I have checked 3 or more titles and deducted my 10% savings.

Name (Please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____ Total: \$ _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Master Charge

☐ Visa/BankAmericard

Exp. Date _____

Account No.: _____

Interbank No.: _____ (Master Charge only)

Signature: _____

Minimum credit card purchase: \$10.00 ME52

MAIL TO:
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Prices subject to change 6 months after issue date.

The MORSE-A-WORD

BY GEORGE STEBER

PART TWO: Construction, Alignment, and Use

Construction. The Morse-A-Word is most easily assembled using printed circuit techniques. Three pc boards are required—a main circuit board, display board, and a power supply board. The parts placement guide for the main circuit board appears in Fig. 5. Etching and drilling guides are shown in Fig. 6. Similarly, etching and drilling guides for the double-sided display board are shown in Fig. 7. This board's parts placement guide appears in Fig. 8. Finally, the etching and drilling and parts placement guides for the power supply board appear in Figs. 9 and 10.

When soldering components to circuit board foils, use a low-wattage, fine-tipped soldering pencil and fine solder. Be sure to employ the minimum amount of heat and solder consistent with good connections, and take care not to inadvertently create solder bridges between adjacent foils. The use of IC sockets or Molex Soldercons is recommended.

Assemble the main pc board first.

Start by inserting and soldering the IC sockets and Molex Soldercons. Install the smallest components next, gradually working up to the larger items. For example, start with the 1/4-watt resistors, then install the diodes, the small capacitors and finally the larger capacitors. Be sure to observe the polarities of diodes and tantalum and electrolytic capacitors, and the pin basing of transistors and ICs. The board furnished by the kit supplier has plated-through holes so you need only solder component leads on the bottom side of the board.

Neither the power supply, the display circuits, the sidetone speaker, jacks, CODE and DAH LEDs or the SPEED control are mounted on the main pc board. Insulated wire leads of suitable lengths should be soldered to appropriate points on the pc board now for connection to these components.

Wire the display board next, referring to the parts placement diagram of Fig. 8. Use Molex Soldercons to mount the dual

IEE 1785R LED displays. Make sure the Soldercons are properly aligned before soldering them to the board. This will ensure a good fit for the displays. Resistors, capacitors and IC sockets or Soldercons for the driver ICs should be installed and soldered next. The resistors should be mounted in a vertical position. Notice that there are a number of jumper wires to be soldered to this board. These are used to interconnect the display board and the main circuit board and to support the display board. The jumpers should be made of heavy solid wire, about 1/2" (1.3 cm) long, and bent into "L" shapes so they extend parallel to the board and point downward.

Position the display board perpendicular to the main pc board. Insert the jumper wires connected to the display board through the appropriate holes on the main pc board and push down the display board until it just touches the main board. Check the alignment of the display board and then solder the jump-

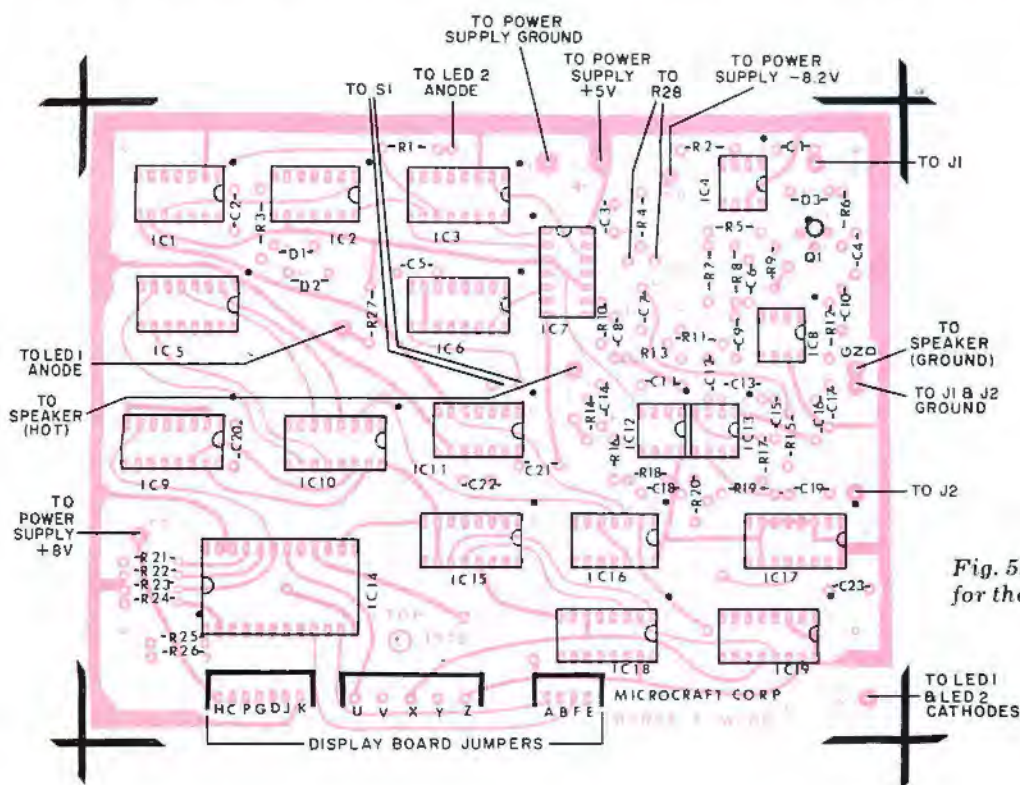


Fig. 5. Parts placement guide for the main circuit board.

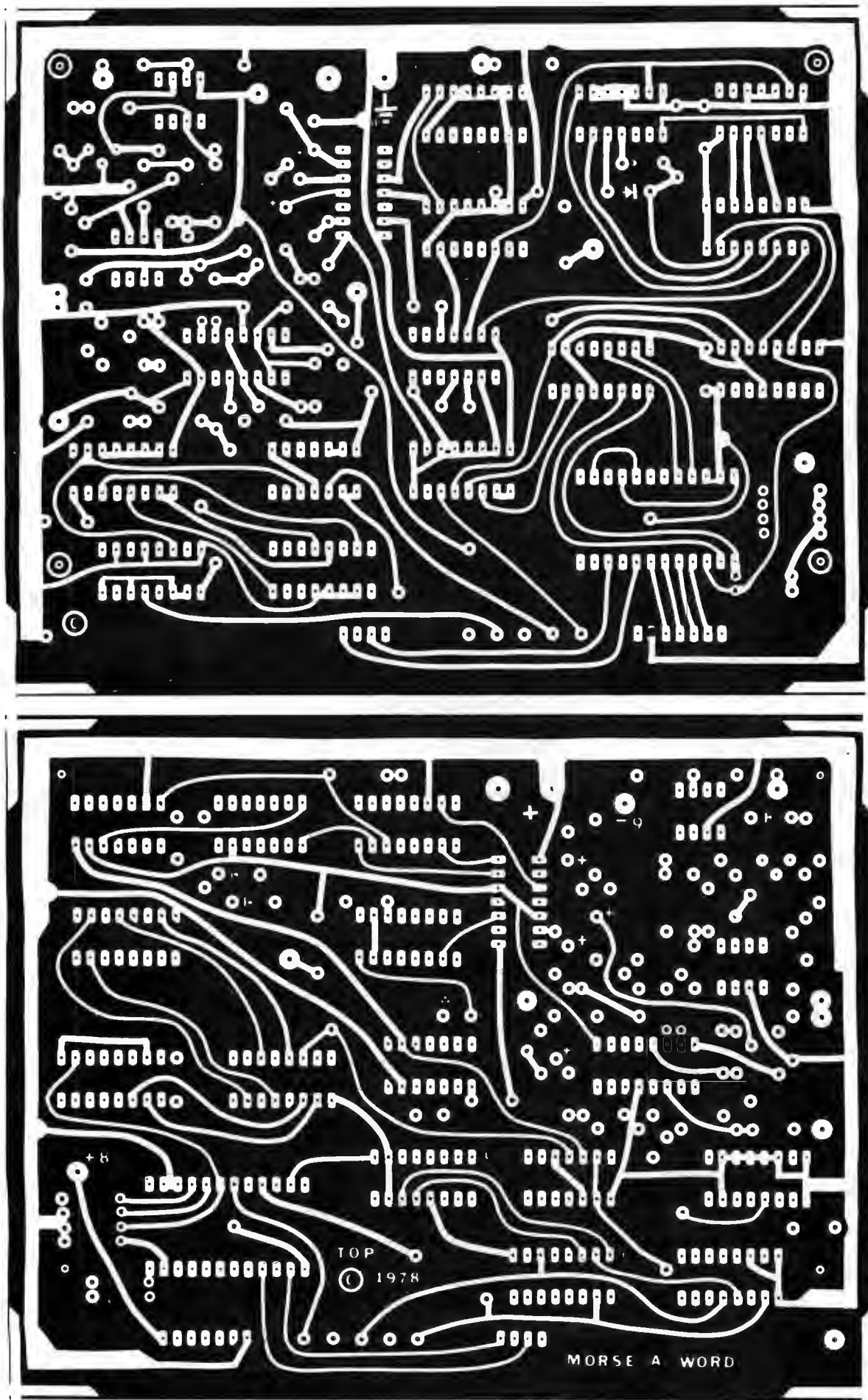


Fig. 6. Actual-size etching and drilling guides for the double-sided main printed circuit board.

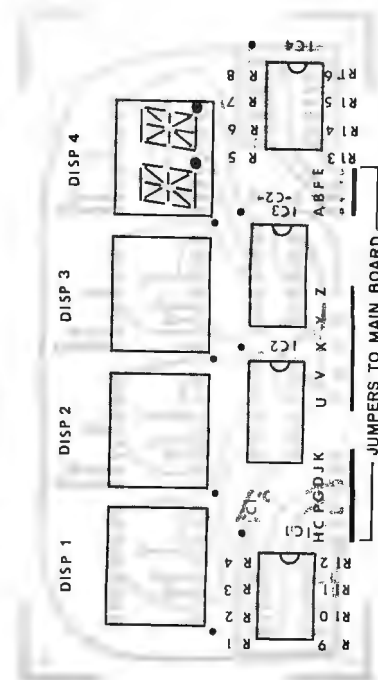
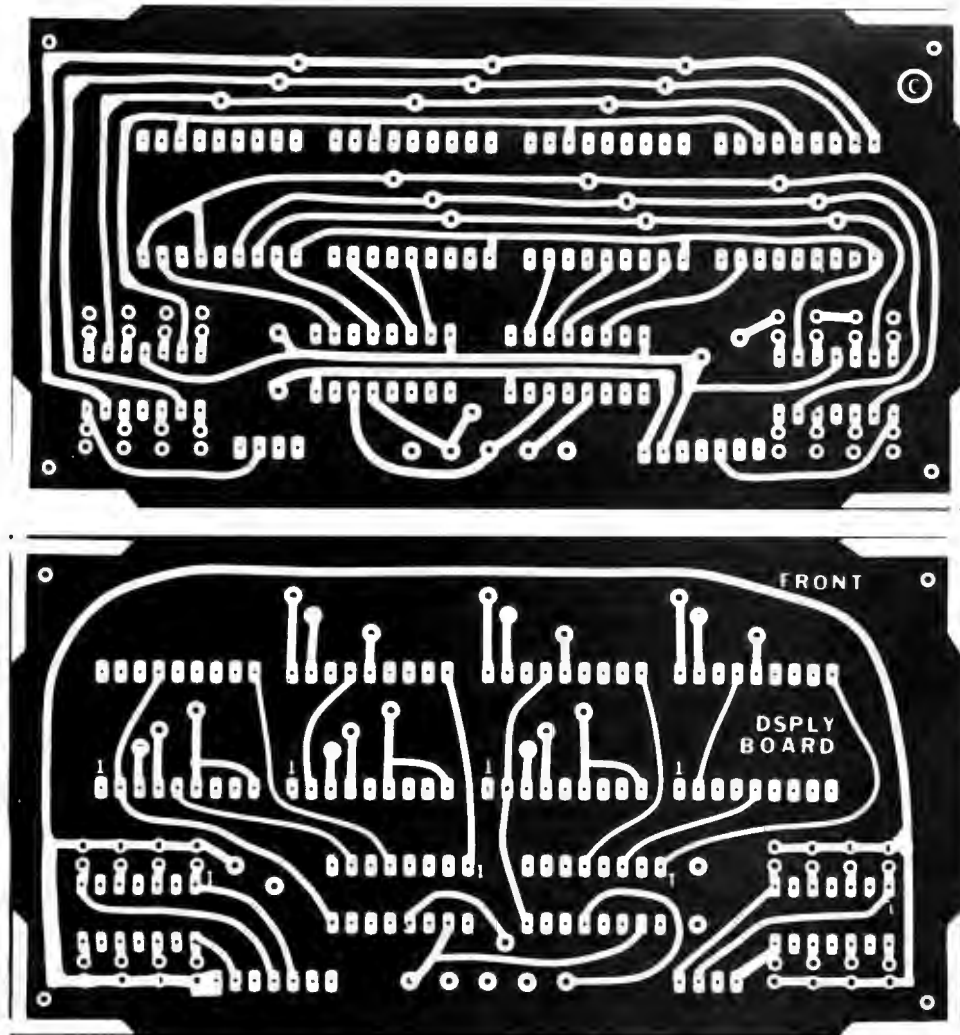


Fig. 8. Parts placement guide for front side of display board is above.

Fig. 7. Actual-size etching and drilling guides for the double-sided display board are at left.

ers to the foils on the bottom of the main pc board. Cut off excess jumper lengths.

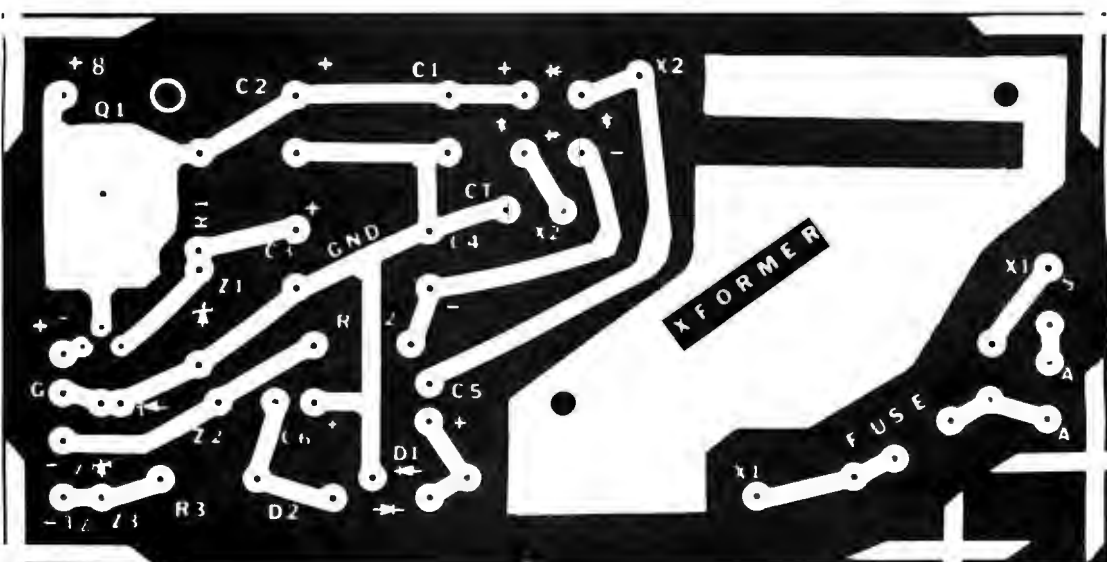
For proper Morse decoding, the 1702A ROM must be programmed in accord with Table I. A construction article that appeared in the February 1978 issue of this magazine described a project that allows you to program your own blank ROMs. Some parts distributors will program the 1702A for you if the truth table accompanies your order. The

kit supplier for the Morse-A-Word also offers a preprogrammed ROM.

Install the ICs and the dual-character IEE 1784R LED displays in their Soldercons. Make sure they are correctly oriented and take the usual precautions to avoid bending the leads or damaging the MOS ROM. It is not necessary to have a full eight-character display. Those builders with a tight budget, for example, can install only one dual-

character IEE 1785R LED readout. However, a minimum of two readouts (four characters) is recommended. If fewer than four readouts are used, make sure they are right-justified (installed at the DIS4, DIS4 and DIS3, etc.)

The remaining pc board, that for the power supply, should now be assembled. You will note that the board has space for extra components to be used in another project. These components



Professional or not, the Computer the best books in the field...



PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. 439 pp., illus. Gives you not only the *principles* of design but the *applications* of six major programming languages so you can decide—among the special features of each—what best suits your operations. Shows you the languages' strengths and weaknesses through demonstrations of their use in solving various representative "benchmark" problems. Also provides programs using a variety of computers so you can evaluate languages and their compilers on a basis of uniform and meaningful criteria.

654/158 Pub. Pr., \$19.95 Club Pr., \$14.95

THE "COMPULATOR" BOOK: Building Super Calculators and Minicomputer Hardware with Calculator Chips

By R. P. Haviland. 320 pp., illus. Calculator chips are good for more than calculators—and here's the book to prove it. An imaginative, one-of-a-kind guide, it shows you how to use calculator chips in hundreds of innovative, practical ways, building bigger displays, designing better calculators, and creating exotic functions. Now experimenters can approach the full power of their own desktop minicomputers—multifunctioned, superbrained, and ready to do everything but get up and walk away!

783/578 Pub. Pr., \$10.95 Club Pr., \$9.30

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS.

By S. S. WALKER. 176 pp., illus. Written to provide a simple yet comprehensive introduction for potential designers and developers of hardware and software, this book first introduces general concepts in terms of basic qualities of the human and physical capabilities of the machine.

767/661 Pub. Pr., \$14.50 Club Pr., \$12.30

This title counts for two premium books

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE.

Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. 1,500 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts, 7 x 10 format. This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is utterly comprehensive and completely up to date. An invaluable reference work for specialists, nonspecialists, educators, students, general readers, and librarians, it provides answers to any computer science discipline question in minutes. In addition to covering every aspect of the discipline in five broad areas, each is broken down into some 500 articles, most of them containing bibliographic information to make intensive study of any one subject easier.

769/01X Pub. Pr., \$60.00 Club Pr., \$39.95

ERROR-DETECTING CODES, SELF-CHECKING CIRCUITS, AND APPLICATIONS.

By JOHN WAKERLY. 321 pp., with figures and tables. Offers you the newest, most profitable uses of error-detecting codes in the design of logic circuits that check themselves. Combining a comprehensive treatment of the best codes for checking hardware errors in computers with the latest research results, this book is the first detailed study of self-checking circuits using the codes and their applications in computer design.

784/574 Pub. Pr., \$18.95 Club Pr., \$15.50

FORTRAN: A Structured, Disciplined Style.

By GORDON B. DAVIS and THOMAS R. HOFFMANN. 372 pp., illus., 8 1/2 x 11 format. Why another FORTRAN book? First, the 1977 changes in the American National Standard (ANS) FORTRAN made many existing texts obsolete. Second, recent developments in programming style and discipline made most existing works inappropriate.

159/017 Pub. Pr., \$11.50 Club Pr., \$9.25

PROGRAMMING FOR MINICOMPUTERS.

By J. C. CLULEY. 288 pp., illus. For practicing engineers, scientists, and students who must know the latest details and techniques of assembly level programming—particularly in the context of on-line operations—here is a book which covers the whole spectrum from the encoding of data and instructions to the specific performance of systems software.

785/49X Pub. Pr., \$17.50 Club Pr., \$13.50

MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING For Computer Hobbyists.

By Neil Graham. 282 pp., with figures, tables, and samples. If you are a personal computer enthusiast or technician, this book will prove to be one of the most valuable and interesting investments you can make. It contains full details on programming—from the very basics to the state-of-the-art capabilities—and yet it is written so simply, and progresses in such a direct and logical manner, that any reader, no matter how inexperienced, can easily follow it.

783/56X Pub. Pr., \$12.95 Club Pr., \$10.95

ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY.

Edited by JOHN MARKUS. 4th Ed., 768 pp., 1,173 illus. The indispensable, easy-to-use standard authority on the meaning of 17,090 terms that make up the language of today's electronics is now available in a revised, updated edition. With the vocabulary becoming more challenging and more complex every year, this latest edition is a real necessity for everyone in the electronics community—engineers, technicians, technical writers, students, and scientific and technical libraries.

404/313 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$19.50

BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL—

MICROPROCESSOR/MICROPROGRAMMING HANDBOOK. By B. Ward
768/749 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45

PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS. By M. W. McMurran
770/913 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45

SOFTWARE RELIABILITY Principles & Practices. By G. J. Myers
769/885 Pub. Pr., \$19.95 Club Pr., \$15.75

MATHEMATICAL ELEMENTS FOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS. By D. F. Rogers & J. A. Adams
535/272 Pub. Pr., \$11.95 Club Pr., \$9.25

57 PRACTICAL PROGRAMS & GAMES IN BASIC. By K. Tracton
784/957 Pub. Pr., \$10.95 Club Pr., \$9.30

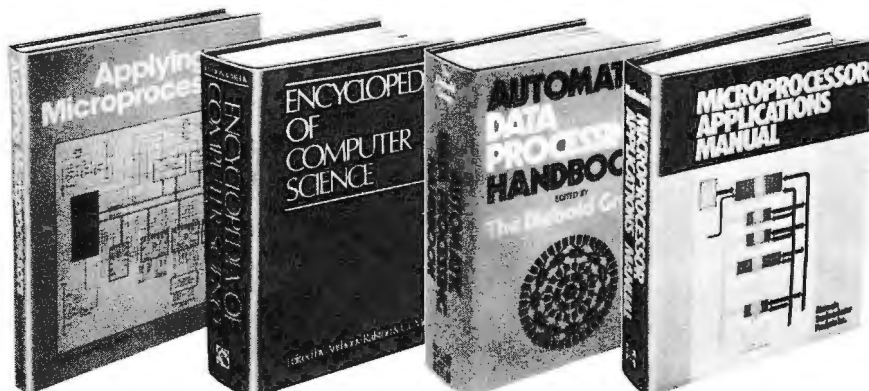
GETTING INVOLVED WITH YOUR OWN COMPUTER A Guide for Beginners. By L. Solomon & S. Veit
771/952 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.35

MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS. By G. V. Rao
783/659 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$19.50

MICROCOMPUTER-BASED DESIGN. By J. Peatman
491/380 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$17.50

DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN. By R. Kline
784/450 Pub. Pr., \$19.50 Club Pr., \$15.75

INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING: Programming Logic and Flowcharting. By G. A. Silver & J. B. Silver
574/456 Pub. Pr., \$9.60 Club Pr., \$7.95



Professionals' Book Club provides you with Values to \$69.95 (and at great savings, too!)

MINIPROCESSORS: From Calculators to Computers. By DAVID HEISERMAN. 195 pp., illus. If you like to tinker with calculator circuits, this book shows you just how far you can push them. A lot of fun but with serious intentions, it is a machine-language hybrid calculator guide that you'll use for years. 784/71X Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45

APPLYING MICROPROCESSORS New Hardware, Software, and Applications. Edited by Laurence Altman and Stephen E. Scrupski. 200 pp., illus., 8 1/2 x 11 format. A follow-up volume to *Electronics* magazine's recently published book, *Microprocessors*, this work takes you into the second- and third-generation devices rolling off semiconductor lines today. The collection of articles here is designed to smooth your way to mastery of new design methods, and it gives you both an overview of the state of the art and a wealth of design ideas, analyses, and applications. 191/603 Pub. Pr., \$19.50 Club Pr., \$15.50

MICROCOMPUTERS/MICROPROCESSORS Hardware, Software, and Applications. By John L. Hilburn and Paul N. Julich. 372 pp., illus. This book was expressly created for people involved in the design, use, or maintenance of digital systems using microcomputers. The opening chapters provide needed background in digital logic and present well-organized discussions of number systems, arithmetic operations, and codes employed in microcomputers. The authors then describe the theory and workings behind microprocessor architecture, read-only memory (ROM), random-access memory (RAM), and input/output interfacing methods. 771/499 Pub. Pr., \$22.50 Club Pr., \$16.50

THE 8080A BUGBOOK: Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming. By Peter R. Rony, David G. Larsen, and Jonathan A. Titus. 416 pp., with figures, charts, and tables, paperbound. Gives you the basic concepts of microcomputer interfacing and the associated microcomputer I/O programming so you can develop your own interfaces to other digital devices. For the 8080 user, this book will be invaluable, because the Intel 8080 is penetrating every facet of life today, creating new industries and threatening old ones, and this book teaches you the fundamental tasks of microcomputer interfacing. 783/845 Pub. Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45

ILLUSTRATING BASIC: A Simple Programming Language. By Donald Alcock. 134 pp., illus. Completely handwritten by the author in a most unusual way, and containing an abundance of figures, diagrams, and drawings, this book was inspired by the need for a guide that would help readers who have to use computers but are terrified by them. 771/928 Pub. Pr., \$10.95 Club Pr., \$8.95

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL. By Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. 720 pp., illus., 8 1/2 x 11 format. With a nuts-and-bolts kind of practicality, this manual by the Motorola people (who should know) gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors and assumes no prior knowledge on your part about MPUs. It covers all the systems phases and explores such topics as architecture, the instruction set, addressing modes, interrupt structure, and other vital MPU features. 435/278 Pub. Pr., \$35.00 Club Pr., \$25.00

ALGORITHMS + DATA STRUCTURES = PROGRAMS. By NIKLAUS WIRTH. 366 pp., illus. Lucid, penetrating, and rigorous, this volume presents a very systematic and scientific approach to the fundamental techniques associated with data composition and program development. The basic principles discussed here are applicable to many scientific and engineering endeavors. 769/664 Pub. Pr., \$19.95 Club Pr., \$15.50

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. Edited by The Diebold Group. 976 pp., 269 illus. Written by a staff of internationally recognized authorities on ADP and sponsored by one of the nation's leading management consulting firms, this utterly comprehensive handbook explains and discusses computer systems, programming and languages, communications processes, and the design and installation of today's computers. 168/751 Pub. Pr., \$34.95 Club Pr., \$23.75

FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER ALGORITHMS. By ELLIS HOROWITZ and SARTAJ SAHNI. 626 pp., illus. Some of the most useful, sophisticated, and beautiful algorithms that are known fill the pages of this book. But the skills you learn here are more important than just recreation. They give you a distinct advantage since you can apply them to your own work and the work of others. 786/380 Pub. Pr., \$19.95 Club Pr., \$15.95

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB saves you both time and money!

Here is a book club designed to meet all of your professional as well as hobbyist needs by providing practical books about computers on a regular basis at below publisher prices. If you're missing out on important technical literature—if today's high cost of reading curbs the growth of your library—here's the solution to your problem.

The Computer Professionals' Book Club was organized for you, to provide an economical reading program that cannot fail to be of value. Administered by the McGraw-Hill Book Company, all books are chosen by qualified editors and consultants. Their understanding of the standards and values of the literature of interest to you guarantees the appropriateness of the selections. Books are selected from a wide range of publishers.

How the club operates: Thirteen times a year you receive free of charge The Computer Professionals' Book Club Bulletin. This announces and describes the Club's featured book as well as alternate selections available at special members' prices. If you want to examine the Club's feature, you do nothing. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all—you notify the Club by returning the card enclosed with each Bulletin.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually, there will surely be at least four you would want to own anyway. By joining the Club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

**any two
of these great
professional books
for only
\$2⁹⁵
values up
to \$69.95**

**Two Special
premium books
come to you with
your first selection**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three books indicated. I am to receive the two bonus books at the introductory price of \$2.95 plus my first selection, plus tax, postage, and handling. If not completely satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and request that my membership be cancelled. If I keep the books, I agree to take a minimum of three additional books during the next two years at special Club prices (guaranteed 15% discount, often more). I will receive the Club Bulletin 13 times a year. If I want to examine the featured selection, I need take no action. It will be shipped automatically. If, however, I want an alternate selection—or no book at all—I simply notify the Club by returning the convenient card always enclosed. I will always have a minimum of 10 days in which to return the card and you will credit my account fully, including postage, if this is not the case. Membership in the Club is continuous but cancellable by me at any time after the four-book purchase requirement has been filled. This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. Orders from outside the continental U.S. must be prepaid. Company, business or institutional tax exemption status is not applicable to purchases made through individual Club memberships. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good for new members only. Postage and handling charges are added to all shipments. Members are billed when books arrive.

Write Code # of 1st premium book selection here	Write Code # of 2nd premium book selection here	Write Code # of 1st book selection here.
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

EXTRA SAVINGS: Remit in full with your order, plus any local and state tax, and McGraw-Hill will pay all regular postage and handling charges.

P39420

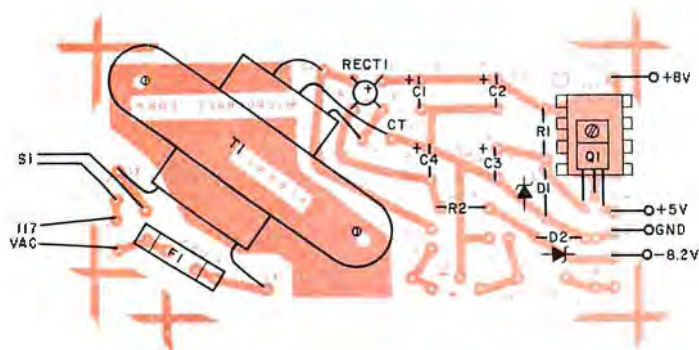


Fig. 10. Component placement for the power supply board shown above.

are not required in the Morse-A-Word and the pc locations for them should be ignored. When you have completed assembly of the board, apply line power to it and verify that the desired voltages are being produced. If the voltages are correct, remove line power and interconnect the supply and main pc boards with suitable lengths of color-coded hookup wire. Then mount the boards in the project enclosure and connect the free ends of the hookup wires already soldered to the main pc board to speaker, jacks, etc. A cutout for the displays must be made on the front panel of the enclosure. This can best be done with a nibbling tool. For those who prefer a prepunched enclosure, one is available from the kit supplier. Display contrast and project appearance will be enhanced by installing a bezel and red filter in the cutout.

Apply power to the project. Several or all of the dual-character displays should start to glow. If they don't, disconnect power and go back and thoroughly check for loose wires, cold solder joints, solder bridges, or incorrect wiring.

Alignment. The center frequency of the bandpass filter and the tone decoder's peak response frequency must be the same if the Morse-A-Word is to function properly. Any frequency between 800 and 2600 Hz is suitable, but the higher frequencies will produce a better circuit response. On the other hand, the higher frequencies tend to be more difficult to tune on a highly selective communications receiver. As a compromise, 1200 Hz was selected as the center frequency of the band-pass filter and the tone decoder.

To align the project, apply a 0.5-volt rms, 1200-Hz signal to the receiver input jack. Connect an ac voltmeter or oscilloscope to the output of the bandpass filter (TP1) and adjust trimmer potentiometer R9 for maximum output. Next, adjust

R20 until a tone is heard in the speaker and the code LED lights. Reduce the input signal to as low a level as possible and repeat the procedure. If a 1200-Hz signal is not available and you have a cassette tape recorder, a cassette tape available from the kit supplier has the necessary tone recorded on it. The tape also includes recordings of sample Morse code messages and selections which can be used for code practice.

The only other adjustment is the setting of trimmer potentiometer R14, which determines the loudness of the speaker output. A low volume setting is

TABLE I
TRUTH TABLE FOR 1702A PROM IC14

Character	Input								Output							
	A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	A0	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1
A	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
B	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
C	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
E	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
H	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
I	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
J	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
K	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
L	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
N	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
O	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
P	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Q	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
R	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
S	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
T	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
U	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1

recommended to avoid confusion when listening to both the receiver and the Morse-A-Word simultaneously.

Use. The Morse-A-Word is easy to operate. The setting of the front-panel SPEED control (R28) is the only adjustment that must be made, and only a rough setting is required. Keep in mind that the Morse-A-Word has a sensitive input stage, so don't set the receiver audio gain control higher than is necessary. When the receiver is tuned to the center of the filter passband (1200 Hz), you should hear audio from the project's

internal speaker and the code LED should flicker in time with the incoming code. The passband is only about 120 Hz wide, so some care is required when tuning in a signal.

With the signal properly tuned in, adjust the SPEED control so the DAH LED glows only when dahs are sent, and not dits. The alphanumeric readout LED will now display the incoming characters. If word spaces are desired, make sure the WORD SPACE switch is closed. Only a few amateur stations actually send word spaces, so don't expect perfectly spaced copy unless you are tuned to a

V	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
W	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
X	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
Y	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Z	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
4	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
5	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
6	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
7	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
9	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
.	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
.	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
?	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
/	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
-	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Space	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AR	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
SK	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0
KN	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
AS	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0

fact: the IV does more... much more!

Era IV begins! The new Shure V15 Type IV phonograph cartridge is an altogether new phono cartridge system that exceeds previous performance levels by a significant degree — not merely in one parameter but in totality. The Type IV offers:

- Demonstrably improved trackability across the entire audible spectrum.
- Dynamically stabilized tracking overcomes record-warp caused problems, such as fluctuating tracking force, varying tracking angle, and wow.
- Electrostatic neutralization of the record surface minimizes clicks and pops due to static discharge, electrostatic attraction of the cartridge to the record, and attraction of dust to the record.
- An effective dust and lint removal system.
- A Hyperelliptical stylus tip configuration dramatically reduces both harmonic and intermodulation distortion.
- Ultra-flat response — individually tested.

V15 Type IV SUPER TRACK IV™ Stereo Dynetic® Phono Cartridge

For complete details on this remarkable new cartridge write for the V15 Type IV Product Brochure (ask for AL569) and read the exciting facts on the V15 IV for yourself.



Shure Brothers Inc.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
In Canada:

A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited
Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems, and related circuitry.



Get the inside story...

on software, hardware, simulations, computer games, robotics, computers and calculators, languages and compilers, custom systems design and scores of applications.

Read BYTE.

BYTE, the leading magazine in the personal computer field, will keep you aware of fast-paced changes in the ever growing world of microprocessors. You'll find **BYTE** tutorials invaluable, reports on home computer applications instructive, and the reviews of computer products stimulating.

Tutorial information in **BYTE** is of interest to both the beginner and experienced computer user. **BYTE**'s editorial content explores the fun of using and applying computers for personal satisfaction in activities from electronic music to electronic mail,

from games to pragmatic personal business. In **BYTE** is found authoritative yet easily read coverage of principles of computer hardware and software design, approaches to novel applications, and essentials of proven interest to personal computer enthusiasts.

Each month serious computer users read **BYTE**. They're rewarded with timely articles by professionals, computer scientists and competent amateurs. Isn't it time you got the inside story? Subscribe now to **BYTE**, the Small Systems Journal.

Fill in and mail the coupon today. Read your first copy of **BYTE**. If it is everything you expected, honor our invoice. If it isn't, just write "Cancel" on the invoice and mail it back. You won't be billed and the first issue is yours at no charge.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for processing. If you have any questions, dial toll free 800-258-5485. This is the number of the **BYTE** Subscription Department.

© **BYTE** Publications, Inc. 1979

BYTE Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 590 Martinsville, NJ 08836

Please enter my subscription for

- ☐ One year \$18 (12 issues) ☐ Two years \$32 ☐ Three years \$46
☐ Send group rate information
☐ Check enclosed entitles me to 13 issues for price of 12 (North America only)
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province/Country _____ Code _____

Foreign Rates (To expedite service, please remit in U.S. Funds)
☐ Canada or Mexico ☐ One year \$20 ☐ Two years \$36 ☐ Three years \$52
☐ Europe, one year (air delivered) \$32
☐ All other countries, one year (surface delivered) \$32. Air delivery available on request. 7349

TABLE II
SOME COMMERCIAL
CW STATIONS
Frequency

Station	(MHz)	Traffic
NSS	8.090	Weather Bulletins
WSL	8.516	Commercial Press
WAX	8.527	Messages
WCC	8.587	Messages
WCC	8.590	Messages
NBA	8.617	Telegrams
NAM	12.134	Weather Bulletins
NMN	12.720	High Speed CW
NAWS	12.725	Weather Bulletins
WCC	12.926	Messages
WSL	13.026	Messages
NAWS	15.921	Messages
WCC	16.935	Messages

station such as W1AW which sends machine-perfect code. Invalid Morse characters will be displayed as blanks.

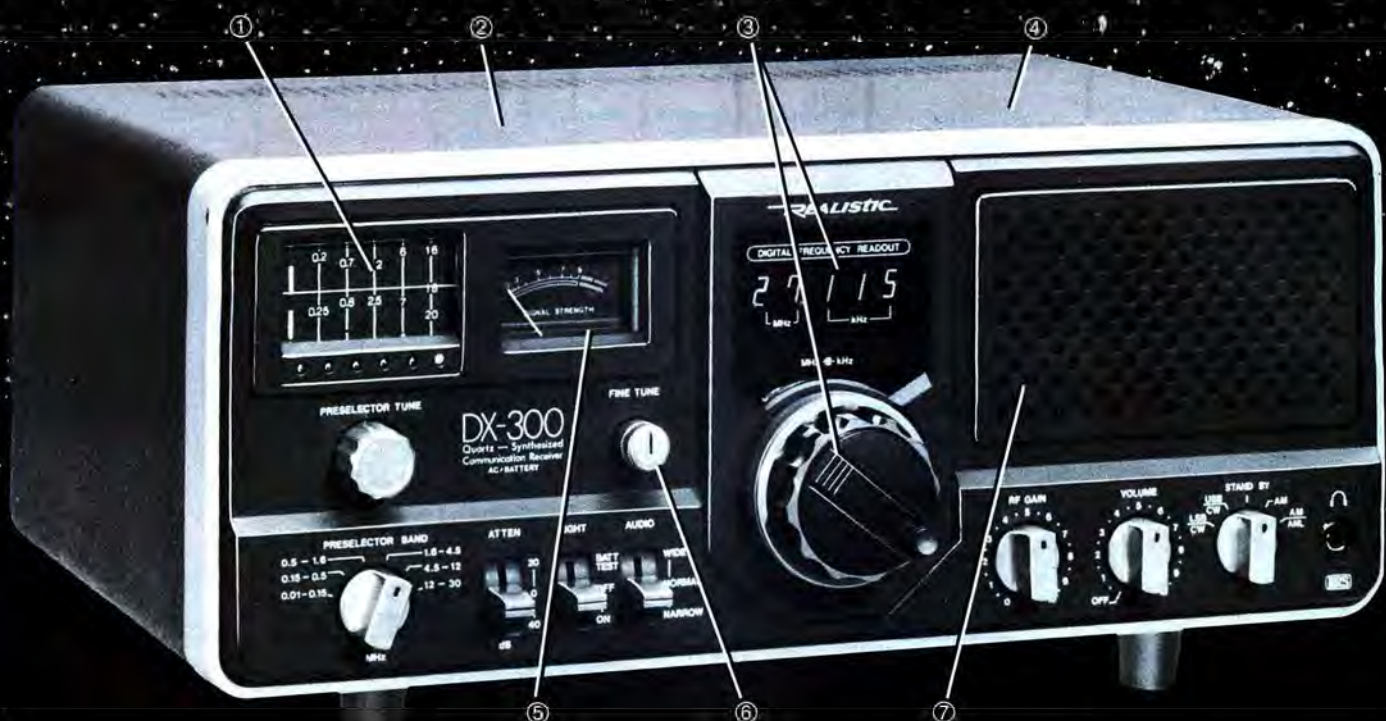
For code practice sessions, connect your telegraph key to the KEY jack and adjust the SPEED control for the approximate sending speed. You can calibrate your SPEED control using the formula: Speed (WPM) = 0.15f. That is, the code speed in words per minute equals fifteen hundredths of the clock frequency as set by the SPEED control.

An excellent source of code material is amateur station W1AW, operated by the American Radio Relay League. The station transmits several code practice sessions each day, as well as ham news bulletins, propagation forecasts and OSCAR bulletins, all in Morse code, on 3.58, 7.08, 14.08, 21.08 and 28.08 MHz, as well as vhf frequencies. For a complete W1AW operating schedule, send an SASE to ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111.

Commercial CW stations that transmit ship-maritime, press, and weather messages are also valuable sources of code practice. Table II is a list of eight shortwave stations that you'll want to tune in if you have a general-coverage receiver. Whether you plan to confine your listening to the ham bands or branch out into the other shortwave frequencies, remember that a good antenna and a sensitive, stable communications receiver play key roles in good CW reception.

One final note—international radio regulations prohibit the disclosure to others of any information gleaned from press or commercial transmissions. Accordingly, it is illegal to pass information so obtained (except that learned from amateur radio or broadcast transmissions) to a third party. ◇

**NOW! An Affordable Digital LED Readout Receiver
that Brings You Exciting Global News, Action and Entertainment,
from 10 kHz to 30 MHz Continuous, in 30 Bands!**



Tune in the world with the Realistic® DX-300, the general coverage receiver that gives you features never offered at this low price. Enjoy English as well as foreign-language

shortwave broadcasts from world capitals and every corner of the globe. Pick up aviation weather and marine SSB. Get WWV time signals and the Voice of America. Hear CB and worldwide Amateur radio conversations and listen to standard AM stations from all across the USA. Accuracy, resetability and ease of tuning are incredible. Just set the dial to the exact frequency of the station you want — 105 international SW stations are listed in the owner's manual alone. For finest reception from any station, the DX-300 has a 3-step RF attenuator, audio bandwidth and RF gain controls, and two antenna inputs. And what versatility: terminals for remote receiver muting, tape recording, screw-on whip antenna for portable use, built-in oscillator and key jack for code practice. U.L. listed, of course. Step up to great listening at a great price. Only 379.95* buys you the world!

REALISTIC® DX-300

① Six-range preselector, with LED indicators, boosts RF signals and matches the DX-300 to your antenna.

② Three-way power: operates on AC, 8 optional "C" batteries, or external 12VDC. Automatic AC/battery switching, too.

③ Quartz-synthesized accuracy and a big 5-digit frequency readout replace mechanical dials with all-electronic precision — you can dial directly to any station and re-tune to it easily. No more searching for stations.

④ Dual-gate MOSFET front end, synthesized drift-cancelling triple-conversion mixer system, and 6-element ceramic filter for super sensitivity and freedom from adjacent-channel interference.

⑤ Relative signal strength and battery condition meter. Illuminated for easy reading.

⑥ Product detector and fine-tuning control for outstanding reception of code and SSB.

⑦ Audio power IC, 1.5 watts output, and a large speaker for high-intelligibility sound.

DISCOVER REALISTIC: SOLD ONLY AT

Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

*Retail price may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Microcomputer I/O Board Buying Directory

Make & Model	Price ¹ (\$)	Power required (mA) ²			RAM capacity		Expansion kit size and price	Speed (ns)	Type	Min. addr. block size	Features ²				Remarks
		+8V	+16V	−16V	min.	max.					BS	BB	WS	WP	
S-100															
Advanced Computer Prods.															
LOGOS 1	126 (k) 150 (w)				8K	8K	none	450				X		X	Hardware protect in 256-byte to 8K increments, switchable from top of board.
LOGOS 1Z	150 (k) 200 (w)				8K	8K	none	250				X		X	
Base 2															
8KS-B	125 (k) 150 (w)	X			8K	8K	none	500	stat.	4K	X	X	X		250-ns version.
8KS-Z	145 (k) 170 (k)	X			8K	8K	none	250	stat.	4K	X	X	X		
16S-B	285 (k) 310 (w)	X			16K	16K	none	500	stat.	4K	X	X	X		250-ns version.
16KS-Z	325 (k) 350 (w)	X			16K	16K	none	250	stat.	4K	X	X	X		
Central Data															
16K RAM	289 (w)	300	150	20	16K	32K	16K/\$200	450	dyn.	16K					
32K RAM	475 (w)	00	150	20	32K	32K	none	450	dyn.	16K					
CGRS Microtech															
16K RAM	450 (k) 490 (w)				16K	16K	none		stat.						
Chrislin															
CI-S100	390 650 825 995				16K 32K 48K 64K	64K	none	300 300 300 300	dyn. dyn. dyn. dyn.						
Computerware, Inc.															
8K Static	146 (w) 186 (w) 350 (w)				8K 8K	8K	none none	450 250	stat. stat.				X		Phantom disable. Phantom disable.
Cromemco															
4KZ	195 (k) 295 (w)	800			4K	4K	none	450	stat.		X		X		Wait states only @ 4 MHz on non-sequential address.
16KZ	495 (k) 795 (w)	800	599	19	16K	16K	none	200	stat.		X				
Digital Micro Systems															
DM16K (w.8K)	35 (b) 275 (k)	2A			8K	16K	8K	350	stat.	4K	X			X	Alpha-Micro DMA compatible; also available as kit less RAM, \$95.
DM16K	35 (B) 465 (k) 495 (w)	2A			16K	16K	none	350	stat.	4K	X			X	
Dynabyte															
MD161	399 (w)	8A		.5A	16K	16K	none	459	dyn.	8K					Transparent refresh DMA compatible.
MS1645	525 (w)	1.6A			16K	16K	none	300	stat.	4K	X				
MS1625	555 (w)	1.8A			16K	16K	none	250	stat.	4K	X				
MS3245	925 (w)	3.1A			32K	32K	none	300	stat.	4K	X				
MS3225	995 (w)	3.8A			32K	32K	none	250	stat.	4K	X				
Electricom															
4020	287 (w)				2K	2Kx9	\$10	250			X				On-board battery, charger and power-state monitor; wire-wrap ribbon-cable or S-100 connection.

Can you be bribed?

**You get a \$35.21 bribe when you try only
10 DAK ML90 high energy cassettes for
only \$2.19 each!**

Hats off to Maxell. Their UDXL cassette established a new standard of quality for all cassettes.

The new DAK ML90 starts another new technology. A technology of extreme reliability and protection from Hi frequency losses.

Later we are going to offer you a valuable bribe, if you will test these cassettes, risk free; so read on!

YOUR TIME IS PRECIOUS

Imagine yourself just finishing recording the second side of a 90 minute cassette and horrors, the cassette jams. Tape is wound around the capstan, your recorder may be damaged and you've just wasted 90 minutes of your time and perhaps lost a great recording off FM.

I'm sure this is one experience we all dread, and is one of the main reasons to buy name branded guaranteed tape you can trust.

Enter DAK. We manufacture over one million units of cassette tape each month, and many of our cassettes are used for high speed duplication, which causes more cassettes to fail than any other use.

When we first started, DAK's cassettes failed, just like many others. So we installed over \$20,000 worth of high speed duplication equipment at our factory and set out to design the perfect cassette.

FAILURE

Failure after failure. We substituted, remade, tested and retested the over 20 parts of our cassette, and checked everyone else's cassettes. Finally after over 6 years we positively linked cassette failure or the prevention of failure to the slip sheets, or liners in the cassette.

We were not alone. Scotch, TDK, and several others must have been doing the same research because they have also been coming out with special improved slip sheets.

MOLYSULFIDE

A new chemical named molysulfide, that reduces friction within the cassette several times better than graphite gave us success.

We developed polyester slip sheets with raised spring loaded ridges coated with a unique formulation of molysulfide and graphite.

The tape ran more smoothly than ever before within the cassette. The new formulation is also much tougher than the graphite formulation, so it is extremely resistant to wear.

Static electricity within the cassette was drastically reduced by the low friction, and easily bled off, so its tendency to erase very high frequencies was drastically reduced. A very important consideration for often played tapes.

The molysulfide formulation gives both superior electrical and mechanical performance, thus it has formed the

basis for the birth of the new DAK ML cassette.

MAXELL IS BETTER

Yes honestly, if you own a \$1000 cassette deck like a Nakamichi, the frequency response of Maxell UDXL is superior to DAK and you just might be able to hear the difference.

DAK ML has a frequency response that is flat from 40cps to 14,500cps ± 3 db. Virtually all cassette recorders priced under \$600 are flat from 40cps to about 12,000cps, so we have over 2000cps to spare, and you'll probably never know the difference.

No apology We feel that we have equalled or exceeded the mechanical reliability of virtually all cassettes and offer one of the best frequency responses in the industry. Maxell UDXL is truly the Rolls Royce of the industry, and DAK is the 100% US made Cadillac or Corvette!

Price DAK manufactures the tape we sell, you avoid paying distributor and retailer mark ups. While Maxell UDXL 90s may sell for \$3.50 to \$4.50 each, DAK ML90s sell factory direct to you for only \$2.19 each.

YOU WIN

You are paying less for the 10 90 minute cassettes than you would pay for the bribes we are offering if you went to a Radio Shack Store.



Yours Free

CHECK THE VALUE OF THE BRIBES AT RADIO SHACK

Think of it, 10 six foot hook up cords with RCA plugs at each end. Whether you use the cords now, or when you buy new equipment, those of us who are tape recorder nuts, never seem to have enough. Radio Shack sells six foot cords for \$1.89 each.

You will find dozens of uses for this deluxe battery eliminator AC adaptor around your home or office. 4 voltages, 3, 4.5, 6 and 9 volts. 4 plugs will fit virtually any calculator, radio, or battery operated recorder we have seen. You'll save a lot of money on batteries. Radio



Shack sells a similar 4 voltage adaptor for \$9.95.

The deluxe 12oz can of spray head cleaner will clean your tape heads for years to come. The handy snorkel included, can reach just about any tape head, even 8trk heads. Radio Shack does not sell a large 12oz can, but 12oz from them costs \$6.36.

The Radio Shack prices are not list prices, but the actual prices you would pay when you walk in the door.



Yours Free

WE WIN TOO

Customers like you are very valuable in the form of future business. We anticipate receiving over 6000 orders and 4500 repeat customers from this advertisement. We are betting you will buy our cassettes again, and we are putting our money where our mouth is!

TRY DAK ML90 FREE

We want you to try these high energy cassettes on your own recorder without obligation for 30 days. If you aren't 100% satisfied for any reason, simply return the tapes and bribes to DAK for a full refund.

To order your 10 DAK ML90 minute high energy cassettes and receive your \$35.21 bribe with your credit card, simply call toll free 800, 423-2636, (in Calif. call 213-984-1559) or send your check for \$21.90 plus \$3 for postage and handling for each group of 10 cassettes and bribes to DAK. (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax).

DAK unconditionally guarantees all DAK cassettes for one year against any defects in material or workmanship.

Why not order an extra group of 10 DAK ML90 cassettes for yourself or a friend? We will add one free ML90 cassette to reach additional 10 you buy and of course you get all 3 bribes with each group of 10 tapes.



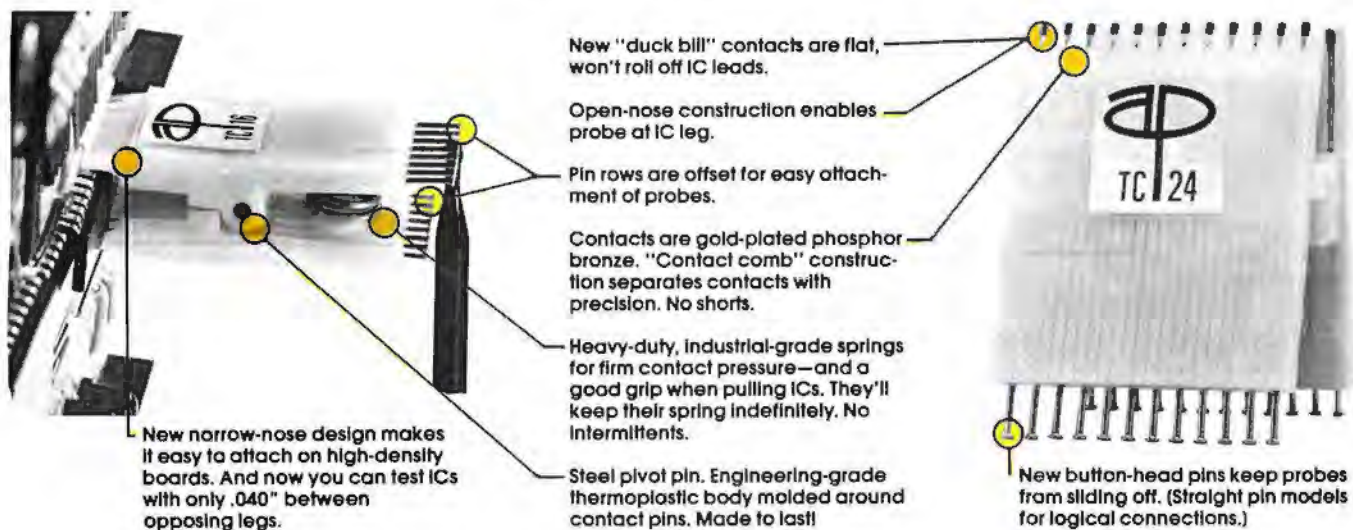
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 423-2636
In California Call (213) 984-1559
10845 Vanowen St., North Hollywood, CA 91605

Make & Model	Price ¹ (\$)	Power required (mA) ²			RAM capacity		Expansion kit size and price	Speed (ns)	Type	Min. addr. block size	Features ²				Remarks
		+8V	+16V	-16V	min.	max.					BS	BB	WS	WP	
Electronic Control Technology															
16K RAM	350 (k) 399 (w)	1.5A			16K	16K	none	450	stat.	16K		X			Spare IC spaces for user circuit.
16K RAM 4MHz	415 (k) 475 (w)				16K	16K	none	250	stat.	16K		X			Spare IC spaces for user circuits.
Electronic Systems															
300	23 (b) 160 (k) 200 (w)				1K			250	stat.				X		Bare-board version includes regulator.
Fire Bird Sales															
16KRB	323 (w)				16K	16K	none	260	dyn.	16K	X				
Franklin Electric															
8KSr	249 (k) 295 (w)	1.2A			8K	8K	none	400	stat.	2K	X	X		X	LED indicators for power OK, board select, write-pro- tect; DIP addr. SW.
8KSh	289 (k) 330 (w)	1.7A			8K	8K	none	250	stat.	2K	X	X		X	
Godbout															
Econoram II	135 (k) 155 (w)	1.5A			8K	8K	none		stat.	4K			X	X	Software write pro- tect w. vector.
Econoram IV	279 (k) 314 (w)	2A			16K	16K	none		stat.	16K				X	Write-protect for 4K blocks.
Econoram V	279 (k) 314 (w)	2A			16K	16K	none		stat.	16K				X	Manual high-8K/low- 8K deselect.
Econoram VII	445 (k) 485 (w)	2A			24K	24K	none		stat.	2, 4K; 2, 8K	X			X	Can deselect either 4K/8K pair.
GRE Data Products															
232-8	179 (w)	1.2			8K			400	stat.	8K					Provisions for MWRT and Phantom disable.
232-16	319 (w)				16K			400	stat.	16K	X				
IMSAI															
RAM 4A-4	139 (k) 189 (w)	800			4K	4K	none	500	stat.	4K		X			
RAM 16	449 (k) 499 (w)	500	150	10	16K	16K	none	500	dyn.	4K*	X				*4K block missing with memory-map option.
RAM III-32	895 (w)	360	250	10	32K	32K	none	500	dyn.	4K*	X				As above.
RAM III-64	1695 (w)	360	250	10	64K	64K	none	500	dyn.	4K*	X				As above.
Industrial Micro sys.															
C00232	135				8K	8K		low	stat.						
C00232-HS	150				8K	8K		hi	stat.						
C00282	304				16K	16K		low	stat.						
C00282-HS	343				16K	16K		hi	stat.						
C00360	625				32K	32K		low	stat.						
C00360-HS	689				32K	32K		hi	stat.						
Ithaca Audio															
8KSR	25 (b) 160 (w) 199 (w)	1.4A 1.4A 1.4A			1K 8K 8K	8K 8K 8K		450 250	stat. stat. stat.	4K 4K 4K	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	Software protect/unprotect.
16KDR	35 (b)	1.4A			16K	64K			dyn.						
Jade Computer															
JG8K	25 (b) 126 (k) 150 (w) 140 (k) 160 (w) 170 (k) 190 (w)	2.5A 2.5A 2.5A			8K			450 350 250	stat. stat. stat.	8K 8K 8K	X X X		X X X		Adapter (\$13) avail- able for use with Motorola D-2 6800 Eval. Kit.
Micro Data Systems															
MD-697 (8K)	179 (k) 199 (w)	1.5A			8K	32K	8K/\$129	450	stat.	16K	X				250-ns option avail.
MD-697 (16K)	308 (k) 348 (w)	1.5A			16K	32K	8K/\$129	450	stat.	16K	X				250-ns optional.
MD-697 (24K)	437 (k) 497 (w)	1.5A			24K	32K	8K/\$129	450	stat.	16K	X				250-ns optional.



NEW.

Meet Super Grip II, the great new test clip from A P Products.



The new A P Super Grip II is, without question, the best way there is to trouble-shoot DIP ICs.

You get positive contacts. No intermittents. No shorts. Ever.

So it's endlessly useful to you—and it's

built to stay useful indefinitely.

Try one. You'll find 8, 14, 16, 16 LSI, 18, 20,



**A P PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED**

Box 110 • 72 Corwin Drive
Painesville, Ohio 44077
Tel. 216/354-2101
TWX: 810-425-2250

22, 24, 28, 36 and 40-pin models at your nearby A P store. (Make sure it's your A P store.)

Need the address? Call (toll-free) 800-321-9668. And ask for our complete A P catalog, The Faster and Easier Book.

Faster and Easier is what we're all about.

Make & Model	Price ¹ (\$)	Power required (mA) ²			RAM capacity		Expansion kit size and price	Speed (ns)	Type	Min. addr. block size	Features ³				Remarks
		+5V	+16V	-16V	min.	max.					BS	BB	WS	WP	
MD-697 (32K)	539 (k) 599 (w)	1.5A			32K	32K	none	450	stat.	16K	X				250-ns optional.
National Multiplex 8K	190 (w)				8K	8K			stat.						
North Star RAM-16	399 (k) 459 (w)	600	400	100	16K	16K	none	250	dyn.	8K					Parity option, \$39 (k), \$59 (w).
Noval 32K RAM	650				32K	32K		2MHz	dyn.	8K					Hardware disable for any 8K block.
Pacific Digital 8KRS (450)	150 (w)	2A			8K	8K	none	450	stat.	4K		X			
8KRS (250)	190 (w)	2A			8K	8K	none	250	stat.	4K		X			
Parasitic Econoram III	188 (w)	350	155		8K	8K	none	250	dyn.	4K					"Invisible refresh".
Piceon Superam 2	1150 (w)	X	X	X	48K	64K	16K/\$220	2-MHz	dyn.	16K	X				DMA-compatible; uses digital delay lines; software or hardware bank select.
Polymorphic 8K RAM	300 (k)	2.6*						500ns				X			*Standby power, 1.5A @ 2.2V; phantom disable.
Processor Tech. 4KRA	125 (k) 150 (w)	1A			4K	4K	none	460	stat.						
8KRA	225 (k) 250 (w)	1.9A			8K	8K	none	400	stat.						
16KRA	429 (w)	800	150	20	16K	32K	none	400	dyn.	4K					
32KRA	750 (w)	800	150	20	32K	32K	none		dyn.						
Quay Q80 SMB	235 (w)				8K	8K	none	450	stat.			X	X		Memory protect in 4K blocks.
Seattle Computer 24-101	375 (w) 425 (w)	1.8A 1.8A			16K	16K	none none	494 294	stat. stat.	4K 4K					
SCP-16K	425 (w) 475 (w)	1.9A 1.9A			16K	16K	none none	471 271	stat. stat.	4K 4K	X X				Parallel addressing capability.
Solid State Music MB4	91 (k)	1.1A			4K	4K	none	2 MHz	stat.	4K		X	X		Memory protect in 4K blocks.
MB-6A	165 (k) 175 (k)	2.0A 2.0A			8K	8K	none none	2 MHz 4 MHz	stat. stat.	8K 8K		X X	X X	X X	Memory protect to 256- byte blocks; phantom provisions.
MB-7	449 (k)	550	80	25	16K	16K	none	2-3 MHz	stat.	16K				X	4K memory protect; phantom provision.
MR-9 PROM/RAM 80 (k)		X			0	4K			stat.				X		Can intermix RAM and PROM in 256-byte increments; jump on reset or on power-up.
Space Byte 16K	599 (w)	1.6A			16K	16K	--	450/ 250	stat.	4K	X		X		Phantom disable and write protect for each 4K; DMA-compatible.
Thinker Toys EconoRam III	159 (k) 149 (w)	240	80	20	8K	8K	none	471	dyn.	4K					With Synchrofresh.
SuperRam	299 (k) 334 (w)	2A			16K	16K	none	450	stat.	4K			X		

YOU ASKED FOR IT YOU GOT IT

DSI

QUIK-KIT®

50 HZ TO 550 MHZ COUNTER KIT

95% ASSEMBLED 100% TESTED

Performance You Can Count On

FREQUENCY COUNTER APPLICATION:

- Ham Radio — Two Way Radio — CB
- Audio Amplifier & Receiver Repair
- Computer Maintenance & Construction
- A Must for TV & PLL Repair

\$99.95
MODEL 3550K

includes built-in
Pre-Amp & Prescaler



DSI OFFERS THE BEST OF TWO WORLDS . . .

An unprecedented DSI VALUE . . . in a high quality, LSI Design, 50 HZ to 550 MHZ frequency counter kit. And, because it's a DSI innovation, you know it obsoletes all competitive makes, both in price & performance.

With 95% of the assembly completed by DSI, you are only one hour away from solving all of those difficult bench problems, from adjusting 60 HZ clock-time bases to setting the frequency of a 468 MHZ Mobile Radio.

FACT: Every 3550 QUIK-KIT® PC board is factory assembled and tested before shipment. **FACT:** The problems of bad LED's, IC's, and Capacitors are a thing of the past. **FACT:** No manufacturer except DSI offers a 550MHZ frequency counter with . . . 8 digits, .5 in. LED's, TCXO, 1HZ resolution and a one year warranty on parts for under \$100.00. **FACT:** We do not know how long we can hold this low, low price. **GO WITH THE LEADER . . . BUY A DSI FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT TODAY. SAVE TIME & MONEY AND BE ASSURED IT WILL WORK THE FIRST TIME.**

DSI — GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS

Time Base TCXO 1PPM 65° to 85° F
Freq. Range 50HZ to 550MHZ incl. two SO239 inputs
Resolution 1HZ to 55MHZ, 10HZ to 550MHZ
Gate Time 1 sec & 1/10 sec with Auto Decimal Point
Display 8 digits, 1/2 inch LED with Leading Zero Blanking
Sensitivity 25MV @ 25MHZ, 150MHZ, 250MHZ;
 75MV @ 450MHZ
Power Batt. 12VDC @ 300Ma, 110VAC (with AC-9)

3550K Kit	\$99.95
T-101 Ant.	3.95
AC-9 AC Adp.	7.95
Shipping, Handling, Ins. ...	10.00

3550W Wired	149.95
T-101 (incl.)	NC
AC-9 (incl.)	NC
Shipping (incl.)	NC

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE: (800—854-2049) Cal. Res. CALL (800—542-6253) TO ORDER OR RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON DSI'S FULL PRODUCT LINE OF FREQUENCY COUNTERS RANGING FROM 10HZ TO 1.3GHZ

TERMS: MC - VISA - AE - Check - M.O. - COD in U.S. Funds. Orders outside of USA & Canada, please add \$20.00 additional to cover air shipment. California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.

7924 Ronson Road, Dept. G, San Diego, CA 92111

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**AMERICAN
EXPRESS**



VISA

Make & Model	Price ¹ (\$)	Power required (mA) ²			RAM capacity		Expansion kit size and price	Speed (ns)	Type	Min. addr. block size	Features ³				Remarks
		+8V	+16V	-16V	min.	max.					BS	BB	WS	WP	
Trace Electronics															
1600	499 (w) 599 (w)	1.7A 1.7A			4K 4K	32K 32K	16K/\$256 16K/\$356	450 250	stat. stat.		X X				DMA-compatible; phantom provision; "Megextend" can ad- dress to 1M bytes with 4-bit output port.
3200	749 (w) 849 (w)	3.3A 3.3A			32K 32K	32K 32K	none none	450 250	stat. stat.		X X				
Vector Graphic															
8KF	245 (w)	1.8A			8K	8K	none	250	stat.	8K		X		X	
16K	485 (w)	1.8A			16K	16K	none	300	stat.	X					
Wameco															
MEM-1	30 (b) 250 (k) 295 (w)				1K	8K		450	stat.	8K			X		
MEM-2	30 (b) 665 (k) 695 (w)				4K	16K		450	stat.	8K	X		X		
Xitan															
Z-16	489 (w)	205	105		16K				stat.	4K	X			X	Write protects each 4K.
D-16	489 (w)				16K				dyn.	4K	X				
D-32	869 (w)				32K				dyn.	4K	X				
K-32	799 (w)	190	250	*	32K	32K	none	4MHz	dyn.*	32K	X				*—5V @ 15 mA; transparent refresh; 4K block de- selection (switched). *As above, but 8K deselect. *As above. *As above, 16K deselect.
K-48	1099 (w)	190	250	*	48K	48K	none	4MHz	dyn.*	48K	X				
K-64	1299 (w)	190	250	X	64K	64K	none	4MHz	dyn.*	64K	X				
K-128	2599	190	250	X	128K	128K	none	4MHz	dyn.*	128K	X				

Notes:¹ (b)=bare board; (k)=kit; (w)=wired.² In amperes where indicated by "A."³ BS=bank-select or memory-mapping option; BB=battery backup; WS=wait-states; WP=write-protect.⁴ See "Remarks" column.

Make & Model	Price ¹ (\$)	Power required (mA) ²			RAM capacity		Expansion kit size, and price	Speed (ns)	Type	Min. addr. block size	Features ³				Remarks
		+8V	+12V	-12V	min.	max.					BS	BB	WS	WP	
SS-50															
Digital Service & Design															
DSD 2114-16K	27 (b)	9.5A			1K	16K		450	stat.	8K	X				
Gimix															
16KWR	495 (w)	1.6A			16K	16K	none	450	stat.	4K	X			X	Software-controllable addressing, disable/en- able, write-protect, register-select.
Midwest Scientific															
RAM-68	225 (k)* 335 (w)*	X			8K					8K		X			*Sockets, \$35.
Smoke Signal															
M-16A	379 (w)	1.6A			16K	16K	none	250	stat.	16K					DMA-compatible.
Southwest Tech Products															
MP-M	65 (k)	750			2K	4K	2K/\$35	500	stat.						
MP-8M	250 (k)	1A			8K	8K	none	500	stat.						
MP-16	400 (w)	X	X		16K	32K	16K/\$250	500	dyn.						

Make & Model	Price ¹ (\$)	Power required (mA) ²			RAM capacity		Expansion kit size, and price	Speed (ns)	Type	Min. addr. block size	Features ²				Remarks
		+5V	-5V	±12V	min.	max.					BS	BB	WS	WP	
SBC MULTIBUS															
Chrislin CI-8080	390 650 825 995				16K 32K 48K 64K			300 300 300 300	dyn.* dyn.* dyn.* dyn.*						*On-board refresh.
Datacube RM-117	1200 (w)	X			16K 1M		use CM118	350	stat.	8K	X		X		Dual-port memory sys- tem allows 2 SBC buses to share common memory w. Intel 8086.
CM-118	1250 (w)	X			32K 32K			350	stat.	32K					Usable as stand-alone 32K RAM w. 8K PRDM, or as slave memory.
Electronic Solutions RAM-4 RAM-4L RAM-8 RAM-8L	295 (w) 312 (w) 395 (w) 428 (w)	1.2A 1.2A 2A 2A			4K 4K 4K 4K 8K 8K 8K 8K		none none none none	400 400 400 400	stat. stat. stat. stat.	4K 4K 8K 8K		X X			With battery back-up. With battery back-up.
National Semiconductor BLC-016 BLC-032 BLC-048 BLC-064	784 (w) 1292 (w) 1767 (w) 2090 (w)	1.5A 3.0A 3.0A 3.0A	10 47 47 47	700 11 11 11	16K 16K 32K 32K 48K 48K 64K 64K		none none none none	435 430 430 430	dyn. dyn. dyn. dyn.	16K 16K 16K 16K			X X X X		No wait states with BLC 80/204 CPU.
Xycon Xycon 16 Xycon 32	684 (w) 1024 (w)				16K 32K 32K 32K			250 250	stat. stat.	8K 8K	X X	X X			

Best price and delivery on . . .

Exidy Sorcerer®

— call us —



OR HOW ABOUT A . . .

12" Video Monitor

ONLY \$139

NORTH STAR

Complete MiniFloppy Disk System

double density, Kit, List \$699 **\$589**
Assembled, List \$799 **\$689**

Horizon 1, double density, Kit, \$1599 **\$1349**
Assembled, List \$1899 **\$1599**

Horizon 2, double density, Kit, \$1999 **\$1699**
Assembled, List \$2349 **\$1939**

TRS-80

at substantial savings

Prototype Boards for
Heath H-8 and SWTP

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203

PHONE: (315) 422-6666 TWX 710 541-0431

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Build The World's Most Powerful 8-Bit Computer

Featuring The Famous Intel 8085!

Explorer/85™

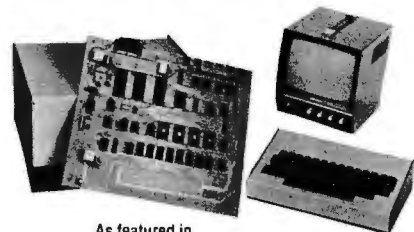
Starting for just \$129.95 you can now build yourself a sophisticated, state-of-the-art computer that can be expanded to a level suitable for industrial, business and commercial use. You learn as you go . . . in small, easy-to-understand, inexpensive levels!

- Features Intel 8085 cpu/100% compatible with 8080A software!
- Onboard S-100 bus (up to 6 slots)!
- Onboard RAM and ROM expansion!
- Built-in deluxe 2K Monitor/Operating ROM!
- Cassette/RS 232 or 20 mA/4-1/2 8-bit parallel I/O and timer all on beginner's Level "A" system!

EXPLORER/85 gives you "big computer" features immediately, without turning you into an appliance operator, doomed to run pre-developed software for life. Simply connect EXPLORER to a terminal, video monitor or tv set and 8 volt power supply and start running programs, the very first night! Level "A" teaches you machine language and computer fundamentals. It lets you run exercise programs including programs to examine the cpu registers, examine memory, fill memory, move memory and make up games. You can load and play back these programs on an ordinary tape cassette—and display your efforts on any tv screen, video monitor or printer. (\$8.95 RF modulator required for tv use.) The simplified architecture of the Intel 8085 makes EXPLORER far easier to understand than computers using the older, more complex but less powerful 8080A. Then, when you're ready, EXPLORER can be expanded—by you—to rival the power of any 8-bit computer on earth. Or you can customize it to perform a dedicated task. Thanks to onboard prototyping, RAM and ROM expansion capabilities

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

EXPLORER's Level "A" system features an advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 50% faster than its 8080A predecessor, yet 100% compatible with 8080A software which, you'll discover, exists by the ton. "Big computer" features include an 8355 ROM with 2K deluxe monitor/operating system which has two programmable 8-bit bi-directional parallel I/O ports, built-in cassette interface with tape control circuitry to allow labeling cassette files, and commands which include: "display contents of memory," "run at user location (go to)," "insert data," "move contents of memory," "examine registers individually or all," "fill command to fill the contents of memory with any variable," automatic baud rate selection, programmable characters per line display output format, and more! An 8155 RAM—I/O chip contains 256 bytes of RAM, two programmable 8-bit bi-directional and one programmable 6-bit bi-directional I/O ports plus programmable 14-bit binary counter/timer, user interrupt and reset switches. Onboard expansion provisions exist for up to six S-100 boards, 4K of RAM and 8K of ROM, PROM or EPROM.



As featured in
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
EXPLORER/85 shown with Video Monitor and Keyboard/Video Terminal.

CHOICE OF HEX KEYPAD OR TERMINAL INPUT

If you plan to customize EXPLORER for dedicated use, we recommend that you order hex keypad input. But, if you are planning to go whole hog and blow EXPLORER up into a full size, state-of-the-art system with 8K or extended basic (coming soon), up to 64K of memory, floppy disks, telephone interface, printers, and all sorts of S-100 plug-ins—you'll be better off with the Keyboard/Video Terminal input. The \$149.95 EXPLORER Keyboard/Video Terminal includes full ASCII decoding with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulators and selectable display formats—32x16 for tv set or 64x16 for video monitor (not included).

EXPAND EXPLORER, LEVEL-BY-LEVEL

Level "B", at \$49.95, adds S-100 signals plus onboard RAM/ROM decoding. Includes all parts necessary to generate the signals for S-100 bus accessories. Just add two S-100 bus connectors and you have a complete S-100 compatible computer with a world of add-ons at your fingertips. Choose from hundreds of products to satisfy your individual needs. Level "B" kit also includes the address decoders for onboard RAM and ROM expansion, which are addressable anywhere in the 65K field. Level "C" expansion, at \$39.95, expands the S-100 bus to allow a total of six S-100 cards to be plugged into EXPLORER's motherboard and contained in EXPLORER's steel cabinet. Includes all hardware, mounting brackets, board guides, etc. Just add the number of S-100 bus connectors you need.

Level "D" expansion, at \$69.95, gives you 4K of onboard static RAM utilizing 2114 IC's. Your board will also accept four 2716 EPROM's, which can be purchased separately. You now have an advanced mainframe that can be customized with the peripherals of your choice to fit any (or all) specific requirements. Each level of EXPLORER is separately regulated for the ultimate in stability. Factory service is available from Netronics. Order your EXPLORER today!

ORDER FROM THIS COUPON TODAY!

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. E-4, 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06676

☐ Level "A" EXPLORER/85 kit (specify □ terminal or □ hex keypad input), \$129.95 plus \$3 p&h.

☐ Power Supply kit, 5 amp, ±8 volt, \$34.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Intel 8085 User's Manual, \$7.50 ppd.

☐ ASCII Keyboard/Video Terminal kit, \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.

☐ Hex Keypad kit for hex version, \$69.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Level "B" S-100/Onboard RAM/ROM Decoder kit (less S-100 connectors), \$49.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Level "C" S-100 5-Card Expander kit (less connectors), \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ S-100 Bus Connectors (gold), \$4.85 each.

☐ Level "D" 4K Onboard RAM kit, \$69.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for EXPLORER/85, \$39.95 plus \$3 p&h.

☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Keyboard/Video Terminal, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 p&h.

☐ RF Modulator kit, \$8.95 ppd.

☐ Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add tax) \$ _____

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge ☐ Exp. Date _____

Account # _____

PHONE ORDERS CALL (203) 354-9375

Print Name _____

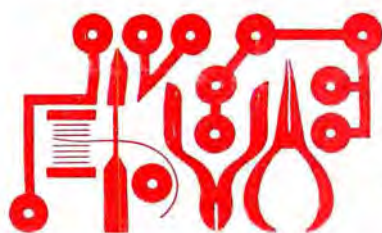
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

THE ANALOG SAMPLE/HOLD CIRCUIT

MICROPROCESSOR enthusiasts are constantly seeking simple ways to interface small controllers and computers with the outside world of analog signals. One well-known analog circuit with many interfacing applications

remains almost constant for an appreciable amount of time.

The op amp is connected as a voltage follower with unity gain. This arrangement permits the charge on the capacitor to be measured by a standard mul-

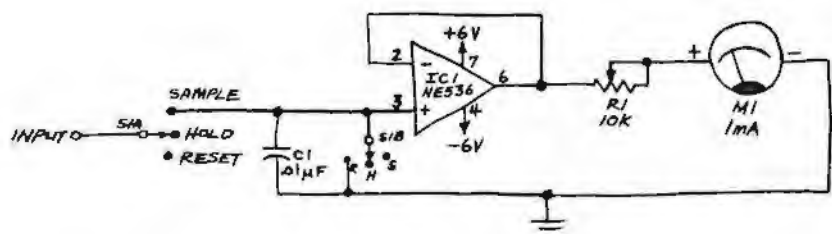


Fig. 1. Schematic of a demonstration sample/hold circuit.

is the op-amp sample/hold (or sample and hold) circuit.

A sample/hold circuit stores in a capacitor the instantaneous voltage present at its input. The stored voltage, which can represent anything from the intensity of light illuminating a photocell to an audio signal, can be converted into digital form by an analog-to-digital converter for processing by a microprocessor. What's more, a sample/hold stage can be used in many different analog applications.

Simple Sample/Hold Circuit. Figure 1 schematically shows a very simple but functioning sample/hold circuit. The key component of the circuit is capacitor C1. When switch S1 is momentarily toggled to its SAMPLE position, the capacitor charges to the voltage present at the input. The charge on the capacitor is monitored by IC1, an op amp with a very high input impedance, which should be an NE536 or similar amplifier with a FET input stage. When switch S1 is released, it returns to its center (off) HOLD position and disconnects C1 from the input of the circuit. Because the op amp's input impedance is very high, the charge stored in the capacitor is effectively trapped and the voltage across C1 re-

timer without significantly altering the amount of stored charge. Connecting a conventional, low-input-impedance voltmeter across the capacitor would, of course, quickly drain the capacitor of its charge. After the magnitude of the voltage sample has been determined, the switch can be momentarily placed in its RESET position to remove the charge from the capacitor and prepare the circuit for a new sample.

It's easy to operate the circuit in Figure 1. Use a 1.5-volt cell to supply the input voltage. With the sample switch closed, adjust calibration potentiometer R1 until the meter reads 0.15 mA, which corresponds to a voltage of 1.5 volts.

You can omit the milliammeter and potentiometer if you prefer to connect a voltmeter directly to the output of the op amp. Because the op amp is connected as a unity-gain voltage follower, the voltage at its output will be identical to that at its input. This does not mean that the op amp is superfluous. To the contrary, it provides the very high input impedance that permits the voltage stored across C1 to be monitored without significant loss.

After you have sampled the input voltage, allow the switch to return to its HOLD position and monitor the meter reading. If C1 is a high-quality, low-loss polystyrene or Mylar unit, the sampled voltage will remain constant for a substantial period of time. Lower-quality capacitors including some ceramic discs will lose their stored charge at a much faster rate, as will be evidenced by a noticeable downward movement of the meter needle.

To increase the circuit's useful storage time, a capacitor larger than the one specified in Figure 1 can be used. But it will require a longer sample interval to charge up to the full input voltage, especially if the sample generator has a significant internal impedance.

Incidentally, if you don't have an NE536 or similar FET-input op amp on hand, you can use a standard 741 for demonstration purposes. You'll have to increase the capacitance of C1 to 1µF or more, because the stored voltage will

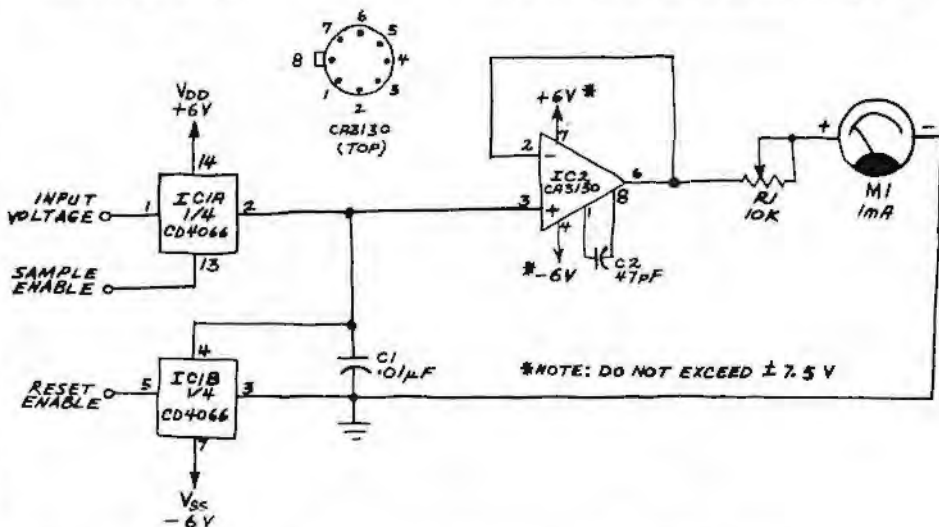


Fig. 2. Digitally controlled sample/hold circuit using CMOS chips. To sample: make sample enable high. To reset: make reset enable high.

be lost much more rapidly than if a FET-input op amp is used, due to the 741's much lower input impedance.

Adding Digital Control. The circuit we have just described is fine for demonstration purposes, but the circuit shown in Fig. 2 is more practical because the sample/hold process is controlled by logic levels instead of mechanical switches. As you can see by comparing the two circuits, the ganged sample/hold/reset switches have been replaced by two of the analog switches in a CD4066 quad analog switch. Furthermore, the NE536 has been replaced by a CA3130 MOSFET-input op amp, but the circuit will work with the 536 as a pin-for-pin replacement without C2.

The analog switch is a newcomer to this column. Like the three-state gate described in the March 1978 issue, the analog switch has an ENABLE input and ports that allow a signal to enter and leave. The analog switch, however, can transmit or block both digital logic levels and analog (variable) voltages. Like a conventional mechanical switch, an analog switch can pass a signal in either direction. Figure 3 shows the equivalent circuit of the analog switch.

The CA3130 op amp is also a new-

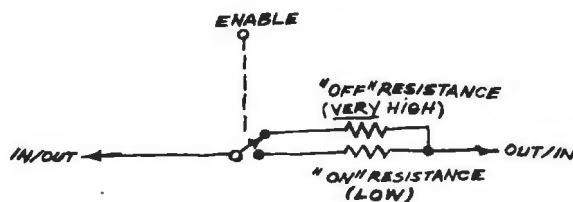


Fig. 3. Equivalent circuit of a basic analog switch.

comer to this column. I'll have more to say about both it and the CD4066 in future columns. Meanwhile, suffice it to say that the CD4066 is one of a family of CMOS analog switches having many fascinating applications. The switches in the CD4066 are off when their ENABLE inputs are low and on when their ENABLE inputs are high. The "off" resistance is around 10^{11} ohms, and the "on" resistance is typically 80 ohms.

To sample a voltage with the circuit shown in Fig. 2, the SAMPLE ENABLE input, which is normally kept low, is allowed to go high. The sampled signal level is then stored by C1 until the RESET ENABLE input, which also is normally kept low, goes high. This allows C1 to discharge to ground through IC1B.

If the RESET ENABLE input is again made low, C1 will immediately store the

voltage present at the input if the SAMPLE ENABLE input is still high. Of course, if the SAMPLE ENABLE input is low, C1 will not receive the new sample until the SAMPLE ENABLE input is high. (Ordinarily, both ENABLE lines should not be allowed to go high simultaneously. Otherwise, the signal source output will be connected to ground via a low-impedance path.)

As you can see, there are several operating possibilities for the circuit, each of which can be readily selected by a two-bit logic signal. The factors governing the calibration of the output meter and the selection of C1 are identical to those that apply to the previous circuit.

Applications. The most straightforward application for the sample/hold circuit of Fig. 2 is an analog memory circuit capable of storing a transduced temperature, light intensity, or pressure, or any other analog signal for later processing.

The circuit can also be used as a timer. Replace meter M1 and R1 with a LED and 330-ohm series resistor. The LED will glow until the voltage across C1 drops below the LED's turn-on threshold. Increase the capacitance of C1 for longer time delays. Increasing the magnitude of the sampled voltage up to a

maximum of VDD will also give longer delays.

You can create unusual sound effects by connecting the output of the circuit to a voltage-controlled oscillator such as the 566 function generator or unijunction transistor relaxation oscillator. For a siren effect, connect a high resistance (e.g. 1 megohm) between pin 4 of IC1B and C1. When the RESET ENABLE input is activated, the output voltage will slowly decrease, causing the vco to generate a siren-like sound. The upward wail of the siren is obtained by connecting a second high-value resistor between pin 1 of IC1A and the INPUT VOLTAGE source.

No doubt you will find other applications for both circuits with which we've been experimenting this month. I plan to cover some of those that I have found in a future column. ◇

McIntosh

"A Technological Masterpiece..."



McIntosh C 32

"More Than a Preamplifier"

McIntosh has received peerless acclaim from prominent product testing laboratories and outstanding international recognition! You can learn why the "more than a preamplifier" C 32 has been selected for these unique honors.

Send us your name and address and we'll send you the complete product reviews and data on all McIntosh products, copies of the international awards, and a North American FM directory. You will understand why McIntosh product research and development always has the appearance and technological look to the future.

Keep up to date.
Send now - - -

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
Box 96 East Side Station
Binghamton, NY 13904

Name

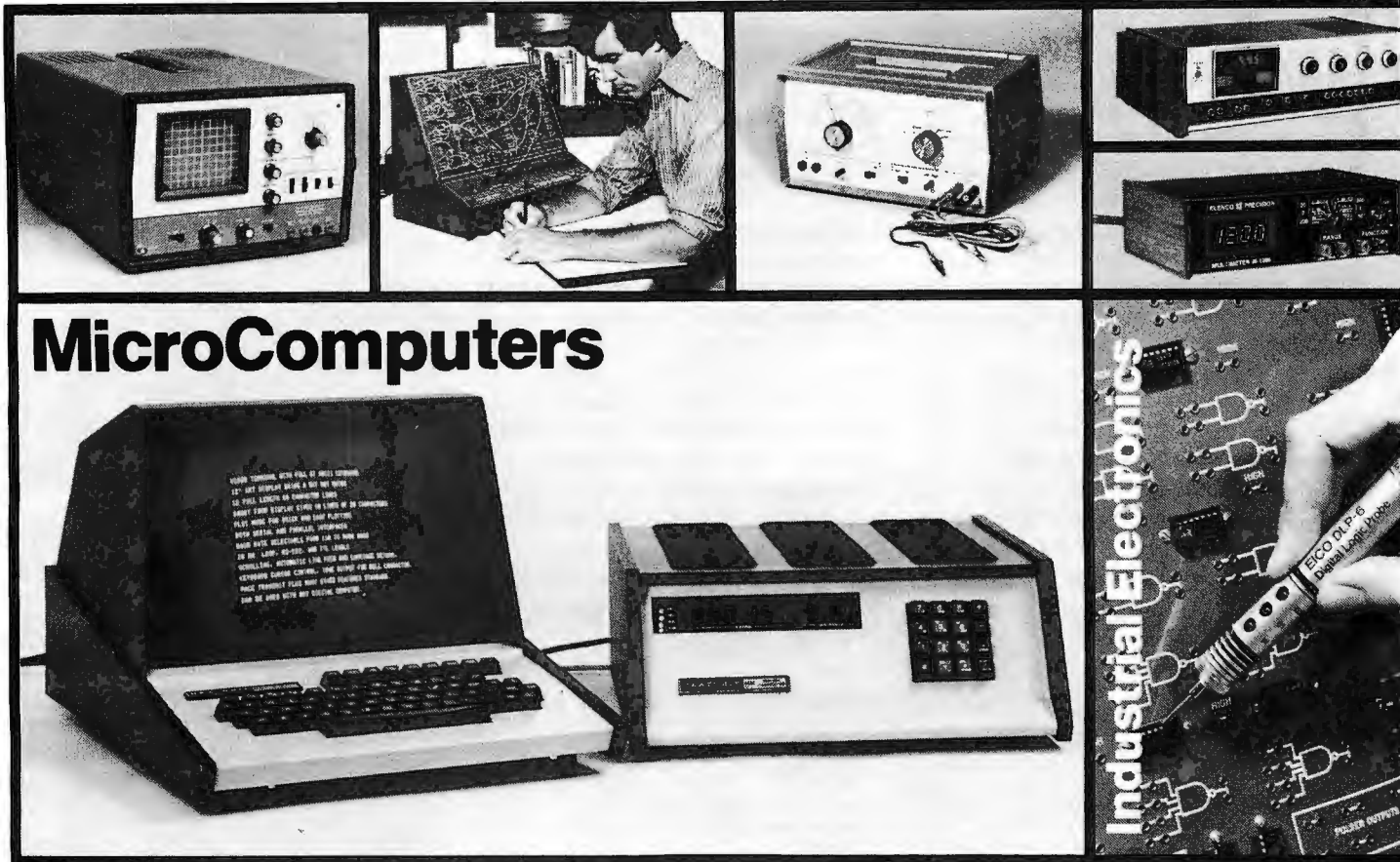
Address

City State Zip

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non-rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Train with NTS for the MicroComputers, digital the first name



MicroComputers

The world of electronics is daily becoming more challenging. Technology is growing more specialized, and the importance of digital systems increases every day. Test instruments, home entertainment units and industrial control systems are all going digital. And now, NTS training programs include a wider choice of solid-state and digital equipment than ever before offered in any home study course: Advanced NTS/Heath digital color TV (25" diagonal with optional programming capability), NTS/Heath microcomputer, digital test equipment, digital stereo receiver (70 watts per channel), NTS compu-trainer, plus much more state-of-the-art equipment to make your training exciting and relevant.

The equipment you receive with NTS training programs is selected to provide you with a solid

background in electronic systems. Kits and lessons are designed to work together to demonstrate electronic principles and applications. The kit-building not only shows you how electronic hardware functions, but how various circuit designs accomplish different purposes. Your lessons guide you through any number of experiments associated with many projects. This is the Project-Method, and it works. Step-by-step, you learn how and why digital electronics has become a part of our world, and the even bigger role it is sure to play in the future.

Whether you are looking for training in Consumer, Commercial, or Industrial electronics, NTS offers fourteen courses, some basic, many advanced, in several areas of electronics. An all-new full-color NTS catalog shows you what each course covers,

electronics of the future.

systems and more...from
in home study.

Test Instruments

Digital Color TV

Basic Electronics

Simulated TV Reception

and every piece of equipment included.

Send for it today, and see for yourself what's really happening in electronics training technology at NTS. Find out how much has changed, and what new directions the field is taking. You'll probably want to be a part of it.

It's free. Just mail the card or coupon. Today.

**NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.
APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING.**

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 205-049
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, California 90037

Please send **FREE** Color Catalog and Sample Lesson.

- ☐ Color TV Servicing
- ☐ B & W TV and Radio Servicing
- ☐ FCC License Course
- ☐ Electronic Communications
- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Audio Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ MicroComputers/MicroProcessors

Name _____

Address _____

Apartment Number _____ Age _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check if interested in G.I. Bill information.

☐ Check if interested **ONLY** in classroom training in Los Angeles.

9 Xcelite[®] compact convertible driver sets



do double duty on dozens of popular screws and nuts

Ten assortments of professional quality, midsize, color-coded screwdrivers and/or nutdrivers... for popular inch and metric sizes of slotted, Phillips, Allen, Scrulox, hex head screws, and hex nuts. All capable of "double duty" with piggyback, torque amplifier handle that slips over the top of each tool for longer reach, larger gripping surface, and greater driving power. Neatly housed in compact, plastic, stand-up cases with optically clear covers for quick size-identification, making them ideal for pocket, work bench, or service kit.

in stock at leading electronic
distributors... nationwide



The Cooper Group
Electronics Division

WELLER* WISS* XCELITE*

P.O. BOX 728, APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 27502, 919/362-7511
CIRCLE NO. 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

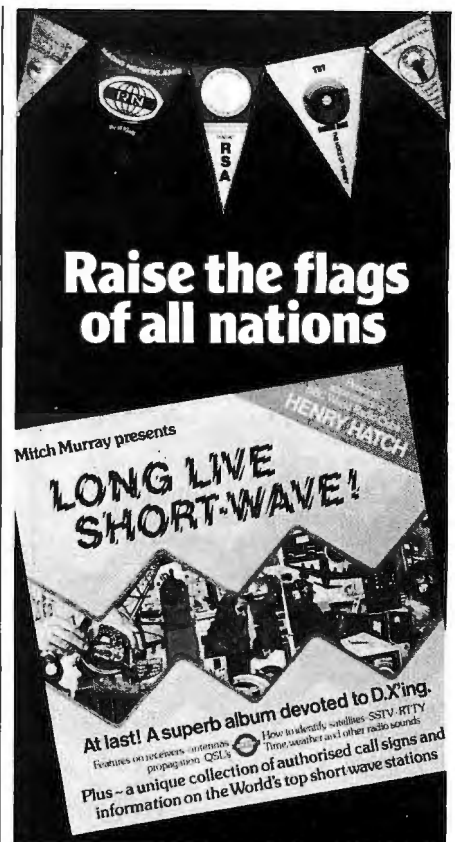
English Broadcasts Audible in No. America

by Glenn Hauser

TIME ¹ EST/CDT	TIME UTC/GMT	STATION	QUAL. ²	FREQUENCIES, MHz ³
4:00-4:15 a.m.	0900-0915	BBC	A	11955, 9640, 9510, 7150, 6195
4:00-4:15 a.m.	0900-0915	R. Japan ⁴	B	9505
4:00-5:00 a.m.	0800-1000	R. Australia	C	9670, 9540
4:00-6:00 a.m.	0900-1100	R. Oman	D	11890
5:00-5:05 a.m.	1000-1005	UN Radio	A	9565, 6955 (Sat.)
5:00-5:30 a.m.	1000-1030	R. Japan	B	9505
5:00-5:30 a.m.	1000-1030	V. of Vietnam	C	12035, 10040, 9840
5:00-sunrise	1000-	R. Australia	B	5995
5:00-6:00 a.m.	1000-1100	AFRTS	A	6030
5:30-6:30 a.m.	1030-1130	Sri Lanka Br. Corp.	C	17850, 15120, 11835 (not all Eng.)
5:55-6:55 a.m.	1055-1155	R. Thailand	C	11905, 9655
6:00-6:15 a.m.	1100-1115	R. Japan	B	9505
6:00-6:56 a.m.	1100-1156	R. RSA	C	21535, 25790
6:00-7:35 a.m.	1100-1235	TWR-Bonaire	A	11816 (Sat, Sun-1220)
6:00-7:50 a.m.	1100-1250	R. Pyongyang	C	11535, 9977
6:00-8:00 a.m.	1100-1300	R. Australia	A	9580
6:00-8:30 a.m.	1100-1330	BBC	A-B	11775, 6195, 5990
6:00-9:00 a.m.	1100-1400	4VEH, Haiti	B	11835, 9770
6:00-9:00 a.m.	1100-1400	AFRTS	A	15430, 15330, 11805, 9700
6:00-9:00 a.m.	1100-1400	VOA	A	11715, 9730, 9565, 6185, 5955
6:00-10:00 a.m.	1100-1500	R. Moscow	B	15150, 11770
6:30-6:45 a.m.	1130-1145	R.R.I. Yogyakarta	C	5046
6:30-9:00 a.m.	1130-1400	CBC Northern Service	B	9625, 6065 (not all Eng.) (from May, 1030-)
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1200-1215	Vatican R.	B	21485
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1200-1215	R. Japan	B	9505
7:00-7:30 a.m.	1200-1230	Israel Radio	C	26095, 21495, 17685, 15540, 15415, 11655
7:00-7:30 a.m.	1200-1230	R. Tashkent	C	9600, 9540, 6025, 5975
7:00-7:45 a.m.	1200-1245	V. of Germany	B	21600, 17765, 15410
7:00-7:45 a.m.	1200-1245	R. Berlin International	C	21540, 15320, 15125
7:00-7:55 a.m.	1200-1255	R. Peking	C	9820, 6995
7:00-11:00 a.m.	1200-1600	HCB, Ecuador	A	15115, 11745
7:15-7:30 a.m.	1215-1230	V. of Greece	B	17830, 15345, 11730
7:20-7:50 a.m.	1220-1250	R. Ulan Bator, Mongolia	D	12070, 6383 (not Sun)
7:30-7:55 a.m.	1230-1255	Austrian R.	C	21530 (frequent changes)
7:30-8:00 a.m.	1230-1300	R. Bangladesh	D	21670, 15375 (both vary)
7:30-8:00 a.m.	1230-1300	R. Sweden	C	21700
7:30-8:20 a.m. (Sat)	1230-1320	TWR-Bonaire	A	15255
7:30-9:20 a.m. (Sun)	1230-1420	"	"	"
8:00-8:15 a.m.	1300-1315	R. Japan	B	9505
8:00-8:30 a.m.	1300-1330	R. Finland	C	15400
8:00-10:50 a.m.	1300-1550	R. RSA	B	25790, 21535, 17780, 15220
8:00-11:00 a.m.	1300-1600	HCB, Ecuador	B	17890
8:15-8:45 a.m.	1315-1345	Swiss R. International	C	21570, 21545-SSB, 21520, 15350, 17790
8:30-9:30 a.m.	1330-1430	R. Finland	C	15400 (Sun. only)
8:30-10:00 a.m.	1330-1500	All India R.	C	15335, 11810
8:30-11:00 a.m.	1330-1600	BBC	B-C	21710, 17705, 15400 (from 1430), 15070
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Japan	B	9505
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Sweden	B	21615
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Norway	B	17840, 21730 (Sun only)
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	V. Rev. Party, N. Korea	D	4557, 4120
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Afghanistan	D	4775
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	R. Tashkent	C	9600, 9540, 6025, 5975
9:00-9:45 a.m.	1400-1445	R. Berlin International	B	21540, 15125
9:00-10:00 a.m.	1400-1500	VOA	A	11715, 9565
9:00-10:00 a.m.	1400-1500	V. of Indonesia	C	11789
9:00-11:00 a.m.	1400-1600	AFRTS	A	15425, 15330, 11805, 9700
9:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m.	1400-2400	CBC Northern Service	B-C	11720, 9625 (not all Eng.)
9:30-10:00 a.m.	1430-1500	R. Finland	B	15400
9:30-11:00 a.m.	1430-1600	Burma Br. Ser.	D	5985
9:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m.	1430-2200	UN Radio	A	21670, 15410 (also French; when in session)
10:00-10:15 a.m.	1500-1515	R. Japan	C	9505
10:00-11:00 a.m.	1500-1600	V. of Rev. Ethiopia	D	9615 (frequent changes)
10:00-11:00 a.m.	1500-1600	BBC	B	17830, 11775 (Sat, Sun)
10:00-12:00 a.m.	1500-1700	R. Moscow	B	11770, 9795
10:15-10:30 a.m.	1515-1530	V. of Greece	B	17830, 15345, 11730 (last two, not Tues.)
10:30-11:00 a.m.	1530-1600	Swiss R. International	B	21570
10:30-11:15 a.m.	1530-1615	NSB, Tokyo	C	9595, 6055
10:30-11:30 a.m.	1530-1630	V. of Vietnam	C	12035, 10040, 9840
10:45-11:00 a.m.	1545-1600	R. Canada International	A	17820, 15325 (Mon-Fri only)

11:00-11:15 a.m.	1600-1615	R. Japan
11:00-11:15 a.m.	1600-1615	R. Pakistan
11:00-11:30 a.m.	1600-1630	R. Korea
11:00-11:30 a.m.	1600-1630	R. Norway
11:00-12:00 a.m.	1600-1700	VOA
11:00 a.m.-12:09 p.m.	1600-1709	BBC
11:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.	1600-1800	AFRTS-Washington
11:30 a.m.	1630	R. Singapore
11:45-12:00 a.m.	1645-1700	R. Canada International
12:00-12:15 p.m.	1700-1715	R. Japan
12:00-12:15 p.m.	1700-1715	Vatican R.
12:00-1:00 p.m.	1700-1800	HCJB, Ecuador
12:00-1:00 p.m.	1700-1800	VOA
12:00-2:00 p.m.	1700-1900	R. Moscow
12:05-12:55 p.m.	1705-1755	R. France International
12:10-12:55 p.m.	1710-1755	BRT, Belgium
12:45-3:00 p.m.	1745-2000	BBC
12:45-6:30 p.m.	1745-2230	All India R.
1:00-1:15 p.m.	1800-1815	R. Japan
1:00-1:30 p.m.	1800-1830	R. Canada International
1:00-1:30 p.m.	1800-1830	R. Norway
1:00-1:30 p.m.	1800-1830	R. Korea
1:00-2:00 p.m.	1800-1900	R. Australia
1:00-2:30 p.m.	1800-1930	V. of Nigeria
1:00-4:00 p.m.	1800-2100	R. Kuwait
1:00-4:30 p.m.	1800-2130	AFRTS-Washington
1:00-5:00 p.m.	1800-2200	VOA
1:15-1:45 p.m.	1815-1845	Swiss R. International
1:15-2:00 p.m.	1815-1900	V. of Revolution, Guinea
1:15-2:15 p.m.	1815-1915	R. Bangladesh
1:30-1:35 p.m.	1830-1835	UN Radio
1:45-2:45 p.m.	1845-1945	Sri Lanka Br. Corp.
1:45-3:00 p.m.	1845-2000	R. Ivory Coast
2:00-2:10 p.m.	1900-1910	R. Tahiti
2:00-2:15 p.m.	1900-1915	R. Japan
2:00-2:30 p.m.	1900-1930	R. Canada International
2:00-2:30 p.m.	1900-1930	R. Afghanistan
2:00-3:00 p.m.	1900-2000	B.S.K. Saudi Arabia
2:00-3:30 p.m.	1900-2030	HCJB, Ecuador
2:00-5:00 p.m.	1900-2200	R. Moscow
3:00-3:15 p.m.	2000-2015	R. Japan
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	V. of Iran
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	R. Algeria
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	R. Korea
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	R. Canada International
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	Israel R.
3:00-4:15 p.m.	2000-2115	BBC
3:10-4:50 p.m.	2010-2150	R. Habana Cuba
3:30-4:20 p.m.	2030-2120	R. Nederland
3:30-4:30 p.m.	2030-2130	V. of Vietnam
3:50-4:40 p.m.	2050-2140	R. Habana-Cuba
4:00-4:15 p.m.	2100-2115	R. Japan
4:00-4:50 p.m.	2100-2150	R. RSA
4:15-5:00 p.m.	2115-2200	BBC
4:15 p.m.-1:30 a.m.	2115-0630	R. New Zealand
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	R. Canada International
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	KGEI, San Francisco
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	R. Sofia
4:30-5:30 p.m.	2130-2230	R. Baghdad
4:30-6:00 p.m.	2130-2300	V. of Turkey
4:30-7:00 p.m.	2130-2400	AFRTS-Washington
4:40-5:40 p.m.	2140-2240	V. of Free China
5:00-5:15 p.m.	2200-2215	R. Yugoslavia
5:00-5:15 p.m.	2200-2215	R. Japan
5:00-5:30 p.m.	2200-2230	R. Nacional, Venezuela
5:00-5:30 p.m.	2200-2230	R. Norway
5:00-5:45 p.m.	2200-2245	BBC
5:00-6:00 p.m.	2200-2300	R. Canada International
5:30-6:00 p.m.	2230-2300	Israel R.
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	BBC
5:45-6:00 p.m.	2245-2300	UN Radio
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	BBC
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Japan
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Sweden
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	R. Vilnius
6:00-6:50 p.m.	2300-2350	Rdij, Argentina
6:00-7:00 p.m.	2300-2400	VOA
6:00-7:50 p.m.	2300-2450	R. Pyongyang

C	9505
C	21590, 17640, 15512
C	9720, 9640, 7150
B	21655, 17755, 15345 (Sun only)
A	26040, 21485, 17870, 17710
B	17830, 11775, (Sat, Sun-1745)
A	15430, 15330, 11805, 9700
C	11940 (fade-in time varies)
A	17820, 15325
C	9505
B	17900
B	21480, 17865, 15380
A	26040, 21590, 21485, 17870, 17710
B	9795
B	21620, 21580, 17860, 17850, 17795, 17735, 15425, 15360, 15300, 15210 (from April, 1605-1655)
C	17735 (1610-1655 from May)
C	15400, 12095 (11820 from 1800)
C	11620
B	9505
B	17820, 15260
C	17755 (Sun only)
C	9720
C	11800
C	15120, 11770
C	12085
A	17765, 15430, 15330, 11805, 11790
A	26040, 21590, 21485, 17870, 17785, 17710, 15445
C	15305
C	15310 (varies) (Sun only)
D	15285, 11765 (both vary)
A	21670, 19505-SSB, 15410 (Fri)
C	17860, 15115, 11870
C	11920
C	15170, 11825 (exc Sun)
C	15105
A	17875, 15325, 11905
B	17820, 15260
C	11770 or 11820 or 11805 (frequent changes)
C	11855
B	21480, 17865, 15295
B	9795, 9490
B	15105
C	9022 (frequent time changes)
C	9510
C	11860
A	17875, 17820, 11855
C	11655, 9815
A	17830, 15260, 6175
A	17855
B	21640, 17810, 11740, 11730
C	15012, 10040
C	17750, 9770
B	15105
B	21535, 17780, 15155
A	15260, 6175
C	17770
A	17875, 17820, 15325, 15160, 11945
C	15280
B	11850, 11750
C	9745
C	11955, 9515, 7170, 6185
A	21650, 17765, 15430, 15330, 11790
C	17890, 15345
C	9620
B	17755
B	15400 (irregular)
C	15175, 11860 (Sun only)
A	15260, 11910, 9590, 6195, 6175, 5975
A	15325, 11860
A	15485, 11655, 11620, 9815
A	15260, 11910, 9590, 9410, 7325, 6195, 6175, 5975
A	15225, 11920 (Fri)
A	15260, 11910, 9590, 9580, 9410, 7325, 6195, 6175, 5975
B	17755
C	11705, 9695
B	7400, 7360, 7215
C	11710 (Mon-Fri)
A	26895, 25990, 21610, 21460, 17895, 17820
C	11535, 9977



At last! A superb album devoted to short-wave.

- * Over 30 authorised call signs of the World's top short-wave stations
- * Hints on every aspect of the DX hobby
- * Recordings to help identify Satellites, SSTV, RTTY, Fax, Time-weather and all other radio sounds
- * Talk by BBC World Radio Club's HENRY HATCH

This is your mailing label, please print clearly use plain sheet if you wish to preserve page

Please send ☐ records ☐ cassettes of "Long Live Short-Wave" at £3.50 (\$6.95 U.S.) Price includes post and packing worldwide. U.K. price includes V.A.T.

total enclosed

US \$ or Sterling currency only

NAME
(Block Letters please)

ADDRESS

ZIP/Post Code

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CPI SEEKS ACTIVE HARD-HITTING CB DEALERS

In return, CPI offers a line of U.S.-made, high demand communications products

There is a new ball game at CPI... DISTRIBUTORS AND MIDDLEMEN HAVE BEEN PHASED OUT! Now, substantially lower prices on premier quality, peak performance, SSB/AM gear and desirable accessories. These are the new ground rules that are sending CPI sales soaring.

In fact, nation-wide reports show that CPI's new, "dealer-direct" program is really opening up big sales action. Besides, CPI's 50/50 program is helping qualified individuals start a profitable, self-owned business by providing special credit terms.

Interested? Fill in and return the coupon.

COMMUNICATIONS POWER, INC.

1280 Reamwood Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-0301

Firm name: _____

How long in business? _____

Number: _____ Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Name: (if individual) _____

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADVANCED

Electronic Music

Products....effects devices to computer controlled modular synthesizers. Select from experimenter's kits, step-by-step product kits or fully assembled professional equipment.



FREE color catalog

P&A ELECTRONICS, INC.
1020 W. Wilshire Blvd. Oklahoma City, OK 73116

SEND FREE CATALOG TO:

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

P&A ELECTRONICS, DEPT. 4 - P

1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

6:00-8:00 p.m.	2300-0100	CBC Southern Service	A	5960 (Mon.-Fri.) (2200-2400 from May)
6:00-9:00 p.m.	2300-0200	R. Moscow	B	17720, 15465, 15180, 15140, 12050, 11850, 9780, 9710, 9685, 9665, 9530, 9505, 9490
6:30-7:00 p.m.	2330-2400	R. Finland	C	11800, 9565
6:30-7:30 p.m.	2330-2430	BBC	A	15260, 11910, 9590, 9580, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975
6:45-7:45 p.m.	2345-2445	R. Japan	B	17825, 15270
7:00-7:15 p.m.	0000-0015	R. Japan	B	17755
7:00-7:25 p.m.	0000-0025	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7065
7:00-7:30 p.m.	0000-0030	R. Norway	C	11870, 9645 (Mon only)
7:00-7:55 p.m.	0000-0055	R. Peking	B	17680, 15520, 15060
7:00-8:00 p.m.	0000-0100	VOA	A	25990, 21460, 17895, 17820, 15205, 11740, 9640, 6130
7:00-8:00 p.m.	0000-0100	R. Sofia	B	9705
7:00-8:00 p.m.	0000-0100	AFRTS-Washington	A	21650, 17765, 15330, 11790, 6030
7:00-9:00 p.m.	0000-0200	Spanish Foreign R.	B	11880, 9630
7:00-9:00 p.m.	0000-0200	R. Luxembourg	C	6090
7:00 p.m.-1:06 a.m.	0000-0606	CBC Northern Service	B	9625, 6195 (not all Eng.) (from May, 0506)
7:15-7:30 p.m.	0015-0030	V. of Greece	B	11730, 9760, 9515
7:15-8:00 p.m.	0015-0100	BRT, Belgium	C	6080
7:30-7:50 p.m.	0030-0050	SODRE, Uruguay	C	11885, 9515 (time varies)
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	R. Sweden	C	11905
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	R. Prague	C	9630, 6055
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	R. Kiev	B	17870, 15180, 12000, 7150, 6020, 5980
7:30-9:00 p.m.	0030-0200	HCJB, Ecuador	A	15115
7:30-10:30 p.m.	0030-0330	BBC	A	15260, 11750, 9580, 9410, 7325, 6175, 6120, 5975
7:30-12:00 p.m.	0030-0500	HCJB, Ecuador	B	11915, 9745
7:50-8:35 p.m.	0050-0135	TWR-Bonaire	B	11925
8:00-8:15 p.m.	0100-0115	R. Japan	B	17755
8:00-8:15 p.m.	0100-0115	Vatican R.	B	11845, 9605, 6015
8:00-8:20 p.m.	0100-0120	RAI, Italy	B	11810, 9575
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0100-0130	R. Canada International	A	17865, 5960
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0100-0130	V. of Chile	B	11890, 11765
8:00-8:46 p.m.	0100-0145	R. Berlin International	C	11805, 9730
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0100-0155	R. Prague	B	11990, 9630, 9540, 7345, 5930
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0100-0155	R. Peking	B	17680, 15600, 15520, 15060, 12055
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	VOA	A	15205, 11740, 9640, 6130
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0100-0200	V. of Free China	C	17890, 15425, 15345
8:00-10:00 p.m.	0100-0300	WYFR, Family Radio	A	5985
8:00-10:30 p.m.	0100-0330	R. Habana Cuba	A	11930
8:00-10:30 p.m.	0100-0330	R. Australia	B	17795, 21740
8:00-11:00 p.m.	0100-0400	AFRTS-Washington	A	21650, 17765, 15330, 17790, 6030
8:30-8:50 p.m.	0130-0150	V. of Germany	A	11865, 9605, 9565, 9545, 6100, 6085, 6075, 6040
8:30-8:55 p.m.	0130-0155	Austrian Radio	C	9770, 6155
8:30-8:55 p.m.	0130-0155	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7120
8:30-9:25 p.m.	0130-0225	R. Bucharest	C	11940, 11840, 9690, 9570, 6155, 5990
8:30-9:30 p.m.	0130-0230	R. Japan	B	21640, 17825, 17725, 15195
8:45-9:15 p.m.	0145-0215	Swiss R. International	B	11780-SSB, 11715, 9725, 9660, 6135
9:00-9:15 p.m.	0200-0215	R. Japan	B	15105
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Canada International	A	9635, 5960
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Norway	B	9645, 9550, 6180 (Mon only)
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Budapest	B	15220, 11910, 9833, 9585, 6105, 6000 (not Mon)
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	R. Warsaw	C	15120, 11815, 9525, 6135, 6095
9:00-9:50 p.m.	0200-0250	R. RSA	B	11900, 9610, 9585, 5980
9:00-9:55 p.m.	0200-0255	R. Peking	B	17680, 15600, 15060, 12055
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	R. Moscow	B	17720, 15455, 15180, 15140, 12050, 12010, 11860, 9710, 9665, 9530, 9490
9:00-10:30 p.m.	0200-0330	R. Cairo	B	12050, 9475
9:15-9:30 p.m.	0215-0230	V. of Greece	B	11730, 9760, 9515
9:30-9:45 p.m.	0230-0245	R. Pakistan	C	21590, 17830
9:30-9:55 p.m.	0230-0255	R. Tirana	B	9750, 7120
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	R. Lebanon	C	11785 (frequent changes)
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	R. Sweden	C	11705, 9695
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	V. of Chile	B	17800, 11890, 11765
9:30-10:15 p.m.	0230-0315	R. Berlin International	C	11805, 9730
9:30-10:25 p.m.	0230-0325	R. Nederland	A	9590, 6165
9:50-11:00 p.m.	0250-0400	TIFC, Costa Rica	B	5055
10:00-10:15 p.m.	0300-0315	R. Japan	B	15105
10:00-10:15 p.m.	0300-0315	Austrian Radio	C	9770, 6155 (Sun only)
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Canada International	A	11845, 9605, 9535, 5960
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Portugal	B	11935, 6025 (Mon-0320)
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Budapest	B	15220, 11910, 9833, 9885, 6105, 6000
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Warsaw	C	15120, 11815, 9525, 6135, 6095
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	R. Kiev	B	11860, 9780, 9580, 7400, 7245, 6020, 5980
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Prague	B	11990, 9630, 9540, 7345, 5930
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	R. Peking	B	17532, 15900, 15060, 12080, 12055, 11685

10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	RAE, Argentina	C	9690 (Tue-Sat)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	R. Baghdad	C	11935
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	UBC, Uganda	B	15325
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	R. Moscow	B	12010, 11860, 9710,
				9530, 9490, 7205
10:00-11:26 p.m.	0300-0426	R. RSA	B	11900, 9585, 7270, 5980, 4990
10:00 p.m.-12:15 a.m.	0300-0515	R. New Zealand	C	15280
10:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0300-0600	V. of the Voyageur	C	6220
10:00 p.m.-2:00 a.m.	0300-0700	VOA	A	9670, 5995
10:25-10:30 p.m.	0325-0330	V. of Armenia	B	15180, 12000, 5735 (Sun.,
				Wed, Thu, Sat)
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	R. Tirana	B	7300, 6200
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	Austrian Radio	C	9770, 6155
10:30-11:00 p.m.	0330-0400	R. Australia	B	17795
10:30-11:15 p.m.	0330-0415	R. Berlin International	B	11970, 11890, 11840
10:30-11:45 p.m.	0330-0445	BBC	A	9410, 6175, 6120 (to 0430),
				5975
10:30-11:50 p.m.	0330-0450	R. Habana Cuba	A	11930, 11725
10:30-12:00 p.m.	0330-0500	R. Tanzania	B	15435
10:30 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0330-0600	R. Habana Cuba	A	11760
10:30 p.m.-12:30 a.m.	0330-0530	R. Moscow	B	17870, 15455, 15140, 12050,
				12010, 9780, 9505
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0400-0415	R. Japan	B	15105
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0400-0415	R. Budapest	B	15220, 11910, 9833, 9585, 6105,
				6040 (Wed & Sat)
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Bucharest	C	11940, 11840, 9690, 9570,
				6155, 5990
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Canada International	A	9535, 5960
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	R. Norway	B	9550, 6180, (Mon only)
11:00-11:55 p.m.	0400-0455	R. Peking	B	17532, 15300, 15060, 12055, 11685
11:00-12:00 p.m.	0400-0500	R. Australia	B	17795, 15320
11:00 p.m.-2:00 a.m.	0400-0700	AFRTS-Washington	A	17765, 11805, 11790, 6030
11:30-11:55 p.m.	0430-0455	Austrian R.	C	5945
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	Swiss R. International	B	9725, 6045
11:30-12:00 p.m.	0430-0500	R. Sofia	B	9530
11:45 p.m.-12:45 a.m.	0445-0545	BBC	A	9510, 6175, 5975 (11860 from 0500)
12:00-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	Israel R.	B	15105, 11655, 11620
12:00-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	R. Japan	B	9505
12:00-12:30 a.m.	0500-0530	R. Portugal	B	11935, 6025 (Mon-0520)
12:00-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	R. Australia	C	21680, 17890, 17870, 17725, 15240
12:00-2:00 a.m.	0500-0700	HCJB, Ecuador	B	6095, 9560, 11915
12:15-1:15 a.m.	0515-0615	Spanish Foreign R.	B	11880, 9630
12:22-12:30 a.m.	0522-0530	UN Radio	A	9540, 6055 (Sat)
12:30-12:50 a.m.	0530-0550	V. of Germany	A	11785, 9545, 6185, 6100, 5960
12:30-1:25 a.m.	0530-0625	R. Nederland	A	9715, 6165
12:30-2:30 a.m.	0530-0730	R. Moscow	B	15140, 12050, 12010, 9780,
				9505, 7170
12:30-7:05 a.m.	0530-1205	R. New Zealand	C	6105
12:45-1:00 a.m.	0545-0600	UN Radio	A	9540, 6135 (Sat)
12:45-2:30 a.m.	0545-0730	BBC	B	11955, 11860, 9640,
				9510, 7150, 6175
12:55-3:35 a.m.	0555-0835	V. of Nigeria	B	15120, 11770, 7255
1:00-1:15 a.m.	0600-0615	R. Japan	B	9505
1:00-1:30 a.m.	0600-0630	R. Norway	B	9645 (Mon only)
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	RAE, Argentina	C	11755, 9690, 6120 (Tue-Sat only)
1:00-2:00 a.m.	0600-0700	R. RSA	C	17780, 15220
1:00-4:15 a.m.	0600-0915	R. Australia	B	15320
1:15-1:30 a.m.	0615-0630	R. Canada International	B	11845, 11825, 9655, 9635
				6140, 6045 (Mon-Fri)
1:25-3:55 a.m.	0625-0855	V. of Malaysia	C	15295, 12350, 9750
1:30-2:00 a.m.	0630-0700	R. Korea	C	9640
1:30-3:00 a.m.	0630-0800	R. Habana Cuba	A	9525
1:40-3:15 a.m.	0640-0815	R. New Zealand	C	11945
1:45-2:00 a.m.	0645-0700	R. Canada International	B	11845, 11825, 9655, 9635,
				6140, 6045 (Mon-Fri)
2:00-2:15 a.m.	0700-0715	R. Japan	B	9505
2:00-4:00 a.m.	0700-0900	R. Australia	B	11740, 9570
2:00-7:00 a.m.	0700-1200	AFRTS-Washington	A	9700, 9685, 6155, 6095, 6030
2:07-2:15 a.m.	0707-0715	UN Radio	A	9540, 6135 (Sat)
2:30-2:45 a.m.	0730-0745	UN Radio	A	9540, 6135 (Tue-Sat)
2:30-3:25 a.m.	0730-0825	R. Nederland	B	9770, 9715
2:30-4:00 a.m.	0730-0900	BBC	B	11955, 9640, 9510, 7150
3:00-3:15 a.m.	0800-0815	R. Japan	B	9505
3:30-4:25 a.m.	0830-0925	R. Nederland	B	9715

Explanatory Notes.

1. Times in first column are EST (or CDT from April, 29). For AST/EDT, add 1 hour. CST/MDT, subtract 1 hour. MST/PDT, subtract 2 hours. PST, subtract 3 hours. Days of week are in GMT.

2. Quality. A—strong signal and very reliable reception. B—regular reception. C—occasional reception under favorable conditions. D—rarely audible. These ratings are for locations in the central USA. European and African stations are in general, more reliably received in eastern North America. Asian and Pacific stations are more reliably received in western North America. North American stations are received well except in areas too close to the transmitter site.

3. The information in this listing is correct to press time. However, frequencies and schedules are constantly changing. Listen to "DX Digest" at 1807, 1900 to Europe, Sunday; 0100, 0300, on Monday and 1900 Wednesday to Africa on R. Canada International for late changes.

4. R.—Radio; V.—Voice

name _____

address _____

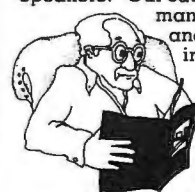
city _____

state _____

zip _____

MAIL THIS COUPON AND WE'LL SEND YOU THE BEST SPEAKER CATALOG YOU EVER READ!

No kidding. Speakerlab's catalog took longer to write than some of our competitors have been in business. In fact, we created an industry by "building great kits so you can afford great speakers." Our catalog is an invaluable



manual of speaker function and design. And, it will introduce you to the finest speaker kits made anywhere...with the strongest money-back guarantee. Find out for yourself...FREE. FREE, that is. Mail the coupon now.

Speakerlab®

Dept. I-PE, 735 N. Northlake Way
Seattle, WA 98103

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

DEMAND THE #1 WIRE WOUND AND MOST COPIED ANTENNA IN THE WORLD!

'Firestik'®

CITIZEN BAND 2 METER AMATEUR MARINE MOBILE TELE LAND MOBILE TELE FIBERGLASS ANTENNAS



DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED

SEND FOR
FREE
CATALOG



2614 E. ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Computer Bits

By Leslie Solomon

LANGUAGE TRANSLATION

MOST OF us remember the various times that Capt. Kirk, in "Star Trek," used a "universal language translator" to communicate with alien life-forms. Well, such a vocal input/output system has not yet come along, but we are getting closer.

Within a period of three weeks, we had the opportunity to try out two "language translators"—the LK-3000 from Lexicon Corp. (8355 Executive Center Drive, Miami, FL 33166) and the M-100 from Craig Corp. (921 West Artesia Blvd, Compton, CA 90220). The translators are similar in operation though there are minor differences.

Both systems resemble pocket-size

calculators and have alphanumeric key-pads, and 16-digit multi-segment displays. The Lexicon uses LED's while the Craig uses fluorescent readouts.

These machines have English as their "base." In operation, an English word is entered on the keyboard, a switch is depressed and both the English and its equivalent in the other language appear in the display. It is also possible to enter the foreign language word and have the display give the English equivalent. Both are provided with about 1500 commonly used words (similar to those little travel books tourists carry), and both also contain 50 or so of the most frequently used phrases. Foreign languages include

French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, etc., with Japanese, Russian and others coming soon. If an expression is longer than the display, the words will scroll left to allow the message to pass along.

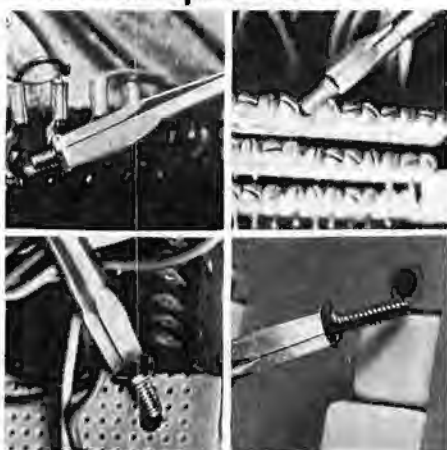
Both machines are provided with plug-in modules that are used to change languages, and are in the \$225 category. They also provide simple calculator operations and can provide a "menu" of the data within their ROM's.

Electronically, both are basic computers in that they contain a processor, some RAM and have their language in ROM. The processor has the usual support circuitry and includes the 16 character display. The M-100, for example, uses a 3870 CPU, features 16K bits of internal ROM (carrying housekeeping and English), and can support 32K or 64K of plug-in ROM carrying the other language and data.

Everything is done in software (actually firmware) and both use proprietary programs. In both cases, the plug-in ROM will be sold over the counter. (Craig is asking \$25 per language.)

Engineers for both companies refused to speculate on vocal input/output attachments for their devices, so we still have something to look forward to be-

Use Quick-Wedge to fasten leads, wire in panelights, connect test equipment, install components



They do all that ordinary screwdrivers do, PLUS they hold and start the screw



QUICK-WEDGE

17 sizes

Screw-holding screwdrivers

Unconditionally guaranteed.

BUY A SET TODAY

See your dealer or write to:
Kedman Company, P.O. Box 25667,
Salt Lake City, Utah 84125

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

© 1977



The Lexicon LK-3000 language translator uses LED readouts.



The Craig Model M-100 translator uses a 3870 CPU.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

fore we can join Kirk in his galactic conversations.

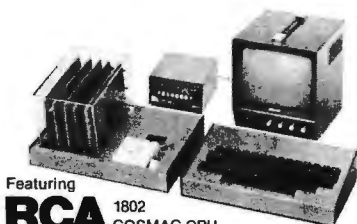
Atari Steps In. After several years of being one of the leaders in making arcade and home video games, Atari Inc. is now offering a pair of personal computers. One is the Atari-400 (approximately \$500) using a 6502 CPU, 8K of RAM and 8K of ROM (expandable to 16K). The keyboard is a 57-key Monopanel with fingertip touch-contact points rather than mechanical keys. The system has upper and lower case, graphics and screen editing functions. Up to 40 characters on 24 lines can be displayed on a conventional TV. Up to 16 colors and 8 luminance levels are provided.

A built-in r-f modulator, set to either channel 2 or 3, conforms to the FCC Type-1 specifications. R-f radiation is kept down by using an extruded metal shield to cover the complete system (under a plastic cover). BASIC is provided. A special I/O connector allows interfacing to the several peripherals Atari intends to provide. Special input jacks, located under the keyboard on the front, allow use of game-playing controllers.

(Continued on page 88)



The Atari-400 personal computer uses a 6502 CPU, 8K of RM and 8K of ROM. Keyboard is a 56-key Monopanel with touch-control points.



Featuring

RCA 1802 COSMAC CPU

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just \$99.95—a price that gets you up and running the very first night...with your own TV for a video display. \$99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 84k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1801 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen and 5-slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!

ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's \$99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD... KLUGE BOARD... 4k RAM BOARDS... TINY BASIC... ASCII KEYBOARD... LIGHT PEN... ELF-BUG MONITOR... COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM... TEXT EDITOR... ASSEMBLER... DISASSEMBLER... VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD... and—

More Breakthroughs Coming Soon!

Soon to be introduced: ELF II special application kits that give you the hardware and software you need to use ELF II for specialized purposes such as a telephone dialer... industrial controller... home photography... security system... police alert... motor controller... station output monitor on a conveyor belt assembly line... and some new, super-fantastic games!

Also coming soon: PRDM Programmer... A-D, D-A Converter... Controller Board... and more! Unlike some heavily advertised hobby computers, ELF II doesn't limit you to pre-recorded programs. With ELF II you learn computing from the ground up... from machine language to assembly language to BASIC... in quick, clear and easy steps. ELF II is a powerful computing tool, but one that you can master with the same ease you once mastered a slide rule or pocket calculator.

Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our *Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming*—written in non-technical language—guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand everything ELF II can do... and how to get ELF II to do it! Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The *Short Course* represents a major advance in literary clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the *Short Course*, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as *BYTE*... *INTERFACE AGE*... *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* and *PERSONAL COMPUTING* and fully understand the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

If you work with large computers, ELF II and the *Short Course* will help you understand what they're doing.

Get Started For Just \$99.95, Complete!

\$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an \$8.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target/misile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs—and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. Of course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only

Write and run programs—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!
ELF II with video graphics system gets you up and running for just \$99.95

pre-recorded tape cassettes.

ELF II Gives You The Power To Make Things Happen!

Expanded, ELF II can give you more power to make things happen in the real world than heavily advertised home computers that sell for a lot more money. Thanks to an ongoing commitment to develop the RCA 1802 for home computer use, the ELF II products—being introduced by Netronics—keep you right on the outer fringe of today's small computer technology. It's a perfect computer for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal applications.

Plug in the **GIANT BOARD** to record and play back programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add **Kluge** (prototyping) Board and you can use ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add **4k RAM Boards** to write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems.

ELF II add-ons already include the ELF II Light Pen and the amazing **ELF-BUG Monitor**—two extremely recent breakthroughs that have not yet been duplicated by any other manufacturer.

The **ELF-BUG Monitor** lets you debug programs with lightning speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor. And, with the **ELF-BUG Monitor**, instead of single stepping through your programs, you can now display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes.

The incredible ELF II Light Pen lets you write or draw anything you want on a TV screen with just a wave of the "magic wand." Netronics has also introduced the ELF II Color Graphics & Music System—more breakthroughs that ELF II owners were the first to enjoy!

ELF II Tiny BASIC

Ultimately, ELF II understands only machine language—the fundamental coding required by all computers. But, to simplify your relationship with ELF II, we've introduced an ELF II Tiny BASIC that makes communicating with ELF II a breeze.

Tiny BASIC saves you the time of having to code your individual instructions in machine language for ELF II. Instead, you simply type instructions on a keyboard—PRINT, RUN, LOAD, ETC. Your Tiny BASIC program automatically translates them into machine language for ELF II. Then it translates ELF II's output back into simple words and symbols for you.

Now Available! Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler And A New Video Display Board!

The **Text Editor** gives you word processing ability and the ability to edit programs or text while it is displayed on your video monitor. Lines and characters may be quickly inserted, deleted or changed. Add a printer and ELF II can type letters for you—error free—plus print names and addresses from your mailing list!

ELF II's **Assembler** translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. The **Assembler** features mnemonic abbreviations rather than numerics so that the instructions on your programs are easier to read—this is a big help in catching errors.

ELF II's **Disassembler** takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings. This helps you understand the programs you are working with... and improve them when required.

The new ELF II Video Display Board lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II. When you get into longer programs, the Video Display Board is a real blessing!

Ask Not What Your Computer Can Do... But WHAT CAN IT DO FOR YOU?

Don't be trapped into buying an expensive dinosaur, simply because you can afford it. ELF II is more advanced and more fun to use than big name computers that cost a lot more money. With ELF II you learn to write and run your own programs. You're not just a keypunch operator. No matter what your interests are, ELF II is the fastest way to get into computers.

Order from the coupon below!

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept PE-4
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

☐ **RCA COSMAC CPU** kit at \$99.95 plus \$3 postage and handling (requires 6.3 to 8 volt AC power)

☐ **Power Supply** (required), \$4.95 postpaid

☐ **RCA 1802 User's Manual**, \$5 postpaid

☐ **Tom Pittman's Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming** teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike. \$5 postpaid

☐ **Deluxe Metal Cabinet** with Plexiglas dust cover for ELF II, \$29.95 plus \$2.50 p&h

☐ I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked below!

☐ I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!
Call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed \$ _____
(Conn. res. add. tax)

CHARGE IT! Exp. Date _____
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # _____)

Account # _____

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II

☐ **GIANT BOARD™** kit with cassette I/O, RS-232-C, TV I/O, 8-bit P I/O, decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h

☐ **Kluge** (Prototype) Board accepts up to 36 IC's. \$17.00 plus \$1 p&h

☐ **4k Static RAM** kit. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. \$89.95 plus \$3 p&h

☐ Gold plated 86-pin connectors (one required for each plug-in board). \$5.70 ea. postpaid

☐ **Expansion Power Supply** (required when adding 4k RAM). \$34.95 plus \$2 p&h

☐ **Professional ASCII Keyboard** kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity, logic selection and choice of 4 hand-shaking signals to mate with almost any computer. \$84.95 plus \$2 p&h

☐ **Deluxe metal cabinet** for ASCII Keyboard, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 p&h

☐ **Video Display Board** kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II (fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet). \$89.95 plus \$2 p&h

☐ ELF II Tiny BASIC on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, ±, ×, ÷, (+).

25 variables A-Z, LET, IF/THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GOSUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your TV screen without additional hardware. Also plays lock-tack-toe and a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. 4k memory required. \$14.95 postpaid

☐ Tom Pittman's Short Course on Tiny BASIC for ELF II, \$5 postpaid

☐ **ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor** on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also displays 24 bytes of memory with full addresses, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for the serious programmer! \$14.95 postpaid

☐ **Text Editor** on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer and you can use ELF II to type error-free letters plus insert names and addresses from your mailing list.) \$19.95 postpaid

☐ **Assembler** on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. \$19.95 postpaid

☐ **Disassembler** on cassette tape takes machine code

programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs \$19.95 on cassette tape

SAVE \$9.90—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together, only \$49.95! (Require Video Display Board plus 4k memory.)

☐ **ELF II Light Pen**, assembled & tested, \$7.95 plus \$1 p&h

☐ **ELF II Color Graphics & Music System** Board kit, \$49.95 plus \$2 p&h

☐ ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order RF Modulator, \$8.95 postpaid

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAVE!

MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT

QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT
AT LOWEST PRICES.

YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTA-
TION RETURNED SAME DAY.

FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—
GUARANTEED AND INSURED.

SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	SANSUI
KENWOOD	DYNACO
SHURE	SONY
MARANTZ	KOSS

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS
BUY THE MODERN WAY
BY MAIL—FROM

Illinois audio

12 East Delaware
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312-664-0020

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE ONE-STOP MUSIC
SHOP AT WHOLESALE PRICES

J&R

BLANK TAPES

CASSETTE TAPES

Amper Grand Master I C-90 \$2.14
Amper Grand Master II C-90 \$2.14
BASF Professional I or II C-90 \$2.69
C-90 / 3 pk. \$4.99 (for 3)
Scotch Master I C-90 \$2.84
Scotch Master II or III C-90 \$3.28
Sony Fairchild C-90 \$3.58
TDK D C-90 \$1.89
TDK D C-120 \$1.79
TDK D C-180 \$2.09
TDK AD C-90 \$1.19
TDK AD C-120 \$1.29
TDK SA C-90 \$3.22
TDK SA C-120 \$3.18

Minimum Order 12 Tapes — 100% Guaranteed.

CARTRIDGES

audio-technica

AT-20 SLA \$119.00
AT-15 SA \$69.95
AT-14 SA \$49.95
AT-12 SA \$49.95
AT-10 \$17.00

SHURE

881S \$72.50
881EE-S \$55.00
881EE \$42.50
500E \$29.90
500E \$12.60

EMPIRE

2000Z \$59.90
2000T \$31.50
2000EII \$19.50
4000DI \$29.90

HEADPHONES

SENNHEISER

HD-44 \$23.88
HD-400 \$29.28
HD-414 \$44.88
HD-424 \$65.28

KOSS

PRO 4AA \$39.90
PRO 4 AAA \$49.00
HV-1 \$29.97
HV-1LC \$35.97
K-6A \$19.97

PICKERING

XSV3090 \$49.95
XSV15120E \$39.95
XSV15150E \$32.50
XSV15251E \$29.97
XSV15400E \$22.45

HOW TO ORDER: For shipment within 48 hours, send money order or certified check. Two weeks delay on personal checks. Please add \$3.50 per order for shipping & handling. (\$5.50 for orders outside U.S.). N.Y.S. residents add tax. No C.O.D.'s. All merchandise 100% guaranteed, brand new & factory fresh.

J&R MUSIC WORLD

33 PARK ROW, DEPT. PE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 221-8180

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(Continued from page 87)

The cassette player used with the system has no volume or tone controls, but does have a tape counter and pushbutton controls. It is also operated by the computer. Digital data is on one track, while audio is carried on the other. Data transmission is 300/600 baud, software controlled. Atari supplies a complete line of software, including many games.

The second system, the Atari-800 (approximately \$1000), has all the electronic features of the 400 and comes with 8K of RAM plug-in expandable to 48K. It too comes with BASIC in ROM. This system can drive up to 4 disks and a printer. Soon to be available are an acoustic modem, a direct telephone adapter, an ac controller, a light pen, voice synthesizer and recognition, and a music synthesizer. Atari also supports this system with a full line of software (interchangeable with the 400). Languages include BASIC and DISK BASIC, with other languages under consideration. They also hope to have an assembler, disassembler and text editor.

Each of the plug-in modules (RAM and operating system) is protected by a plastic enclosure. Details of the 44-pin bus were not available.

The keyboard features 57 full-stroke mechanical keys and four separate function keys. It too has a built-in modulator. Besides its built-in speaker, the 800 also provides TV sound.

The 40-column printer uses dot matrix and standard paper rolls and ribbons. It handles 40 characters per second and one line per second. It contains its own processor. The 800 can handle up to four disks simultaneously. The disk system uses standard 5 1/2" diskettes with 92K per side and also contains its own processor. The various peripherals are "daisy chain" coupled to the single output connector.

TRS-80 S100 Adapter. The 8100, an S100 bus adapter motherboard, plugs into the TRS-80 via a ribbon cable. The 8100 also features 6 slots and card guides, and a second TRS-80 connector allows other TRS-80 devices to be connected at the same time. The new motherboard has optional on-board circuitry and sockets for 16K of dynamic RAM, I/O interfaces for serial and parallel I/O both RS232 and 20-mA loop and an 8-bit parallel I/O port. The basic unit, including the S100 bus interface, one edge connector/card guide set, and manual is \$185 per kit and \$245 assembled. Five connectors/card guides are \$45 as a kit, \$75 assembled. The RAM

support option (less RAM's) is \$45 kit and \$75 assembled, while the I/O option is \$85 kit, \$115 assembled. HUH Electronics, 1429 Maple St., San Mateo, CA 94402 (Tel: 415-573-7359).

Apple Robot. If you have an Apple II, the addition of ROBOT 1, will enable you to control a battery-powered car merely by speaking the words "forward," "reverse," "stop," "left," "right," and "straight". The ROBOT 1 plugs into an Apple slot, and the accompanying program is run. The speech system uses the Heuristics Model 20A Speechlab. The radio link is effective to about 300 feet. The system comes with car, radio-link controller, Apple II peripheral card, preprogrammed demonstration tape and instruction manual. Heuristics, Inc., 900 San Antonio Rd, Los Altos, CA 94022 (Tel: 415-948-2542).

New Computer Clubs. An 1802 user group is now in operation in Finland. Contact: J. E. Nystrom, Ulvilantie 2 C 27, SF-00350 Helsinki 35, Finland.

A new Canadian club has also been reported. Contact: West Coast Computer Society, POB 4476, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6B 3Z8.

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
electronic calculators

TI-25	\$27.95	TI-6025	74.95
TI-50	33.50	TI-5000	88.95
TI-55	43.95	TI-5100	39.95
TI-57	48.95	Programmer	48.95
TI-58	87.95	MBA	67.95
TI-59	209.95	Business Analyst II	39.95
TI-58/59 Libraries	28.95	Speak and Spell	48.95
TI-30-SP	17.95	Spelling Bee	28.95
DR-40	21.95	DataMan	18.95
PC-100C	148.95	DataCard	24.95
TI-1030	16.95	DataClip	27.95
TI-1750-LCD	19.95	Little Professor	12.59
TI-1790	38.95	Alarm Clock	28.95
TI-5015	62.95	Chrono Alarm	89.95

Ask for TI Digital Watches!

HEWLETT

PACKARD

HP-10 \$139.95
HP-18C 184.95
HP-28C 144.95
HP-67 352.95
HP-92 399.95

HP-97 \$584.95
HP-31-E 49.95
HP-32-E 65.95
HP-33-E 82.95
HP-37-E 61.95
HP-38-E 98.95

We are HP's authorized franchise dealer — all accessories are professionally discounted

Also Casio, Canon, APF, Sharp, Lexicon (NEW), NSC

Seiko, Citizen, Craig, Sanyo, Norweco-Phillips, Pearlcoorder

SCM, Olivetti, Record-a-Call, Code-a-Phone

Apple, Atari, Boris, Chesschallenger

ALL AT GREAT PRICES!

WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE IF HE HAS MERCHANDISE ON HAND. All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturers' specifications. CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-0523 (outside CA) or (714) 549-7373 (within CA). BankAmericard, Visa and MasterCard; money order; pers. ck. (2 Wks. to clear); COD accepted. Add \$4.95 for shipping in USA. We ship AIR on request. CA residents add 6% sales tax. All merchandise subject to availability. Prices good only with this ad for limited time only. Send mail orders to DEPT. P. E. L. D. WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.

computique

3211 South Harbor Blvd., Santa Ana, CA 92704

4 Stores in California — CALL:

(714) 549-7373 (800) 854-0523

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

There's only one way to have the newest and most unique top-value electronic products...choose and build from the nearly 400 fascinating kits you'll find in this new

FREE HEATHKIT® CATALOG!



See the world's first Electronic Weather Computer. It indicates, stores and retrieves all temperature, pressure and wind data...even computes wind chill factors for home, farm or office.



See the very finest, most advanced oscilloscope Heath has ever developed. Compare this DC-35 MHz Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep Scope with others costing hundreds of dollars more.



See the new GC-1415 deluxe Digital Car Clock with trip timer and stopwatch. Useful and practical for car, van or truck.

The R/C'ers dream — Heath's Pack 17 8-channel open gimbal R/C transmitter with instant plug-in frequencies...at big kit savings!



A super coin-shooter! Heath's 'Cointrack' Metal Locator with adjustable discrimination and pushbutton tuning.



See the first and the best electronic digital bathroom scale with a strain-gauge transducer like the most expensive laboratory scales.



See the world's first and finest fully computerized and programmable color TV that lets you program an entire evening's viewing.



See Heath's newest and finest 'rack-mount' series of audio components — professional performance for discriminating audiophiles and music lovers who want the best.



Plus hundreds of top-performing, value-priced electronic kit products for home, hobby or business. See the most powerful personal computer systems you can buy with complete software and peripherals. See the Heathkit Continuing Education Self-Learning Programs in Basic and Advanced Electronics, Automotive Electrical, Test Instruments and Novice and General Amateur Radio Licenses — the most efficient and economical way to stay on top of our electronics world! **FILL-IN COUPON AND SEND TODAY.**

If coupon is missing, write Heath Co., Dept. 010-520, Benton Harbor MI 49022.

Every Heathkit product is backed by world-famous technical service and counsel — plus sales and service facilities at 54 Heathkit Electronic Centers* coast-to-coast (*units of Schlumberger Products Corporation). See the white pages of your phone directory for the center nearest you.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

HEATH Schlumberger	Heath Company, Dept. 010-520 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog. I am not now receiving your catalogs.	
Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____
CL-689	Zip _____

**FREE
CATALOG**

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Software Sources

BASIC Business Software. Five application packages for small business are

now available in BASIC listings or as Micropolis disks. Each system uses only two files of its own, a master file and a transaction file. Each may be used as a stand-alone program or as part of an integrated multi-function system. MICROLEDGER is a dual-entry bookkeeping system matching revenues and expenses, with journal, trial-balance, posting, audit-trail, P&L-statement and balance-sheet functions. MICROPAY is an accounts-payable system reporting cash requirements and payables by vendor and by date or dates. MICROREC is the accounts-receivable counterpart, which can print invoices, and report aged trial balances or receivables by date or customer. MICROPERS is a payroll/person-

nel-management system which can produce paychecks, W-2 forms, and reports. MICROINV carries out inventory-control functions, including analysis and order-quantity suggestions. Programs are available for Micropolis or Cromemco 16K BASIC. Packages with listings are \$120 per program; Micropolis II disks, available to package buyers only, are \$10 each. CompuMax Associates, 505 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

North Star Applications Software. Three diskettes of programs (one each financial, mathematical analysis and statistical) from the Osborne book "Some Common BASIC Programs" two game diskettes, one diskette each of backorder, retail sales-report and mailing-list programs using disk data files, and a Northstar DOS for Centronics printers are now available from Arizona and Dallas Byte Shops, or from MicroAge. \$35 per diskette. MicroAge Mail Order, 803 N. Scottsdale Rd., Tempe, AZ 85281.

CP/M Users' Group Programs. For a \$4 annual membership charge, CP/M users can have access to hundreds of programs for \$8 per diskette, with an average of about 17 programs per disk, or 50 cents per program. Program disks available include utility, game, instructional, general ledger, math, monitors, and such languages as BASIC-E, PILOT, ALGOL-M, STOIC, and CASUAL. CP/M Users' Group, 164 West 83rd St., New York, NY 10024.

SC/MP Cross-Assembler for 8080. Systems capable of running the ASM80 macro-assembler for 8080 can now be used to develop programs for the National Semiconductor SC/MP (INS8060). The cross-assembler program, MDSMAC, consists of a set of macros loaded into the host system assembler's macro tables. Paper tape, \$5.00. National Computer Users Group, National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

8080 Development Software and Aids. Tychon, whose principals edit the popular 8080 Bugbooks, also offers two programs and two versions of a programming aid for 8080 users. The TED editor and TAS assembler accept both octal and hex values and yield octal or hex program listings from either input. The package has its own relocater, character string search, and occupies less than 5K. The standard version, with relocater, addressed at 00, is \$35 for a paper tape and manual; it's also available custom-assembled to any address for \$50. Hex or octal listings are \$30 each. DBUG: An 8080 Interpretive Debugger allows programs to be entered, changed, and single-stepped, and displays registers at breakpoints. It resides in 1K. DBUG tapes are \$10, and documentation is \$4.95. DBUG listing book from Howard Sams (order # 21536), 4300 W. 62, Indianapolis, IN 46268; other items from Tychon, Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060.

THE MICROCOMPUTER MART COMPUTER RETAIL STORES

Advertisement

CALIFORNIA

Omega Microcomputers
Quality Personal — Business Systems
3535 Torrance Blvd.
Suite 10
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 370-9456

Rainbow Computing
Complete Apple II Line
10723 White Oak Avenue
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(213) 360-2171

COLORADO

Byte Shop
3464 South Acoma Street
Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 761-6232

ILLINOIS

American Microprocessors
Equipment and Supply Corp.
At the Chicagoland Airport
20 North Milwaukee Avenue
Half Day, ILL 60069
(312) 634-0076

American Microprocessors
Equipment and Supply Corp.
6934 North University
Peoria, ILL 61614
(309) 692-5852

MARYLAND

Computers Unlimited, Inc.
Tomorrow's Technology Today
907 York Road
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 321-1553

MICHIGAN

The Computer Mart
We Will Not Be Undersold
560 W. 14 Mile Road
Clawson, MI 48017
(313) 288-0040

United Microsystems Corp.
The Professional Computer Store
2601 South State Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

NEW JERSEY

Computer Mart of New Jersey
The Microcomputer People (R)
501 Route 27
Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 283-0600

FLORIDA

Sara Tech Computers
Discounts On All Major Brands
400 Base Avenue
Suite 225
Venice, FLA
(813) 485-3559

OHIO

Ohio Microcomputer Specialists
Imai Personal and Business Systems
1265 Grandview Avenue
Columbus, OH 43212
(614) 488-1849

OKLAHOMA

Microlithics, Inc.
Medical Systems-Differential Diagnosis
2918 MacArthur Boulevard
Oklahoma City, OK 73127
(405) 947-5646

PENNSYLVANIA

Personal Computer Corp.
First in Pennsylvania
Frazer Mall
Lancaster Avenue and Route 352
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 647-8463

SOUTH CAROLINA

Byte Shop #32
The Affordable Computer Store
1920 Blossom Street
Columbia, SC 29205
(803) 771-7824

Dealers: For information about how to have your store listed in THE MICROCOMPUTER MART, please contact: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016 • (212) 725-3568.

PROJECT OF THE MONTH

BY FORREST M. MIMS

EXPERIMENTAL SOLID-STATE OSCILLOSCOPE

In the October 1978 Experimenter's Corner I made a brief reference to an experimental solid-state oscilloscope that employs, as a display screen, the 160-element LED array that appeared as the last Project of the Month. Many readers have written requesting additional information, so here it is!

Figure A is the schematic diagram of the experimental scope. In operation, a signal applied to the noninverting input of the 741 op amp is amplified and routed to a flash A/D converter made up of LM339 quad comparators and a 74147 priority encoder. A detailed description of this A/D converter was given in the September and October 1978 Experimenter's Corner columns.

The digital output of the 74147 is a 4-bit

BCD nibble. This nibble, after being decoded by a 74145 1-of-10 decoder, activates one of the ten horizontal rows of LEDs. One of the sixteen vertical columns of LEDs is activated simultaneously by a horizontal scanning circuit consisting of a 555 timer, 74193 4-bit counter and 74154 1-of-16 decoder. The 555 serves as a time base whose sweep frequency is controlled by a 1-megohm potentiometer. The 74193 and 74154 form a 0-to-15 sequence generator that sweeps the sixteen columns of LEDs one at a time.

Because only one row and one column of LEDs are activated at any time, only one LED in the array glows at any single instant. When the sweep rate is faster than 20 or 30 complete scans per second, the individual LEDs merge into a broken line that provides a rough pictorial representation of the positive half of the waveform appearing at the input of the 741 op amp.

Three of the gates in a 7400 quad NAND gate add a simple but very useful trigger feature. When pin 14 of the 74193 is grounded by placing the MODE switch in its FREE RUNNING position, the sweep circuit scans the LED columns continuously. A

careful adjustment of the time base potentiometer will freeze the waveform being displayed. Any drift, however slight, in the incoming waveform will require a readjustment of the time base. Otherwise, the waveform being displayed will move across the screen from left to right or right to left, as it did before the potentiometer was adjusted.

When the MODE switch is placed in its TRIGGERED position, pin 14 of the 74193 is reset (or cleared) to 0000 when an input signal is not present. An input signal with enough amplitude to activate the lowest-order LM339 comparator causes pin 6 of the 7400 to go from high to low. This allows the 74193 to make a complete scan of the display columns.

If the input signal is still present when the scan is completed, another scan is immediately begun. Otherwise, the scope waits for the signal to recur before initiating a new scan. The result is that in the triggered mode the scope automatically locks onto a recurrent waveform, and displays it with its rising portion originating in the first column of LEDs. A LED connected to the trigger gate network indicates when trig-

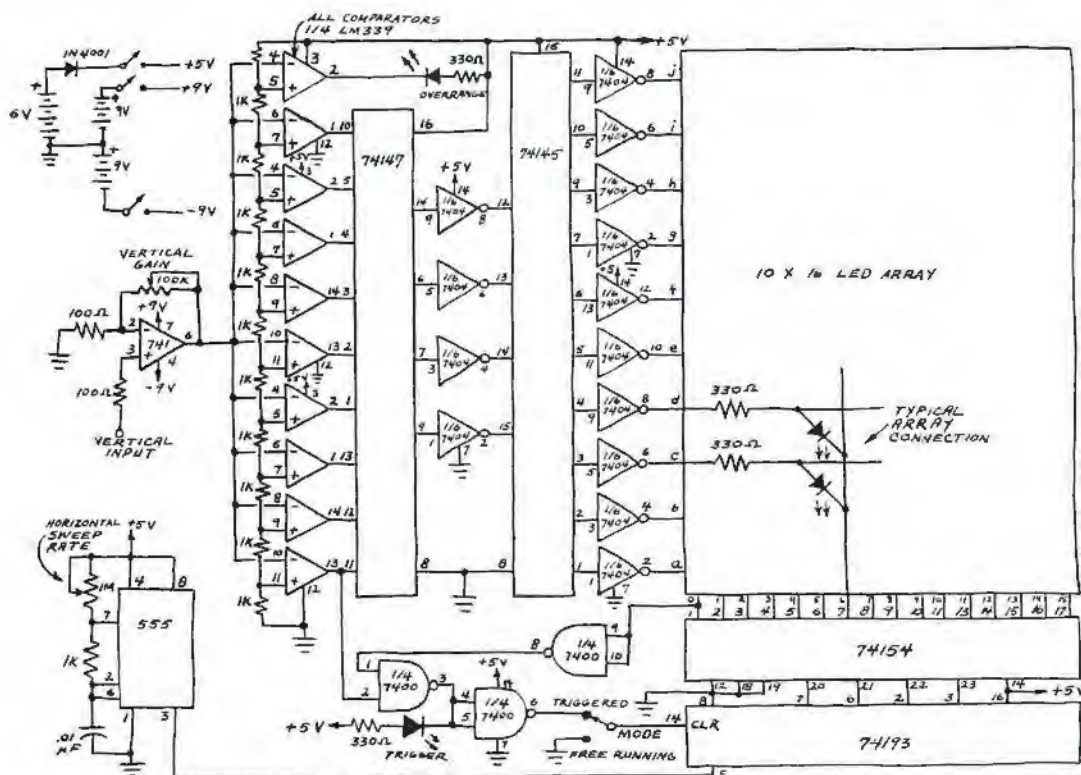


Fig. A. Schematic of a solid-state 10-by-16 LED array oscilloscope.

Project of the Month *continued*

gering is occurring, which might not be known if the gain is set so high as to prevent observation of the waveform.

When the scope is in the triggered mode, the waveform being displayed can be expanded or compressed by changing the horizontal sweep rate. Similarly, the height of the waveform can be increased or decreased by adjusting the VERTICAL GAIN potentiometer. An overrange LED connected to the output of the highest-order LM339 comparator indicates when the gain is too high and the top of the waveform is therefore off the screen.

Although it is considerably easier to assemble the drive circuit than the LED display board described last month, care must be exercised when building it because wiring errors can be very difficult to find. I assembled the prototype driver circuit on the same kind of board used for the display (Radio Shack 276-152 or similar) using wrapped-wire, point-to-point construction. Figure B shows how the major components were arranged on the top side of the board. Note the miniature phone jack that serves as the vertical input for the scope. This jack should be installed from

the front side of the board.

After the components on the board are connected together, connections to the display board, the time base potentiometer, the vertical gain potentiometer and the power supply are provided by soldering wrapping wire to the appropriate copper fingers on the board.

Last month, the bus locations I used on the display board were given. The bus locations used for the remainder of the scope circuit are as follows:

Oscilloscope Circuit	S-44 Socket
-5 volts	1
Ground	2
Overrange LED Cathode	3
Vertical Gain Control	M
Vertical Gain Control	N
Horizontal Sweep Control	S
Horizontal Sweep Control	T
Mode Switch:	
Pin 6 7400	U
Ground	V
Pin 14 74193	W
Trigger LED Cathode	X
-9 volts	Y
-9 volts	Z

Don't feel compelled to use these bus lo-

cations. All of them can be changed so long as they don't interfere with the display bus. It's a good idea to reserve the 1, 2, Y and Z locations for the power supply since these are closest to the two copper strips that traverse the perimeter of the circuit boards. You can use a small file to separate these into four separate strips.

After the scope circuit has been completed, saw off the upper portion of a second circuit board and install a power switch (3PST), trigger mode switch (SPDT), trigger LED and vertical gain and horizontal sweep rate potentiometer. Figure C shows the layout I used to make the prototype. This board becomes the control panel for the scope. Its components should be connected to the appropriate copper fingers in accordance with the bus given above or the one you select.

You'll need to make a card rack or mother board to hold the three boards that comprise the oscilloscope. If you can afford a commercial mother board, great. If not, do what I did and attach three 44-conductor sockets with wire-wrap terminals to a couple of wood or plastic rails. Mount the sockets an inch apart from each other. Next,

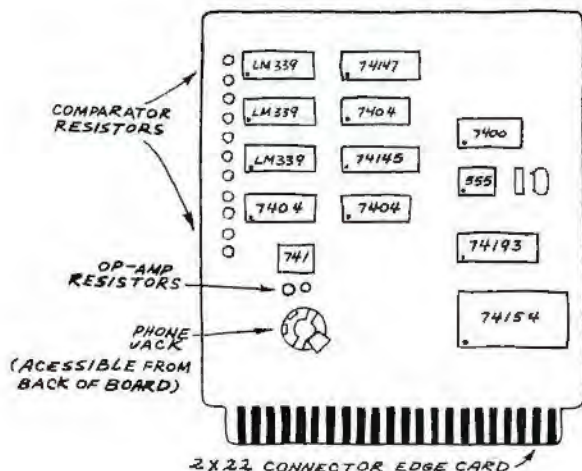
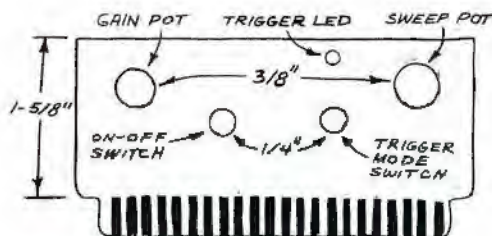


Fig. B. Layout of the major components of the experimental oscilloscope on a 2 x 22 connector edge board.

Fig. C. Prototype layout for the control board for the LED oscilloscope.



connect all the common connectors with wrapping wire. Then insert the scope card in the rearmost socket (ICs facing forward), display card in the center socket and control card in the foremost socket.

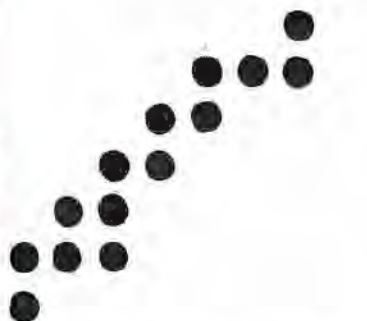
The prototype scope is powered by two 9-volt batteries and a 6-volt battery made from four AA alkaline cells in a plastic holder. The batteries are connected to the scope with three battery connector clips.

Before applying power to the circuit, be sure to take the time necessary to retrace all the wiring to make sure you've made no errors. The most common problem in a project using wrapped wiring is overlooked connections, particularly those to the power supply pins of the ICs.

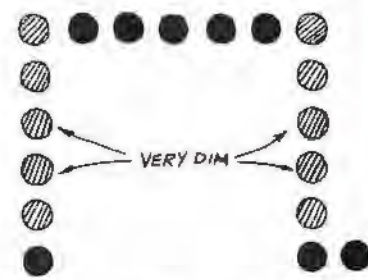
Make a probe for the scope from a length of flexible shielded cable, a miniature phone plug, a test clip and an alligator clip. For initial tests, use a ramp or triangle

Once you have the scope working, you'll be able to display a variety of waveforms after a little practice. Spikes, triangles and ramps are the waveforms best reproduced. Sine waves are slightly distorted by the low resolution of the screen, and the rising and falling portions of square waves are usually very faint. Often several LEDs in a vertical column will appear to be on as shown in Figure D, but it's usually possible to resolve the general waveform being displayed.

Although the resolution of this experimental scope is poor and the design of the vertical section leaves much to be desired, it does demonstrate that a flat-screen, compact oscilloscope can be built. If you build the scope you'll want to spend some time calibrating the vertical and horizontal sections with the help of a voltmeter and frequency generator or a conventional os-



(A) TYPICAL RAMP AS DISPLAYED ON 160-ELEMENT LED SCREEN



(B) TYPICAL SQUARE WAVE

Fig. D. Portions of two waveforms as displayed on 160-element LED display.

wave having an amplitude of up to a few volts and a frequency of a few hundred hertz. Be sure to perform the tests in a darkened room, at least initially, since the LED array will not be as brightly illuminated as a conventional CRT screen.

If the scope fails to respond, make sure that power is being applied properly. Then try changing the gain and time base settings as well as the trigger mode. If the scope still does not work, you will have to troubleshoot the circuit. Hint: Proceed one step at a time. For example, troubleshoot the sweep circuit by beginning at the 555 (is it pulsing?). Then move to the 74193 (is it counting?), etc.

cilloscope. You might also want to modify or try to improve the design if you're experimentally inclined. The A/D converter of the vertical section, for example, can be greatly simplified by using a single-chip A/D converter. The sensitivity of the vertical comparator string can be varied by replacing the 1-megohm resistor at the top of the voltage divider with either a fixed resistor having a different value or, better yet, a 1-megohm potentiometer. Similarly, a wide range of sweep rates can be obtained by replacing the single timing capacitor with a group of fixed capacitors of various values, one of which would be selected by a rotary switch.

FREE SWTP CATALOG

Audio—Computers
Instruments
Kits & Assembled

COMPUTER PRODUCTS CATALOGUE



Southwest Technical Products Corporation
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Put Professional Knowledge and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your Electronics Career through HOME STUDY



Earn Your DEGREE

by correspondence, while continuing your present job. No commuting to class. Study at your own pace. Learn from complete and explicit lesson materials, with additional assistance from our home-study instructors. Advance as fast as you wish, but take all the time you need to master each topic.

The Grantham electronics degree program begins with basics, leads first to the A.S.E.T. degree, and then to the B.S.E.T. degree. Our free bulletin gives complete details of the program itself, the degrees awarded, the requirements for each degree, and how to enroll. (We are located at 2500 S. LaCienega Bl., Los Angeles, Calif.) Write to our mailing address shown below for Bulletin E-79.

Grantham College of Engineering
P. O. Box 35499
Los Angeles, California 90035

Worldwide Career Training thru Home Study
CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Active Electronic Sales Corp.

Features.....

BRAND NEW!

JUST RELEASED
1979 IC MASTER
2500
pages

Complete integrated circuit data selector. Master guide to the latest I.C.'s including microprocessors and consumer circuits.

Free Quarterly Updates **\$39.95**



Texas Instruments Low Profile Sockets

Finest Quality Socket available in the world. Nobody can match Texas Instruments quality — a unique combination of I.C. technology and multi-metal expertise.

Over one million pieces in stock.

Contacts	Price	Contacts	Price
8 PIN	.08	22 PIN	.22
14 PIN	.12	24 PIN	.24
16 PIN	.14	28 PIN	.28
18 PIN	.18	40 PIN	.40
20 PIN	.20		



GENERAL INSTRUMENT

1 Amp Rectifiers (Epoxy)		1.5 Amp Single Phase Silicon Bridge Rectifiers	
Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
1N4001	50V .029	W06M	600V .34
1N4002	100V .039	W08M	800V .39
1N4002	200V .045		
1N4004	400V .049		
1N4005	600V .055		
1N4006	800V .065		
1N4007	1000V .07		



SWITCHING DIODES

Part No.	Price
1N914 (100V 4NS)	.027
1N4148 (100V 4NS)	.027

L.E.D. LAMPS

LED	Type	Color	Price
LED209	T-1	3mm Red	.09
LED211	T-1	3mm Green	.14
LED212	T-1	3mm Yellow	.13
LED220	T-1-3/4	5mm Red	.11
LED222	T-1-3/4	5mm Green	.15
LED224	T-1-3/4	5mm Yellow	.14

MAJOR MANUFACTURER

CMOS I.C.'S

CD4000BE .17	CD4042BE .59	CD4515BE \$1.95
CD4001BE .17	CD4043BE .57	CD4516BE .89
CD4002BE .17	CD4044BE .55	CD4518BE .79
CD4006BE .87	CD4046BE .99	CD4519BE .47
CD4007BE .17	CD4049BE .33	CD4520BE .89
CD4008BE .17	CD4050BE .33	CD4522BE .99
CD4009BE .39	CD4051BE .54	CD4526BE .99
CD4010BE .39	CD4052BE .54	CD4527BE \$1.09
CD4011BE .17	CD4053BE .54	CD4528BE .69
CD4012BE .17	CD4060BE .99	CD4531BE .74
CD4013BE .32	CD4066BE .44	CD4532BE \$1.19
CD4014BE .73	CD4068BE .21	CD4539BE .89
CD4015BE .69	CD4069BE .21	CD4538BE \$1.39
CD4017BE .62	CD4070BE .29	CD4556BE .65
CD4018BE .69	CD4071BE .21	CD4558BE .65
CD4019BE .39	CD4073BE .21	CD4581BE \$2.25
CD4020BE .69	CD4075BE .21	CD4582BE .79
CD4021BE .69	CD4076BE .79	CD4584BE .60
CD4022BE .69	CD4077BE .25	CD4585BE .90
CD4023BE .17	CD4078BE .21	40014PC .59
CD4024BE .49	CD4081BE .21	40055PC \$1.09
CD4025BE .17	CD4082BE .21	40097PC .60
CD4026BE \$1.39	CD4085BE .89	40098PC .60
CD4027BE .39	CD4086BE .69	40160PC .89
CD4028BE .57	CD4093BE .40	40161PC .99
CD4029BE .74	CD4104BE \$2.25	40162PC .89
CD4030BE .35	CD4502BE .85	40163PC .99
CD4033BE \$1.45	CD4508BE \$2.25	40174PC .89
CD4034BE \$2.25	CD4510BE .88	40175PC .89
CD4035BE .64	CD4511BE .99	40192PC \$1.19
CD4040BE .74	CD4512BE .59	40193PC \$1.19
CD4041BE .74	CD4514BE \$1.85	40194PC \$1.10
		40195PC \$1.10

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

CPU's

Part No.	Price
8080A	5.95 5.50
6800	8.95 7.95

INTERFACE SUPPORT CIRCUITS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
8212	1.98	8255	5.95
8214	4.95 3.95	8257	9.95
8216	1.98	8259	14.95
8224	2.75		
8226	1.98	6810	3.95 3.50
8228	4.75	6820	4.95 3.95
8238	4.75	6821	4.95 3.95
8251	5.95 4.95	6850	5.95 4.95
8253	14.95	6852	5.95 4.95

MOS Static RAM's

Part No.	Price
2102LFPC	\$1.19
1K 350NS (Low Power)	
2102-1PC	\$9.99
1K 450NS	
2114	\$7.50
4K (1K x 4) 300NS	
2114	\$6.50
4K (1K x 4) 450NS	

MOS Dynamic RAM's

Part No.	Price
4K 4027	\$2.95
4K (4K x 1) 300NS 16 PIN	
416-3	\$9.95
200NS	
416-5	\$7.95
300NS	

UART's

Part No.	Price
AY5-1013A	\$4.95
AY3-1015	\$5.95
1K CMOS RAM	
Part No.	Price
5101	\$4.95
450NS (Low Power)	
5101	\$3.95
800NS	

LINEAR I.C.'S

LM324N	.49	Quad Op Amp
LM339N	.49	Quad Comparator
LM555N-8	.29	Timer
LM556N-14	.59	Dual Timer
LM723CN	.34	Voltage Regulator
LM723CH	.39	Voltage Regulator
LM741CH	.37	Op Amp
LM741CN-8	.24	Op Amp
LM1458N-8	.39	Dual Op Amp

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

PART NO.	UNIT PRICE	DESCRIPTION
LM323K	\$5.50 \$4.95	3 Amp 5 Volt Regulator
78H05KC	\$5.75	5 Amp 5 Volt Positive Regulator TO3
7800UC Series	.79	Positive Voltage Regulators (Plastic) 1 Amp 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 24 Volts
TO-220/LM340T		
78MOOHC Series	\$1.50	Positive Voltage Regulator 1/2 Amp 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 24 Volts
TO-5/LM340H		
7800KC Series	\$1.60	Positive Voltage Regulator 1 Amp 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 24 Volts
TO-3/LM340K		
78LOOAWC Series	.29	Positive Voltage Regulator 100 MA 2.6, 5, 6.2, 8.2, 12, 15 Volts
TO-92		
7900UC Series	\$1.10	Negative Voltage Regulator 1 Amp 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 24 Volts
TO-220/LM320T		
79M00HC Series	\$1.50	Negative Voltage Regulator 1/2 Amp 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 20, 24 Volts
TO-5/LM320H		
7900KC Series	\$1.95	Negative Voltage Regulator 1 Amp 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 24 Volts
TO-3/LM320K		
78MGT2C	\$1.25	Dual In Line Adjustable 4 Terminal Positive Voltage Regulator
78GUI TO-220	\$1.45	1 Amp Adjustable Positive Voltage Regulator
78S40PC	\$2.50	Switching Regulator

All new major manufacturer production material offered. Largest variety of device types available anywhere.

Active Electronic Sales Corp.

P.O. BOX 1035 FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701

Over-the-counter sales,
12 Mercer Rd., Natick, Mass 01760
Behind Zayres on Rte. 9
Telephone Orders & Enquiries (617) 879-0077

IN CANADA 3 LOCATIONS

5651 FERRIER ST.
MONTREAL, QUEBEC
H4P 2K5
Tel: (514) 735-6425

4800 DUFFERIN ST.
DOWNSVIEW, ONTARIO
M3H 5S9
Tel: (416) 661-1115

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00 • ADD \$2.00 TO COVER POSTAGE & HANDLING

Foreign customers please remit payment on an international bank draft or international postal money order in American dollars.

BAXTER CENTRE
1050 BAXTER ROAD
OTTAWA, ONTARIO
K2C 3P2
Tel: (613) 820-9471



THE MOST ADVANCED TIMEPIECE OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD!

LCD Quartz Alarm Chronograph with calendar and dual time zone!! Watch is the same as Seiko but you pay a lot more for the name! Features:



- * 24 hour alarm
- * Chronograph counts up to 12 hrs., 59 mins. 59.9 sec.
- * Precision of chrono up to 1/10 sec indicated by 10 moving arrows!!
- * Lap time (with chrono running uninterrupted)
- * Time displays by LCD for hour, min, sec, day, date of the week and AM/PM.
- * Calendar gives out date-day
- * Dual time zone for any two cities of the world at your own choice.
- * With light switch to allow you to see the time in the dark!

\$65.50

ONE YEAR FULL WARRANTY!

JUMBO 1" LED ALARM CLOCK MODULE

Assembled — not a kit!

- Features:
- * 1" 4 digits red LED display
 - * 12 hours real time format
 - * 24 hours alarm audio output (just add speaker)
 - * Power failure indicator
 - * Count down time 59 mins.
 - * 12-16V AC 50/60 Hz input
 - * 10 min. snooze control



\$8.50 EACH

8" x 4" x 1"

Transformer
\$1.75

NEW MARK III 9 Steps 4 Colors LED VU



Stereo level indicator

kit with arc-shape display panel!! This Mark III LED level indicator is a new design PC board with an arc-shape 4 colors LED display (change color from red, yellow, green and the peak output indicated by rose red). The power range is very large, from -30dB to +5dB. The Mark III indicator is applicable to 1 watt 200 watts amplifier operating voltage is 3V — 9V DC at max 400 MA. The circuit uses 10 LEDs per channel. It is very easy to connect to the amplifier. Just hook up with the speaker output!

IN KIT FORM \$17.50

ELECTRONIC DUAL SPEAKER PROTECTOR

Cut off when circuit is shorted or overload to protect your amplifier as well as your speakers. A must for OCL circuits.



KIT FORM \$8.75 EA.

FM WIRELESS MIC KIT

It is not a pack of cigarettes. It is a new FM wireless mic kit! New design PC board fits into a plastic cigarette box. (case included!) Uses a condenser microphone to allow you to have a better response in sound pick-up. Transmits up to 350 ft! With an LED indicator to signal the unit is on.



KIT FORM \$7.95

BATTERY POWERED FLUORESCENT LANTERN

FEATURES

- * Circuitry designed for operation by high efficient, high power silicon transistor which enable illumination maintain in a standard level even the battery supply drops to a certain low voltage.
- * 9" 6W cool/daylight miniature fluorescent tube.
- * 8 X 1.5V UM-1 (size D) dry cell battery.
- * Easy sliding door for changing batteries.
- * Stainless reflector with wide angle increasing illumination of the lantern.



\$10.50 EACH
MODEL 888 R

ELECTRONIC DOOR GUARD

This is an advance unit using CMOS I.C. and digital parts. You simply mount the unit on the door and the magnetic switch will turn the unit on to make a charming "Ding-Dong" sound when someone comes in. A presettable 3-digit digital security system circuit allows you to set the unit on "guard" when an unexpected person opens the door. The siren alarm will sound and cannot turn off without the correct 3-digit combination. Uses 9V battery (included). Completed unit, not a kit.



\$29.50

PROFESSIONAL CASE



for our 0-30V Power Supply. It is a nice looking metal cast case with giant 4" volt/amp meter; output binding post and fuse holder, on/of switch and line cord!

ONLY \$21.50 EA.

CASE 030

POWER SUPPLY KIT



0-30V POWER SUPPLY

0-30V D.C. REGULATED
Uses UA723 and ZN3055 Power TR output can be adjusted from 0-30V, 2AMP. Complete with PC board and all electronic parts.

\$10.50 each

Transformer for Power Supply, 2AMP 24V x 2 **\$8.50**

9 STEPS LED LEVEL INDICATOR KIT



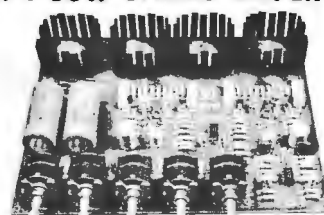
for most stereo amplifiers

This new project works as a pair of VU meter to indicate the output level of your amplifier from -20dB to +3dB. Kit includes all LED, transistors, electronic components, P.C. Board and instructions.

Easy to build and fun to see.

ONLY \$12.50 EA.

60W + 60W STEREO AMPLIFIER



COMPLETED UNIT—NOT A KIT!

OCL rear amp. & low noise pre amp. with bass, middle, treble 3-way tone control. Fully assembled and tested, ready to work. Total harmonic distortion less than 0.5% per channel at 8Ω. Power supply is 36V 3A AC or DC. Complete unit assembled and tested

\$49.50 ea.

\$ 9.50 ea.

A NEW 80W + 80W COMPLETE STEREO AMPLIFIER

With all tone control and a new design. Bi-Fet Front Amp will be selling next month at **\$72.50 ea.**

Completed Unit, Not a Kit!
Order Now.

SANYO HYBRID

Audio power amplifiers I.C. Max. hi-fi output power, minimum ext. components needed.



15 Watts	STK-028	\$ 8.50
23 Watts	STK-054	\$13.50
30 Watts	STK-056	\$17.50
50 Watts	STK-050	\$26.50
10W + 10W (stereo)	STK-040	\$14.50
15W + 15W (stereo)	STK-041	\$25.50
20W + 20W (stereo)	STK-043	\$31.50

*data sheet comes with purchase

1Watt AUDIO AMP



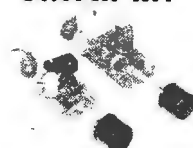
All parts are pre assembled on a mini PC Board
Supply Voltage 6 ~ 9V D.C.
SPECIAL PRICE \$1.95 ea.

5W AUDIO AMP KIT



2 LM 380 with Volume Control
Power Supply 6~18V DC
ONLY \$6.00 ea.

ULTRA SONIC SWITCH KIT



Kit includes the Ultra Sonic Transducers, 2 PC Boards for transmitter and receiver. All electronic parts and instructions. Easy to build and a lot of uses such as remote control for TV, garage door, alarm system for counter. Unit operated by 9—12 DC. **\$15.50**

ELECTRONIC WHEEL OF FORTUNE KIT

With 10 numbers split into black and white on dial. The LED turns when you hit the play switch, then it slows down and stops on one number. It sounds like a motor inside, but there is none. Lots of fun and easy to build. Kit comes with nice looking case, all electronic parts, P.C. Board and LEDs. Battery not included.



\$12.50

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax and 10% shipping
Out of state add 15% of total purchase for shipping charges, out of USA and Overseas add 25% of total purchase.
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO



FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

12605 CRENSHAW BOULEVARD • HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250

For more information please call (213) 973-1921, (213) 679-5162

STORE HOURS 10-7 Monday - Saturday

SEND \$1.00 FOR DETAILED CATALOG



Popular Electronics

Popular Electronics

**PLUG
INTO
A
GREAT
DEAL**

For New Subscribers Only

49999 ☐
Send me 1
Year of
*Popular
Photography*
for \$6.99.

- ☐ Send me one year (12 issues) of *Popular Electronics* for just \$8.97. That's 31% off the regular subscription price of \$13.00.
☐ Send me two years for only \$16.97.
☐ Send me three years for only \$22.97.
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Please bill me.

Mr. _____
Ms. _____
(please print full name) 4S507

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Foreign postage: Add \$3 a year for Canada. Add \$5 a year (cash payment in U.S. currency only) for other countries outside U.S. and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

**You save
31% off
subscription
price**

For New Subscribers Only

49999 ☐
Send me one
year of
*Popular
Photography*
for \$6.99.

- ☐ Send me one year (12 issues) of *Popular Electronics* for just \$8.97. That's 31% off the regular subscription price of \$13.00.
☐ Send me two years for only \$16.97.
☐ Send me three years for only \$22.97.
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Please bill me.

Mr. _____
Ms. _____
(please print full name) 4S507

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Foreign postage: Add \$3 a year for Canada. Add \$5 a year (cash payment in U.S. currency only) for other countries outside U.S. and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 906 BOULDER COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2774
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 906 BOULDER COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2774
Boulder, Colorado 80321



REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

POWER SYSTEMS #PS1111
115-230V 50/60 cy. in 5v DC at 35A out.
6"x 18"x 15" 26 lbs. shipping weight \$85.00

POWER SYSTEMS #PS1106
115-230V 50/60 cy. in 12v DC at 15A out.
5"x 18"x 5" 19 lbs. shipping weight. \$75.00
(OV PROTECT)

C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

4001	-	18 4010	-	37 4050	-	35 74C74	-	.45
4002	-	18 4020	-	90 4053	-	110 74C83	-	1.15
4006	-	95 4021	-	90 4055	-	125 74C86	-	.40
4007	-	18 4022	-	90 4056	-	70 74C93	-	.75
4009	-	37 4023	-	18 4059	-	45 74C151	-	.40
4010	-	37 4024	-	75 4071	-	18 74C160	-	1.05
4011	-	18 4025	-	18 4072	-	37 74C161	-	1.05
4012	-	18 4027	-	37 4073	-	96 74C174	-	1.05
4013	-	29 4028	-	80 4074	-	70 74C175	-	1.05
4014	-	75 4029	-	95 74C00	-	22 74C192	-	1.20
4015	-	75 4030	-	33 74C02	-	22 74C193	-	1.20
4016	-	29 4035	-	97 74C08	-	22 74C901	-	.48
4017	-	108 4042	-	65 74C10	-	27 74C902	-	.48
4018	-	90 4049	-	35 74C73	-	65 74C914	-	1.70

1488 RS232 INTERFACE	\$1.40	UPD4014-4K STAT. RAM	9.95
1488 RS232 INTERFACE	1.25	4116	11.50
2508 TRI STATE STAT. DR.	1.35	2801073 4K DYN. RAM	3.40
2513 CHARAC. GEN. U/P	6.75	74C050	3.95
2518 HEX 32 BIT SR	2.20	8204 4K PROM	4.95
2622 STATIC SHIFT REG.	1.95	82552	1.95
2708 EPROM (4500)	\$18.95	828128	3.25
TMS3409 NC 80 BITS DYN. SR	1.35	AYS 1071 VART	5.25
7715 TTL	35.85	TR1 8029	4.95
21021 (4500 nl)	36	8100C TELETYPE B BIT AD	9.95
211021 (4500 nl)	36	CONV	9.95
74002 74K 4X DYN	3.45	PT 1402-B PSAT	6.95
8K400P	1.95	8003A	7.75
7101-1 256 x 4 STATIC	2.45	8212	2.25
7111-1 256 x 4 STATIC	2.45	8216	2.25
7121-1 256 x 4 STATIC	2.75	8274	2.95
7144-4K STAT. RAM (4500 nl)	8.95	8251	4.50
7117-16K DYN. RAM	8.95	8255	5.50

CRYSTALS \$3.45 ea.
4.000 MHz
6.000 MHz
6.000 MHz
8.000 MHz
10.000 MHz
30.000 MHz

CTS 206-B eight position dip switch . . . \$1.60
CTS-205-A four position dip switch . . . \$1.45
LIGHT ACTIVATED SCR's
TO 18.200V 1A . . . \$.70

SILICON SOLAR CELLS
2 1/2" diameter . . . 4V at 500 mA \$4.00

LED READOUTS
FND 359 C.C. 4" \$.50
FCS 8024 4 digit
C.C. 8" display \$5.95
FND 503 C.C. 5" \$.85
FND 510 C.C. 5" \$.85
DL 704 4" C.C. \$.85

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass.
Send Check or Money Order.
Include Postage. Minimum
order \$5.00. COD's \$20.00

Send 25¢ for our catalog featuring
Transistors and Rectifiers
145 Hampshire St., Cambridge, Mass.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4-1/2" x 6-1/2" SINGLE SIDED EPOXY
BOARD 1/16" thick, unetched . . . \$52.60
5/8" ea.

7 WATT LD-65 LASER DIODE IR \$8.95

2N 3820 P FET	\$.45
2N 5457 N FET	\$.45
2N2646 UJT	\$.45
ER 906 TRIGGER DIODES	4 \$1.00
2N 6028 PROG. UJT	\$.65

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS
10K, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K,
200K, 1Meg, 2Meg, \$.75 each 3/\$2.00

CHARGED COUPLE DEVICES
CCD 201C 100x100 Image Sensor . . . \$95.00
CCD 202C 100x100 Image Sensor . . . \$145.00

VERIPAC PC BOARD . . . \$4.00
This board is a 1/16" single sided paper epoxy
board, 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" DRILLED AND ETCHED which
will hold up to 21 single 14 pin IC's or 8, 16 or LSI
DIP IC's with busses for power supply connector.

FP 100 PHOTO TRANS. . . \$.50
RED, YELLOW, GREEN, or AMBER
LARGE LED'S 2" . . . \$51.00

TTL 118 OPTO-ISOLATOR . . . \$.75
MCT-5 OPTO-ISOLATOR . . . \$.80
1 WATT ZENERS: 3.3, 4.7, 5.1, 5.6, 9.1,
10, 12, 15, 18, or 22V . . . \$181.00

MCM 6571A 7 x 9 character gen. . . \$10.75

B130	-	2.95	8834	-	2.25
B131	-	2.95	8837	-	2.25
B7380	-	2.25	8838	-	2.25
8830	-	2.95		-	

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A	240A
100	06	14	30	80	370	500
200	07	20	35	115	475	650
400	09	25	50	140	650	950
600	11	30	70	180	850	1250
800	15	35	90	230	1050	1650
1000	20	45	110	275	1250	2000

SAD 1024 a REDICON 1024 stage analog "Bucket
 Brigade" shift register. . . \$14.95

IN 4148 (119G14) . . . 15/\$1.00

RS232 DB 25P male . . . \$2.25
CONNECTORS DB 25S female . . . \$2.95
HOODS . . . \$1.00

REGULATORS

323K - 5V 3A . . . \$5.75	34K - 12.15
309K . . . \$1.10	or 24 V . . . \$1.10
723 . . . \$5.50	3407 - 5, 6, 8, 12
3207 . . . \$5.50	15, 18 or 24V 5 1.10
5, 12, 15	78 MG . . . \$1.35
or 24 . . . \$1.10	79 MG . . . \$1.35

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N6233-NPN SWITCHING POWER	\$.95
MRP-3004 A CB RF Transistor NPN	\$.75
2N2722 NPN Si TO-18	\$1.00
2N1546 PNP GE TO-3	\$.75
2N4008 PNP Si TO-3	\$1.00
2N5086 PNP Si TO-92	4/\$1.00
2N3137 NPN Si RF	\$.55
2N3919 NPN Si TO-3 RF	\$1.50
2N1420 NPN Si TO-5	3/\$1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO-66	\$.70
2N2222 NPN Si TO-18	\$1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO-3	\$.50
2N3904 NPN Si TO-92	6/\$1.00
2N3906 PNP Si TO-92	6/\$1.00
2N5296 PNP Si TO-220	\$.50
2N6109 NPN Si TO-220	\$.55
2N3638 PNP Si TO-5	5/\$1.00
MP54 13 NPN Si	4/\$1.00

TTL IC SERIES

TLC SERIES			7448	-	68	7453	-	81
7400	-	16	7447	-	68	7454	-	84
7401	-	16	7446	-	68	7455	-	84
7402	-	16	7450	-	18	7457	-	95
7403	-	16	7472	-	36	7458	-	89
7404	-	16	7473	-	36	7459	-	89
7405	-	18	7474	-	36	7462	-	80
7406	-	18	7475	-	46	7463	-	95
7407	-	24	7476	-	36	7464	-	85
7408	-	24	7477	-	31	7465	-	05
7409	-	18	7483	-	65	7470	-	168
7410	-	18	7485	-	87	7471	-	168
7411	-	15	7486	-	87	7472	-	168
7412	-	18	7489	-	126	7473	-	85
7413	-	16	7490	-	42	7474	-	75
7414	-	36	7491	-	42	7475	-	85
7415	-	80	7492	-	42	7480	-	65
7416	-	80	7493	-	42	7481	-	100
7417	-	28	7494	-	42	7482	-	100
7418	-	28	7495	-	85	7483	-	85
7419	-	28	7496	-	85	7484	-	85
7420	-	30	7497	-	85	7485	-	85
7421	-	28	7498	-	85	7486	-	85
7422	-	28	7499	-	85	7487	-	85
7423	-	28	7500	-	85	7488	-	85
7424	-	28	7501	-	85	7489	-	85
7425	-	28	7502	-	85	7490	-	85
7426	-	28	7503	-	85	7491	-	85
7427	-	28	7504	-	85	7492	-	85
7428	-	28	7505	-	85	7493	-	85
7429	-	28	7506	-	85	7494	-	85
7430	-	28	7507	-	85	7495	-	85
7431	-	28	7508	-	85	7496	-	85
7432	-	28	7509	-	85	7497	-	85
7433	-	28	7510	-	85	7498	-	85
7434	-	28	7511	-	85	7499	-	85
7435	-	28	7512	-	85	7500	-	85
7436	-	28	7513	-	85	7501	-	85
7437	-	28	7514	-	85	7502	-	85
7438	-	28	7515	-	85	7503	-	85
7439	-	28	7516	-	85	7504	-	85
7440	-	28	7517	-	85	7505	-	85
7441	-	28	7518	-	85	7506	-	85
7442	-	28	7519	-	85	7507	-	85
7443	-	28	7520	-	85	7508	-	85
7444	-	28	7521	-	85	7509	-	85
7445	-	28	7522	-	85	7510	-	85
7446	-	28	7523	-	85	7511	-	85
7447	-	28	7524	-	85	7512	-	85
7448	-	28	7525	-	85	7513	-	85
7449	-	28	7526	-	85	7514	-	85
7450	-	28	7527	-	85	7515	-	85
7451	-	28	7528	-	85	7516	-	85
7452	-	28	7529	-	85	7517	-	85
7453	-	28	7530	-	85	7518	-	85
7454	-	28	7531	-	85	7519	-	85
7455	-	28	7532	-	85	7520	-	85
7456	-	28	7533	-	85	7521	-	85
7457	-	28	7534	-	85	7522	-	85
7458	-	28	7535	-	85	7523	-	85
7459	-	28	7536	-	85	7524	-	85
7460	-	28	7537	-	85	7525	-	85
7461	-	28	7538	-	85	7526	-	85
7462	-	28	7539	-	85	7527	-	85
7463	-	28	7540	-	85	7528	-	85
7464	-	28	7541	-	85	7529	-	85
7465	-	28	7542	-	85	7530	-	85
7466	-	28	7543	-	85	7531	-	85
7467	-	28	7544	-	85	7532	-	85
7468	-	28	7545	-	85	7533	-	85
7469	-	28	7546	-	85	7534	-	85
7470	-	28	7547	-	85	7535	-	85
7471	-	28	7548	-	85	7536	-	85
7472	-	28	7549	-	85	7537	-	85
7473	-	28	7550	-	85	7538	-	85
7474	-	28	7551	-	85	7539	-	85
7475	-	28	7552	-	85	7540	-	85
7476	-	28	7553	-	85	7541	-	85
7477	-	28	7554	-	85	7542	-	85
7478	-	28	7555	-	85	7543	-	85
7479	-	28	7556	-	85	7544	-	85
7480	-	28	7557	-	85	7545	-	85
7481	-	28	7558	-	85	7546	-	85
7482	-	28	7559	-	85	7547	-	85
7483	-	28	7560	-	85	7548	-	85
7484	-	28	7561	-	85	7549	-	85
7485	-	28	7562	-	85	7550	-	85
7486	-	28	7563	-	85	7551	-	85
7487	-	28	7564	-	85	7552	-	85
7488	-	28	7565	-	85	7553	-	85
7489	-	28	7566	-	85	7554	-	85
7490	-	28	7567	-	85	7555	-	85
7491	-	28	7568	-	85	7556	-	85
7492	-	28	7569	-	85	7557	-	85
7493	-	28	7570	-	85	7558	-	85
7494	-	28	7571	-	85	7559	-	85
7495	-	28	7572	-	85	7560	-	85
7496	-	28	7573	-	85	7561	-	85
7497	-	28	7574	-	85	7562	-	85
7498	-	28	7575	-	85	7563	-	85
7499	-	28	7576	-	85	7564	-	85
7500	-	28	7577	-	85	7565	-	85
7501	-	28	7578	-	85	7566	-	85
7502	-	28	7579	-	85	7567	-	85
7503	-	28	7580	-	85	7568	-	85
7504	-	28	7581	-	85	7569	-	85
7505	-	28	7582	-	85	7570	-	85
7506	-	28	7583	-	85	7571	-	85
7507	-	28	7584	-	85	7572	-	85
7508	-	28	7585	-	85	7573	-	85
7509	-	28	7586	-	85	7574	-	85
7510	-	28	7587	-	85	7575	-	85
7511	-	28	7588	-	85	7576	-	85
7512	-	28	7589	-	85	7577	-	85
7513	-	28	7590	-	85	7578	-	85
7514	-	28	7591	-	85	7579	-	85
7515	-	28	7592	-	85	7580	-	85
7516	-	28	7593	-	85	7581	-	85
7517	-	28	7594	-	85	7582	-	85
7518	-	28	7595	-	85	7583	-	85
7519	-	28	7596	-	85	7584	-	85
7520	-	28	7597	-	85	7585	-	85
7521	-	28	7598	-	85	7586	-	85
7522	-	28	7599	-	85	7587	-	85
7523	-	28	7600	-	85	7588	-	85
7524	-	28	7601	-	85	7589	-	85
7525	-	28	7602	-	85	7590	-	85
7526	-	28	7603	-	85	7591	-	85
7527	-	28	7604	-	85	7592	-	85
7528	-	28	7605	-	85	7593	-	85
7529	-	28	7606	-	85	7594	-	85
7530	-	28	7607	-	85	7595	-	85
7531	-	28	7608	-	85	7596	-	85
7532	-	28	7609	-	85	7597	-	85
7533	-	28	7610	-	85	7598	-	85
7534	-	28	7611	-	85	7599	-	85
7535	-	28	7612	-	85	7600	-	85
7536	-	28	7613	-	85	7601	-	85
7537	-	28	7614	-	85	7602	-	85
7538	-	28	7615	-	85	7603	-	85
7539	-	28	7616	-	85	7604	-	85
7540	-	28	7617	-	85	7605	-	85
7541	-	28	7618	-	85	7606	-	85
7542	-	28	7619	-	85	7607	-	85
7543	-	28	7620	-	85	7608	-	85
7544	-	28	7621	-	85	7609	-	85
7545	-	28	7622	-	85	7610	-	85
7546	-	28	7623	-	85	7611	-	85
7547	-	28	7624	-	85	7612	-	85
7548	-	28	7625	-	85	7613	-	85
7549	-	28	7626	-	85	7614	-	85
7550	-	28	7627	-	85	7615	-	85
7551	-	28	7628	-	85	7616	-	85
7552	-	28	7629	-	85	7617	-	85
7553	-	28	7630	-	85	7618	-	85
7554	-	28	7631	-	85	7619	-	85
7555	-	28	7632	-	85	7620	-	85
7556	-	28	7633	-	85	7621	-	85
7557	-	28	7634	-	85	7622	-	85
7558	-	28	7635	-	85	7623	-	85
7559	-	28	7636	-	85	7624	-	85
7560	-	28	7637	-	85	7625	-	85
7561	-	28	7638	-	85	7626	-	85
7562	-	28	7639	-	85	7627	-	85
7563	-	28	7640	-	85	7628	-	85
7564	-	28	7641	-	85	7629	-	85
7565	-	28	7642	-	85	7630	-	85
7566	-	28	7643	-	85	7631	-	85
7567	-	28	7644	-	85	7632	-	85
7568	-	28	7645	-	85	7633	-	85
7569	-	28	7646	-	85	7634	-	85
7570	-	28	7647	-	85	7635	-	85
7571	-	28	7648	-	85	7636	-	85
7572	-	28	7649	-	85	7637	-	85
7573	-	28	7650	-	85	7638	-	85
7574	-	28	7651	-	85	7639	-	85
7575	-	28	7652	-	85	7640	-	85
7576	-	28	7653	-	85	7641	-	85
7577	-	28	7654	-	85	7642	-	85
7578	-	28	7655	-	85	7643	-	85
7579	-	28	7656	-	85	7644	-	85
7580	-	28	7657	-	85	7645	-	85
7581	-	28	7658	-	85	7646	-	85
7582	-	28	7659	-	85	7647	-	85
7583	-	28	7660	-	85	7648	-	

Radio Shack: No. 1 Parts Place

Low Prices and New Items Everyday!

Top-quality devices, fully functional, carefully inspected. Guaranteed to meet all specifications, both electrically and mechanically. All are made by well-known American manufacturers, and all have to pass manufacturer's quality control procedures. These are not rejects, not fallouts, not seconds. In fact, there are none better on the market! Always count on Radio Shack for the finest quality electronic parts!

TTL and CMOS Logic ICs

Full-Spec Devices
Direct from
Motorola and
National Semiconductor



Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
7400	276-1801	35¢
7402	276-1811	39¢
7404	276-1802	35¢
7406	276-1821	49¢
7410	276-1807	39¢
7413	276-1815	79¢
7420	276-1809	39¢
7427	276-1823	49¢
7432	276-1824	49¢
7441	276-1804	99¢
7447	276-1805	99¢
7448	276-1816	99¢
7451	276-1825	39¢
7473	276-1803	49¢
7474	276-1818	49¢
7475	276-1806	79¢
7476	276-1813	59¢
7485	276-1826	1.19
7486	276-1827	49¢
7490	276-1808	79¢
7492	276-1819	69¢
74123	276-1817	99¢
74145	276-1828	1.19
74150	276-1829	1.39
74154	276-1834	1.29
74192	276-1831	1.19
74193	276-1820	1.19
74194	276-1832	1.19
74196	276-1833	1.29
4001	276-2401	49¢
4011	276-2411	49¢
4012	276-2412	69¢
4013	276-2413	89¢
4017	276-2417	1.49
4020	276-2420	1.49
4021	276-2421	1.49
4023	276-2423	69¢
4027	276-2427	89¢
4028	276-2428	1.29
4046	276-2446	1.69
4049	276-2449	69¢
4050	276-2450	69¢
4051	276-2451	1.49
4066	276-2466	99¢
4070	276-2470	69¢
4511	276-2447	1.69
4518	276-2490	1.49
4543	276-2491	1.89

SN-76477 Sound/Music Synthesizer IC



299

Featured in Oct. Popular Electronics

Creates almost any type of sound — music to "gunshots"! Built-in audio amp. Includes 2 VCO's, LF osc., noise gen., filter, 2 mixers, envelope modulator, logic circuit. 28-pin DIP. With data/applications circuits. 276-1765 2.99

Analog Audio Delay IC MN 3002

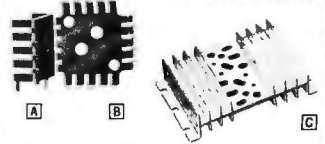
1095



For Phase-Shifter, Reverb & Delay Circuits

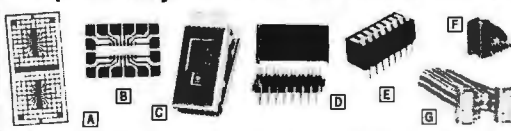
"Bucket Brigade" device uses 512 shift registers to provide a continuously variable electronic delay for complex audio signals. Includes data sheet and applications circuits. 276-1760 10.95

Heat Sinks



A TO-220. For PC board-mounted power semiconductors in TO-220 cases. Anodized aluminum. 276-1363 79¢
B TO-3 Sink. For PC or chassis mtg. 276-1364 1.39
C Universal. Mounts 2 devices, accepts 9 case styles. 276-1361 2.69

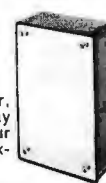
Top-Quality IC and PCB Accessories



A PC Board. Mounts two 14 or 16-pin ICs or sockets for bread boarding. Copper clad. 2½x5x1½". 276-151 2.99
B PC Board. Mounts single 14 or 16-pin IC or socket. 276-024 Pkg. of 2/99¢
C 16-Pin IC Test Clip. 276-1951 3.99
D 16-Pin DIP Header. With snap-on cover. 276-1980 1.29
E 8-Rocker 16-Pin DIP Switch. 276-1301 1.99
F Vertical 16-pin Socket. For LED displays. 276-1886 1.49
G 16-Pin DIP Jumper Cable. 18" long. 276-1976 3.99

Project Boxes

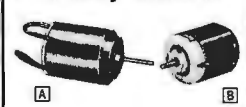
Aluminum Cover



The popular, low-cost way to house your electronic experiments.

3½x2½x1½". 270-230 1.19
4x2½x2½". 270-231 1.29
5½x2½x1½". 270-233 1.49
6½x3½x2". 270-827 1.79
7½x4½x2½". 270-232 2.49

Miniature Hobby Motors



High-torque permanent magnet type. ⅜" dia. shaft.
A 12VDC. 350mA. 2x1½". 273-210 69¢
B 6-9VDC. 500mA. 1½x¾". 273-209 Pkg. of 2/99¢

8080A Microprocessor and Support Chips

New — 100% Prime



All With Full Data and Specs

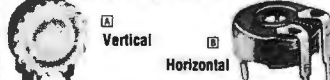
8080A Microprocessor. 2 µs cycle time. 276-2510. 12.95
8208 Bus Driver. 8-bit bidirectional. 276-2508. 5.95
8154 128x8-Bit RAM I/O. 40-pin DIP. 276-2512. 9.95
8212 I/O Port. Data latch and buffer. 276-2512. 4.95
8224 Clock and Generator Driver. 276-2524. 3.95
8228 System Controller and Bus Driver. 276-2528. 6.95
8251 Programmable Communication Interface. 276-2551. 9.95
8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface. 276-2555. 9.95

RAM Memory ICs

Under 450 nS Access Time

2102 1024 x 1 Array. Low-cost static memory chip. 16-pin DIP. Buy 8 and save!
276-2501 2.49 Ea. or 8/14.95
2114L 1024 x 4 Array. NMOS static RAM. 18-pin DIP.
276-2504. 12.95

PC Potentiometers



Ohms	¼ W. (Fig. A)		½ W. (Fig. B)	
	Cat. No.	Ea.	Cat. No.	Ea.
500k	271-226	49¢	271-333	39¢
1k	271-227	49¢	—	—
5k	271-217	49¢	—	—
10k	271-218	49¢	271-335	39¢
25k	—	—	271-336	39¢
50k	271-219	49¢	—	—
100k	271-220	49¢	271-338	39¢
500k	271-221	49¢	—	—
1 Meg	271-229	49¢	—	—

Custom Printed Circuit Board Kit



Everything you need for making high-quality custom PC boards.
276-1576 7.95
Extra Resist Pen. 276-1530 1.29
Extra Etching Solution. 276-1535 2.19

Molded Connectors



Molded nylon body. Each circuit rated BA @ 250V. Standard .093" pin diameter.
A 4-Pin Male. 274-224 99¢
B 6-Pin Male. 274-226 1.19
C 9-Pin Male. 274-229 1.39
D 12-Pin Male. 274-232 1.49
E 4-Pin Female. 274-234 99¢
F 6-Pin Female. 274-236 1.19
G 9-Pin Female. 274-239 1.39
H 12-Pin Female. 274-242 1.49
2-Pin Male & Female. (Not Shown). 274-222 Pair 89¢

IC Breadboard Sockets



Modular boards snap together and feature standard 0.3" center. Accept 22 through 30-gauge solid hookup wire.
A 550 connections in 2 bus strips of 40 tie points each with 47 rows of 5 connected tie points. 2½x6". 276-174 9.95
B 270 connections in 2 bus strips of 40 tie points each with 23 rows of 5 connected tie points. 2½x3½". 276-175 5.95
C Mini-Socket. 22 rows of 5 tie points each, plus 2 bus strips with 10 connections each. 2½x1½". 276-176 3.95

Digital Project Accessories



A Bezel with Lens. Special high contrast filter for LED displays. 3⅞x1½" lens opening. 270-301 3.95
B Deluxe Display Case. Sleek molded case with red lens — mount up to four 0.6" or eight 0.3" LED digits. With bracket. 1½x3½x4½". 270-285. 3.95
C MA 1003 Clock Case. For automotive clock modules. Accepts 3 pushbutton switches (not included). With bracket, blue lens. 3½x2½x2". 270-303 5.95

Computer Data Manuals and Semiconductor Handbook

A Intel® 8080/8085 Programming Manual. Handy reference for programming with Intel's assembly language. 62-1377 3.95
B Intel Memory Design Handbook. Explains use of Intel's memory components and support circuits in systems. 62-1378 3.95
C Intel Data Catalog. 928 pages of specifications on most of Intel's standard microcomputer-related products. 62-1379 4.95
D Semiconductor Reference and Application Handbook. Complete specs and applications for popular IC transistors, diodes. 276-4002 1.95

MC14553 3-Digit BCD Counter IC

299



CMOS chip replaces over 8 separate IC's in a digital display circuit. Input pulse shaping, master reset pin. 16-pin DIP. 276-2498 2.99

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY?
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

NEW-TONE ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL

Original Japanese Replacement Parts for TV, Stereo and CB

25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9
AN115 2.00 2.15 2.25 AN124 1.45 1.55 1.65 AN234 4.40 4.50 4.60 AN239 4.10 4.20 4.30 AN247P 2.40 2.50 2.60 AN274 1.40 1.55 1.65 AN313 2.90 3.10 3.30 AN315 1.75 1.95 2.20 BA511A 1.60 1.80 2.05 BA521 1.80 2.00 2.30 HA1151 1.45 1.70 1.85 HA1156W 1.55 1.75 1.95 HA1306W 1.90 2.10 2.40 HA1322 2.10 2.50 2.80 HA1339A 2.40 2.60 2.90 HA1342 2.50 2.70 3.00 LA1222 1.50 1.55 1.60 LA3101 3.45 3.60 3.75 LA4031P 1.75 1.95 2.20 LA4032P 1.75 1.95 2.20 LA4220 2.25 2.40 2.55 LA4400 1.85 2.05 2.35 LQ3141 1.70 1.80 1.90 MS115P 7.90 8.05 8.25 MS1513L 2.00 2.20 2.50 MN3001 13.75 14.85 16.50 MN3002 9.62 10.40 11.55 MN3003 5.87 6.34 7.04 PLL01A 3.00 4.20 4.60 PLL02A 5.00 5.20 5.90 PLL03A 7.60 8.00 8.80 SG26AA 4.24 7.02 7.40 SG609 3.65 4.05 4.55 SG612 5.20 5.40 5.95 SMS104 6.68 7.42 8.01 STK011 3.55 3.80 4.30 STK013 7.40 7.80 8.40 STK015 4.00 4.20 4.70 STK05D 23.10 25.98 28.86 STK425 7.10 7.60 8.10 STK435 4.40 4.80 5.50 STK439 7.60 7.90 8.30 TA7045M 1.90 2.10 2.40 TA7055P 1.90 2.10 2.40 TA7060P .65 .75 .85	TA7061P .85 1.05 1.15 TA7062P .85 1.05 1.35 TA7063P .55 .65 .75 TA7074P 2.40 2.60 2.80 TA7085P 1.80 2.10 2.30 TA7092P 9.50 10.00 10.50 TA7120P .85 .95 1.05 TA7139P 1.55 1.75 1.95 TA7153P 5.70 5.90 6.10 TA7203P 2.40 2.60 2.80 TA7204P 1.90 2.10 2.40 TA7205P 1.50 1.70 1.90 TA7214P 4.10 4.30 4.50 TA7310P 1.25 1.40 1.55 TA7607P 5.80 6.00 6.20 TA7609P 4.00 4.32 4.80 TB88105 2.75 2.97 3.30 TC5081P 2.00 3.10 3.30 TC5082P 3.30 3.45 3.80 TC9100P 7.54 8.02 8.50 UHC001 4.10 4.30 4.80 UHC002 4.10 4.30 4.80 UHC003 4.10 4.30 4.80 UHC004 4.10 4.30 4.80 UHC005 4.10 4.30 4.80 UHC006 4.10 4.30 4.80 UPC20C 2.00 2.40 2.50 UPC141C 2.14 2.32 2.50 UPC157A 3.25 3.45 3.65 UPC554C 1.35 1.40 1.55 UPC555H 1.25 1.40 1.55 UPC572C 3.45 3.55 3.65 UPC574C 1.00 1.08 1.20 UPC575C 1.25 1.40 1.55 UPC576H 1.85 2.05 2.35 UPC592H .65 .75 .85 UPC1001H 1.85 2.05 2.35 UPC1008C 4.10 4.30 4.80 UPC1020H 1.85 2.05 2.35 UPC1025H 1.85 2.05 2.35 UPC1029H 1.40 1.62 1.80 UPC1031H 2.52 2.74 2.98 UPC1152H 2.90 3.10 3.30 UPC1156H 1.85 2.05 2.35 UPD277C 8.70 8.90 9.10	UPD857C 7.90 8.30 9.40 UPD858C 5.80 6.20 6.90 UPD861C 7.80 8.20 9.30 25A102 .20 .25 .30 25A173 .45 .55 .60 25A484 1.20 1.40 1.60 25A495 .25 .30 .35 25A509 .30 .35 .40 25A562 .25 .30 .35 25A564 .25 .30 .35 25A634 .35 .40 .45 25A636 .75 .95 1.15 25A643 .30 .35 .40 25A673 .30 .35 .40 25A678 .30 .35 .40 25A683 .30 .35 .40 25A684 .35 .40 .45 25A695 .35 .40 .55 25A699A .40 .50 .60 25A706 .80 .95 1.05 25A720 .25 .30 .35 25A745R 3.60 3.80 4.20 25B22 .25 .30 .35 25B40A .20 .27 .30 25B77 .30 .40 .45 25B175 .20 .27 .30 25B186 .20 .27 .30 25B187 .20 .27 .30 25B324 .25 .30 .35 25B367 .85 .95 1.10 25B405 .25 .30 .35 25B407 .65 .80 .90 25B463 .80 1.00 1.10 25B474 .60 .70 .80 25B507 .70 .80 .90 25B511 .60 .70 .85 25B557 1.60 1.85 2.30 25C183 .30 .40 .50 25C184 .30 .40 .50 25C372 .18 .25 .28 25C373 .20 .30 .35 25C380 .15 .25 .28 25C382 .30 .35 .40 25C387A .27 .35 .40 25C394 .18 .23 .27	25C488 .18 .23 .27 25C460 .30 .35 .40 25C481 .90 1.10 1.25 25C482 .80 .95 1.10 25C485 .95 1.15 1.30 25C495 .30 .40 .50 25C509 .25 .30 .35 25C517 1.40 2.00 2.40 25C535 .20 .30 .35 25C620 .25 .30 .40 25C632A .30 .35 .40 25C634A .30 .35 .40 25C691A 2.65 2.95 3.20 25C710 .18 .25 .27 25C711 .18 .25 .27 25C712 .18 .25 .27 25C717 .30 .35 .40 25C730 2.40 3.00 3.20 25C732 .20 .25 .30 25C733 .20 .25 .30 25C734 .20 .25 .30 25C756A 1.30 1.60 1.80 25C761 .30 .35 .40 25C778 2.70 3.00 3.20 25C781 1.85 2.05 2.35 25C784 .25 .30 .35 25C789 .75 .85 .95 25C793 2.90 3.10 3.40 25C799 1.95 2.15 2.45 25C82A .20 .25 .30 25C829 .20 .25 .30 25C839 .25 .30 .35 25C863A 3.10 3.30 3.60 25C900 .20 .25 .30 25C930 .20 .25 .30 25C945 .20 .25 .30 25C1008BL .30 .40 .50 25C1013 .50 .60 .65 25C1014 .45 .60 .65 25C1018 .50 .60 .70 25C1030 1.70 2.00 2.30 25C1055 4.30 4.50 4.70 25C1060 .65 .75 .85 25C1061 .65 .75 .85	25C1086 .40 .50 .55 25C1114 3.30 3.50 3.70 25C1116A 3.30 3.45 3.80 25C1124 .75 .85 .95 25C1127 .75 .85 .95 25C1162 .60 .70 .80 25C1166 .70 .75 .80 25C1172B 3.00 3.50 3.85 25C1173 .45 .50 .55 25C1177 10.80 12.30 13.70 25C1209 .35 .40 .45 25C1222 .20 .25 .30 25C1266A .50 .55 .60 25C1237 1.60 1.80 2.05 25C1239 2.00 2.55 2.75 25C1306 1.30 1.45 1.60 25C1307 1.85 2.05 2.35 25C1310 .35 .40 .45 25C1364 .25 .35 .40 25C1383 .25 .30 .35 25C1384 .25 .30 .35 25C1424 2.60 2.70 2.80 25C1448A .60 .70 .80 25C1475 .60 .70 .80 25C1509 .40 .45 .50 25C1567 .50 .60 .70 25C1675 .20 .25 .30 25C1678 1.00 1.15 1.30 25C1687 .35 .40 .45 25C1727 1.55 1.65 1.75 25C1728 .60 .70 .80 25C1760 .65 .75 .85 25C1775 .30 .35 .40 25C1816 1.35 1.60 1.80 25C1908 .25 .30 .35 25C1909 1.60 1.80 2.10 25C1945 4.30 4.80 5.20 25C1957 .50 .60 .70 25C1969 3.40 3.80 4.20 25C1973 .45 .60 .65 25C1974 1.20 1.60 1.80 25C1975 1.20 1.60 1.80 25C2009 .70 .75 .80 25C2021 .50 .55 .60 25C2028 .45 .50 .55	25C2039 1.45 1.75 1.95 25C2072 3.50 3.70 3.90 25C2076 .40 .55 .60 25C2081 .80 1.00 1.10 25C2092 1.70 1.90 2.10 25C2098 2.90 3.10 3.35 25D122 .45 .60 .65 25D91 1.25 1.40 1.55 25D92 1.25 1.35 1.45 25C178 .85 .90 1.05 25D187 .30 .40 .45 25D218 2.40 2.60 2.90 25D234 .55 .65 .75 25D235 .55 .65 .75 25D261 .30 .35 .40 25D287 2.45 2.65 2.85 25D291 2.05 2.45 2.75 25D313 .65 .65 .70 25D315 .55 .65 .70 25D325 .55 .65 .70 25D330 .55 .65 .70 25D336 .65 .75 .85 25D358 .65 .75 .85 25D359 .75 .85 .95 25D427 1.75 1.95 2.20 25D525 .70 1.00 1.10 25D526 .55 .65 .75 25K19 .45 .50 .55 25K23A .65 .75 .85 25K30A .40 .45 .50 25K33 .55 .65 .75 25K34 .45 .55 .60 25K41 .50 .55 .60 25K45 .60 .65 .75 25K422V 1.35 1.55 1.75 25K55 1.20 1.30 1.50 25K37 1.70 2.00 2.30 25K40 .85 1.05 1.15 25K41 1.25 1.40 1.55 25K45 1.25 1.40 1.55 25K48 2.30 3.40 3.70 25K49 1.25 1.40 1.55

Minimum Order \$10.00 - N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax.
We pay postage for prepaid orders of \$50.00 or more.
Under \$50.00, add \$1.00, Canada \$1.50.
Quantity Discount Prices - Ask for our complete price list.
Manufacturer inquiries welcome - All parts guaranteed.
Prices may change without notice. C.O.D. orders welcomed.

TOLL FREE TELEPHONE

Nationwide 800/631-1250 Local 201/748-5089
In New York 212/732-1376

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY WITHIN 48 HOURS
ON ALL PARTS IN STOCK



NEW-TONE ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL
P. O. Box 1738, Bloomfield, N. J. 07003
New Jersey Phone: 201/748-5089
Monday thru Friday 8:30 to 5:30

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CODE-A-PHONE
Telephone Answering Devices
Wireremote Command

Model 1400 \$199.95
Model 1500 \$249.95

SENCORE
TV-VTR-MATV
and Video Analyzer

Model VA48 \$875.00
Reg. \$975.00

CSL CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES
100 MHz 8-Digit Counter \$119.00
PS500 500MHz Prescaler \$52.95

BK PRECISION
Digital Capacitance Meter
Model 820 \$110.50
Reg. \$130.00

LEADER Instruments Corp.
Transistorized LCR Bridge
Model LCR 740 \$271.95
Reg. \$319.40

BSR Changer
Accessories
Model BSR 127 \$24.95

WAHL
NEW ISO-TIP "Quick Charge"
Model 7800 \$27.95

6" x 9" 3-Way Speaker
Model 7800 \$14.95

NLS
15 MHz Mini Oscilloscope
Model MS 15 \$269.95
Reg. \$318.00

Service Master
Tool Kit
Model 995M \$42.95

Tool Cases
Model TC 100/ST \$269.95
Reg. \$793.00

Roll Kit
Model 99P \$15.95

LEADER Instruments Corp.
20 MHz Dual Trace
Model L80 508 \$654.50
Reg. \$1619.95

Logic Probe
Model LP 1 \$40.00

POCKET CRICKET
TRANSISTOR/FET TESTER
Reg. \$125.00 \$99.95

Auto Stereo 40 Watt Power Booster
POW-40 \$24.95
Reg. \$39.95

VOM Multimeters
20K ohm/v \$19.95
1K ohm/v \$9.95

30MHz Portable Frequency Counter
Reg. \$120.00 \$59.95

Transistor Tester
Model 100 \$22.00

AM/FM 8 Track Stereo
Model 600T \$65.00
Reg. \$89.00

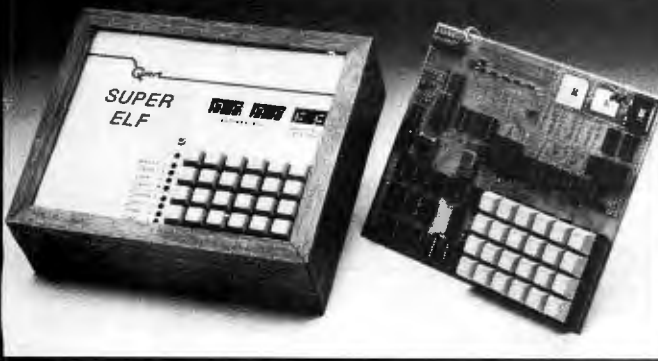
AM/FM Cassette Stereo
CAS 888 \$57.50

Weller Controlled Output Soldering Station
Model 2910 \$45.00
Reg. \$75.00

Call TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518

FORDHAM
855R Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer \$106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the Super Elf for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many big things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily expanded with additional memory, Tiny Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.

The Super Elf includes a ROM monitor for program loading, editing and execution with SINGLE STEP for program debugging which is not included in others at the same price. With SINGLE STEP you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the unique Quest address and data bus displays before, during and after executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on nine LED indicator lamps.

An RCA 1861 video graphics chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a speaker system included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key HEX keyboard includes 16 HEX keys

Super Expansion Board with

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it optioned. The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a cassette interface. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardware cabinet alongside the Super Elf. The board includes slots for up to 6K of EPROM (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is fully socketed. EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor \$19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up.

plus load, reset, run, wait, Input, memory protect, monitor select and single step. Large on board displays provide output and optional high and low address. There is a 44 pin standard connector for PC cards and a 50 pin connector for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 90 page instruction manual.

Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and research and development.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit \$106.95, High address option \$8.95, Low address option \$9.95. Custom Cabinet with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel \$24.95. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit \$6.95. All kits and options also come completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for \$12.00 per year.

Tiny Basic for ANY 1802 System
Cassette \$10.00. On ROM \$38.00. Super Elf owners, 30% off. Object code listing with manual \$5.00. Object list, manual and paper tape \$10.00. Original ELF Kit Board \$14.95.

Cassette Interface \$89.95

Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the Super Expansion Board and Super Monitor the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. RS 232 and 20 mA Current Loop for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are 2 S-100 slots for static RAM or video boards. A Godbout 8K RAM board is available for \$135.00. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. Parallel I/O Ports \$9.85, RS 232 \$4.50, TTY 20 mA I/F \$1.95, S-100 \$4.50. A 50 pin connector set with ribbon cable is available at \$12.50 for easy connection between the Super Elf and the Super Expansion Board.

The Power Supply Kit for the Super Expansion Board is a 5 amp supply with multiple positive and negative voltages \$29.95. Add \$4.00 for shipping. Prepacked frame \$5.00. Case \$10.00. Add \$1.50 for shipping.

Auto Clock Kit \$15.95

DC clock with 4-50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes light dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully regulated, comp. instrs. Add \$3.95 for beautiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere.

RCA Cosmac VIP Kit \$229.00

Video computer with games and graphics. Fully assem. and test. \$249.00

Not a Cheap Clock Kit \$14.95

Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards. 6-50" LED Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instructions. Orange displays also avail. Same kit w/ 80" displays. Red only. \$21.95 Case \$11.75

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit \$4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, IC, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

Digital Temperature Meter Kit

Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful. 50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for complete, full operation. Will measure -100 to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. Very accurate. \$39.95

Beautiful woodgrain case w/bezel \$11.75

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up. all in one kit w/ full parts and instructions. \$7.25

PROM Eraser Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled \$34.50

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display. ROM monitor, fully expandable. \$375.00. 4K Assembler \$85.00, 8K Basic Interpreter \$100.00. Power supply assembled in case \$60.00.

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400 TTL	17	LM370	1.15	CD4553	3.50
7400N	17	LM377	3.00	CD4556	2.25
7402N	17	LM379	5.00	CD4557	4.50
7404N	17	LM380	1.00	CD4558	1.50
7405N	23	LM381	1.50	CD4559	1.50
7410N	17	LM382	1.60	CD4560	3.00
7414N	63	LM383	40	CD4561	1.44
7420N	17	LM384	2.90	CD4562	3.30
7422N	130	LM385	50	CD4563	2.80
7423N	20	LM386	74.14	CD4564	2.10
7424N	50	LM387	35	CD4565	.28
7425N	69	LM388	25	CD4566	.28
7426N	69	LM389	74.25	CD4567	1.95
7427N	69	LM390	35	CD4568	.75
7428N	17	LM391	82	CD4569	1.40
7429N	28	LM392	110	CD4570	1.40
7430N	49	LM393	127	CD4571	1.40
7431N	745N	LM394	2.00	CD4572	3.00
7432N	88	LM395	7.75	CD4573	1.44
7433N	200	LM396	74.15	CD4574	1.35
7434N	43	LM397	47	CD4575	1.65
7435N	43	LM398	1.75	CD4576	2.00
7436N	43	LM399	3.00	CD4577	3.00
7437N	43	LM400	1.75	CD4578	1.95
7438N	43	LM401	1.50	CD4579	1.95
7439N	43	LM402	1.50	CD4580	1.50
7440N	43	LM403	1.50	CD4581	1.50
7441N	43	LM404	1.50	CD4582	1.50
7442N	43	LM405	1.50	CD4583	1.50
7443N	43	LM406	1.50	CD4584	1.50
7444N	43	LM407	1.50	CD4585	1.50
7445N	43	LM408	1.50	CD4586	1.50
7446N	43	LM409	1.50	CD4587	1.50
7447N	43	LM410	1.50	CD4588	1.50
7448N	43	LM411	1.50	CD4589	1.50
7449N	43	LM412	1.50	CD4590	1.50
7450N	43	LM413	1.50	CD4591	1.50
7451N	43	LM414	1.50	CD4592	1.50
7452N	43	LM415	1.50	CD4593	1.50
7453N	43	LM416	1.50	CD4594	1.50
7454N	43	LM417	1.50	CD4595	1.50
7455N	43	LM418	1.50	CD4596	1.50
7456N	43	LM419	1.50	CD4597	1.50
7457N	43	LM420	1.50	CD4598	1.50
7458N	43	LM421	1.50	CD4599	1.50
7459N	43	LM422	1.50	CD4600	1.50
7460N	43	LM423	1.50	CD4601	1.50
7461N	43	LM424	1.50	CD4602	1.50
7462N	43	LM425	1.50	CD4603	1.50
7463N	43	LM426	1.50	CD4604	1.50
7464N	43	LM427	1.50	CD4605	1.50
7465N	43	LM428	1.50	CD4606	1.50
7466N	43	LM429	1.50	CD4607	1.50
7467N	43	LM430	1.50	CD4608	1.50
7468N	43	LM431	1.50	CD4609	1.50
7469N	43	LM432	1.50	CD4610	1.50
7470N	43	LM433	1.50	CD4611	1.50
7471N	43	LM434	1.50	CD4612	1.50
7472N	43	LM435	1.50	CD4613	1.50
7473N	43	LM436	1.50	CD4614	1.50
7474N	43	LM437	1.50	CD4615	1.50
7475N	43	LM438	1.50	CD4616	1.50
7476N	43	LM439	1.50	CD4617	1.50
7477N	43	LM440	1.50	CD4618	1.50
7478N	43	LM441	1.50	CD4619	1.50
7479N	43	LM442	1.50	CD4620	1.50
7480N	43	LM443	1.50	CD4621	1.50
7481N	43	LM444	1.50	CD4622	1.50
7482N	43	LM445	1.50	CD4623	1.50
7483N	43	LM446	1.50	CD4624	1.50
7484N	43	LM447	1.50	CD4625	1.50
7485N	43	LM448	1.50	CD4626	1.50
7486N	43	LM449	1.50	CD4627	1.50
7487N	43	LM450	1.50	CD4628	1.50
7488N	43	LM451	1.50	CD4629	1.50
7489N	43	LM452	1.50	CD4630	1.50
7490N	43	LM453	1.50	CD4631	1.50
7491N	43	LM454	1.50	CD4632	1.50
7492N	43	LM455	1.50	CD4633	1.50
7493N	43	LM456	1.50	CD4634	1.50
7494N	43	LM457	1.50	CD4635	1.50
7495N	43	LM458	1.50	CD4636	1.50
7496N	43	LM459	1.50	CD4637	1.50
7497N	43	LM460	1.50	CD4638	1.50
7498N	43	LM461	1.50	CD4639	1.50
7499N	43	LM462	1.50	CD4640	1.50

3.50			CLOCK MODULES Complete alarm clocks ready to hook up with transformer and switches. Very compact with 50° and 84° dials.		
1.00	CD102D	25.00	12	MA102A, C or E	8.95
1.00	CD1061	12.00	12	MA103A, C or E	8.95
3.00	62D	9.95	15	102P3 Transformer	1.00
3.00	62D	12.95	15	MA101D, C or E	11.95
3.00	62D	12.95	15	102P3 Transformer	1.00
2.10	IC SOCKETS		Special transformer and six switches when purchased		2.95
1.95	Bolder TUP Line Profile				2.95
1.95	TUP 1UP	PIN 1UP			
1.40	15	17	3" MA1003 ac module 3"		
1.40	18	18	green floor display		15.95
1.15	16	20			
1.40	20	28			
3.00	20	29			
1.44	3 level wire w/pad gnd				
1.35	1 level 14 pin w/wire				
2.00	1 level 14 pin w/wire				
WIRE WRAPE LEVEL 3					
3.00	PIN	PIN			
75	25	25	50 key ASCII keyboard kit		667.50
1.95	16	33	53 key ASCII keyboard kit		500.00
5.50	15	38	50 key ASCII keyboard kit		500.00
5.50	18	57	40 dials available 70 D dials 1495		
LEDS					
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T018		20
1.00	TAP 1018		Green, Yellow T01		

DIODES/ZENERS

QTY.				
1N914	100v	10mA	.05	
1N4005	600v	1A	.08	
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15	
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05	
1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zener	.25	
1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25	
1N758A	10v	"	.25	
1N759A	12v	"	.25	
1N5243	13v	"	.25	
1N5244B	14v	"	.25	
1N5245B	15v	"	.25	

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

QTY.				
8-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.35
14-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.40
18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.95
20-pin	pcb	.35	ww	.95
22-pin	pcb	.35	ww	.95
24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	.95
28-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25
Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets		.25
2 Amp Bridge	100-prv			.95
25 Amp Bridge	200-prv			1.50

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

QTY.				
2N2222	(2N2222 Plastic .10)			.15
2N2222A				.19
2N2907A	PNP			.19
2N3906	PNP (Plastic Unmarked)			.10
2N3904	NPN (Plastic Unmarked)			.10
2N3054	NPN			.45
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v			.60
T1P125	PNP Darlington			1.95
LED Green,	Red, Clear, Yellow			.15
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode			1.95
MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)			1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)			1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)			1.25
MAN74	7 seg com-cathode (Red)			1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)			1.25

9000 SERIES

QTY.		QTY.	
9301	.85	9322	.65
9309	.35	9601	.20
9316	1.10	9602	.45

MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, E-PROMS

QTY.		QTY.	
8T13	1.50	2107B-4	4.95
8T23	1.50	2114	9.50
8T24	2.00	2513	6.25
8T97	1.00	2708	10.50
74S188	3.00	2716 D.S.	34.00
1488	1.25	2716 (5v)	59.00
1489	1.25	2758 (5v)	23.95
1702A	4.50	3242	10.50
AM 9050	4.00	4116	11.50
		6800	13.95
MM 5314	3.00	6850	7.95
MM 5316	3.50	8080	7.50
MM 5387	3.50	8212	2.75
MM 5369	2.95	8214	4.95
TR 1602B	3.95	8216	3.50
UPD 414	4.95	8224	3.25
Z 80 A	22.50	8228	6.00
Z 80	17.50	8251	7.50
Z 80 PIO	10.50	8253	18.50
2102	1.45	8255	8.50
2102L	1.75	TMS 4044	9.95

C MOS

QTY.	
4000	.15
4001	.15
4002	.20
4004	3.95
4006	.95
4007	.20
4008	.75
4009	.35
4010	.35
4011	.20
4012	.20
4013	.40
4014	.75
4015	.75
4016	.35
4017	.75
4018	.75
4019	.35
4020	.85
4021	.75
4022	.75
4023	.20
4024	.75
4025	.20
4026	1.95
4027	.35
4028	.75
4029	1.15
4030	.30
4033	1.50
4034	2.45
4035	.75
4037	1.80
4040	.75
4041	.69
4042	.65
4043	.50
4044	.65
4046	1.25
4048	.95
4049	.45
4050	.45
4052	.75
4053	.75
4066	.55
4069/74C04	.35
4071	.25
4081	.30
4082	.30
4507	.95
4511	.95
4512	1.10
4515	2.95
4519	.85
4522	1.10
4526	.95
4528	1.10
4529	.95
MC 14409	14.50
MC 14419	4.85
74C151	1.50

LINEAR, REGULATORS, etc.

QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
MCT2	.95	LM323K	5.95	LM380 (8-14 Pin)	1.1
8038	3.95	LM324	1.25	LM709 (8-14 Pin)	.3
LM201	.75	LM339	.75	LM711	.4
LM301	.45	7805 (340T5)	.95	LM723	.4
LM308	.65	LM340T12	.95	LM725	2.5
LM309H	.65	LM340T15	.95	LM739	1.5
LM309K (340K-5)	1.50	LM340T18	.95	LM741 (8-14)	.3
LM310	.85	LM340T24	.95	LM747	1.1
LM311D	.75	LM340K12	1.25	LM1307	1.2
LM318	1.75	LM340K15	1.25	LM1458	.6
LM320H6	.79	LM340K18	1.25	LM3900	.5
LM320H15	.79	LM340K24	1.25	LM75451	.6
LM320H24	.79	LM373	2.95	NE555	.4
7905 (LM320K5)	1.65	LM377	3.95	NE556	.8
LM320K12	1.65	78L05	.75	NE565	.9
LM320K24	1.65	78L12	.75	NE566	1.2
LM320T5	1.65	78L15	.75	NE567	.9
LM320T12	1.65	78M05	.75		
LM320T15	1.65				

- T T L -

QTY.		QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
7400	.10	7482	.75	74221	1.00	74LS02	.3
7401	.15	7483	.75	74367	.95	74LS04	.3
7402	.15	7485	.55	75108A	.35	74LS05	.3
7403	.15	7486	.25	75491	.50	74LS08	.3
7404	.10	7489	1.05	75492	.50	74LS09	.3
7405	.25	7490	.45	74H00	.15	74LS10	.3
7406	.25	7491	.70	74H01	.20	74LS11	.3
7407	.55	7492	.45	74H04	.20	74LS20	.3
7408	.15	7493	.35	74H05	.20	74LS21	.3
7409	.15	7494	.75	74H08	.35	74LS22	.3
7410	.15	7495	.60	74H10	.35	74LS32	.3
7411	.25	7496	.80	74H11	.25	74LS37	.3
7412	.25	74100	1.15	74H15	.45	74LS38	.4
7413	.25	74107	.25	74H20	.25	74LS40	.4
7414	.75	74121	.35	74H21	.25	74LS42	.7
7416	.25	74122	.55	74H22	.40	74LS51	.45
7417	.40	74123	.35	74H30	.20	74LS74	.45
7420	.15	74125	.45	74H40	.25	74LS76	.5
7426	.25	74126	.35	74H50	.25	74LS86	.4
7427	.25	74132	.75	74H51	.25	74LS90	.6
7430	.15	74141	.90	74H52	.15	74LS93	.6
7432	.20	74150	.85	74H53	.25	74LS107	.50
7437	.20	74151	.65	74H55	.20	74LS123	1.20
7438	.20	74153	.75	74H72	.35	74LS151	.85
7440	.20	74154	.95	74H74	.35	74LS153	.85
7441	1.15	74156	.70	74H101	.75	74LS157	.85
7442	.45	74157	.65	74H103	.55	74LS160	.95
7443	.45	74161	.55	74H106	.95	74LS164	1.20
7444	.45	74163	.85	74L00	.25	74LS193	1.05
7445	.65	74164	.60	74L02	.20	74LS195	.95
7446	.70	74165	1.10	74L03	.25	74LS244	1.70
7447	.70	74166	1.25	74L04	.30	74LS367	.95
7448	.50	74175	.80	74L10	.20	74LS368	.95
7450	.25	74176	.85	74L20	.35	74S00	.35
7451	.25	74180	.55	74L30	.45	74S02	.35
7453	.20	74181	2.25	74L47	1.95	74S03	.25
7454	.25	74182	.75	74L51	.45	74S04	.25
7460	.40	74190	1.25	74L55	.65	74S05	.35
7470	.45	74191	1.25	74L72	.45	74S08	.35
7472	.40	74192	.75	74L73	.40	74S10	.35
7473	.25	74193	.85	74L74	.45	74S11	.35
7474	.30	74194	.95	74L75	.85	74S20	.25
7475	.35	74195	.95	74L93	.55	74S40	.25
7476	.40	74196	.95	74L123	.85	74S50	.25
7480	.55	74197	.95	74LS00	.30	74S51	.25
7481	.75	74198	1.45	74LS01	.30	74S64	.1

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, California 92111

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211

(714) 278-4394 California Residents 1-800-542-6239

CABLE ADDRESS ICUSD

CUSTOMER NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ CHARGE CARD # _____ AE Visa BA MC _____ EXP. DATE _____

C.O.D. _____ WILL CALL _____ UPS _____ POST _____ NET 10th of the MONTH _____ PO # _____

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED PREPAID - NO MINIMUM - COD ORDERS ACCEPTED - ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY
OPEN ACCOUNTS INVITED - California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

We accept American Express / Visa / BankAmericard / Master Charge

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
\$35-\$99	10%
\$100-\$300	15%
\$301-\$1000	20%

Operation Assist

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Electronic Design Corp., Victrola amplifier model 80-12C. Need source for information. W. Wyatt Miller, 305 W. Diamond Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20760.

Hallcrafters Sky Buddy receiver and RCA R-65/APN-9 receiver indicator. Schematics. Ted K. Wright, 3929 Woodlane, Ft. Worth, TX 76117.

Knight Kit model C22 CB transceiver. Schematic and operating instructions. William Pence, 800 Old Stage Rd., Cave Junction, OR 97523.

National Union Oscillograph Co., type B3-5 oscilloscope. Instruction manual. Bruce W. Miller, Box 21963, Seattle, WA 98111.

Devry Technical Institute combination oscilloscope VTVM from 1959 home study courses. Assembly manual and schematic. D. Moore, Box 83, Main St., Aylesford, N.S. Canada, BOP 1C0.

Sansui model 1000A tuner amplifier. Operating manual and schematic. Paul Shelton, 9004 E. 29th Pl., Tulsa, OK 74129.

RCA CB 2608A, serial #02. Schematic and tube list. F. C. Bergquist, 105 Ellis St., Leesville, LA 71446.

Stromburg Carlson radio model 642A. Schematic and owners manual. James Olin, 720 E. Harbor Dr. S. St. Petersburg, FL 33705.

Precision model 120-volt-ohm meter. Schematic. Alex R. Minelli, 718 Michigan St., Hibbing, MN 55746.

Heathkit model HWA-202-2 tone burst encoder module for HWA-202 two-meter transceiver. Manual or kit. Gary Resta, 20C Tindal Lane, Niagara Falls, NY 14304.

Bradford model WGT-59816 tape recorder. Schematic and any other information. Earl Stephenson, 1956 Minnesota Ave., Columbus, OH 43211.

Lafayette HA 350 receiver. Schematic and instruction manual. Bud Benson, 976 E. Lawson St., St. Paul, MN 55106.

Lafayette KT-320 receiver. Schematic and operating manual. L. T. Switzer, 654 Georgia, Marysville, MI 48040.

Singer model HE8121 television. Schematic, diagrams and operating manual. Charles Peklenk, 12939 Tosca, Houston, TX 77024.

Sonic guitar amplifier. Schematic. Roger Gran, 225 S. 7th St., La Crosse, WI 54601.

Jackson Electric Instrument Co., model TVG-1 TV signal and sweep generator. Schematic and operating instructions. Don Schultheis, 3746 Garfield Ave., Pennsauken, NJ 08105.

Atwater Kent model 60C radio receiver. Schematic, service manual. David G. Ford, 906 Iola, Victoria, TX 77901.

Sprague Teleohmike capacitor analyzer model TO-4 and Heathkit model AV-3 audio VTVM. Service manuals, calibration data and schematics. E. J. Prado, Box 75591, Los Angeles, CA 90005.

Lafayette model 99-50775 power supply. Schematic needed. David Edlund, 2923 N. Stevens, Tacoma, WA 98405.

RCA model WR-39C TV calibrator. Operation manual. Bob Brandel, Rose Hulman Institute of Technology, Box 927, 5500 Wabash, Terre Haute, IN 47803.

Fairchild channel F system II video game. Schematic. S. T. Stickle, 651 E. Travis Blvd #14, Fairfield, CA 94533.

Radio City Products model 664 VTVM. Schematic and manual needed. H. T. Finch, 6158 Winton, Dallas, TX 75214.

Hammarlund HQ-110A. Operating manual needed. Paul Migliore, N2AKO, 710 Cookman Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712.

RCA model MI-11940 tape drive unit. Need service manual or any other information. James J. Julian, 850 Broad St., Teaneck, NJ 07666.

Howard Communications model 450 receiver and Hallcrafters model S53A receiver. Manuals and schematics needed. S. Selowentchich, 135 Colfax Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013.

Central Electronics, model 20-A multiphase exciter. Schematic and manual. A. McGinnis, WA2DTQ, 55 Patton St., Iselin, NJ 08830.

Hammarlund model HQ200 receiver. Operation manual, schematic and parts list. William A. Unrath, 134 Grove St., Ramsey, NJ 07446.

Hewlett Packard model 400A vacuum tube voltmeter. Need manual and schematic. J. O. Dickinson, 1408 Monmouth Ct. W., Richmond, VA 23233.

Dumont type 208-B oscilloscope. Schematic and operations manual. C. E. McLellan, Box 575, Clarkson, NY 14430.

AN/USM-32 single trace oscilloscope. Schematics, parts list and service manual. Wayne Mummingham, 2700 Eaton Rapids Rd., Lot 228, Lansing, MI 48910.

Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. oscillograph series ES-500. Need schematic and parts list. Sgt. M. E. Rudd, P.S.C., Box 944, MacDill A.F.B., FL 33608.

American Trading Corp., model 6P vhf/uhf monitor receiver. Schematic and manual. A. L. Oliveira, 94 Potomaska St., New Bedford, MA 02740.

Concertone series 90 reel recorder. Operation and shop manual. Dumont model 304-HR oscilloscope. Need operation manual. Kent Waterman, 3833 20th St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

Philco model 39-85 radio. Schematic and parts list. Tim Floyd, 3113 N. Norfolk St., Indianapolis, IN 46224.

Mallory model 12V multivibrator. Need several for GE radios. Chuck O'Connor, Box 264, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

E.C.I. Courier 50 FM transceiver. Schematic, parts list and operating manual. W. Person, 135 Roe St., Staten Island, NY 10310.

Zenith model G500 6-band transoceanic receiver chassis 5G40. Need schematic and any other information. D. J. Kluth, 503 E. Skillman Ave., St. Paul, MN 55117.

Dumont oscillograph type 304H. Need instructions, service manual and gratule. Richard W. Schramke, RD 5, Box 184, Tyrone, PA 16686.

Code-A-Phone model 700 telephone answering machine. Schematic and service manual. W. C. Hoar, 1273 N.W. 9th St., Homestead, FL 33030.

Solo Symphonic model 1113 record player. Schematic and parts list. Robert A. Yetman, Rt. 1, Box 200R, Doniphan, MO 63935.

Scott model 222C stereo amplifier. Schematic and repair manual. E. C. Ozag, 823 N. Marion, Oak Park, IL 60302.

U. S. Navy model R-4A/ARR-2 aircraft communications receiver. Jason Spitzer, 437 Carrillo St., Santa Rosa, CA 95401.

Concord model F-140 stereo cassette recorder. Parts list and schematic. Roy P. Swauger, 104 Valley Drive, Bridgeport, WV 26330.

Dumont model 304H oscilloscope and model 264A voltage calibrator. Need operations manual, schematic or any other information. John R. Stephenson, 6057 Perneda St., Jacksonville, FL 32210.

Hallcrafters model S38 receiver. Need operating instructions and manual. C. E. McLellan, Box 575, Clarkson, NY 14430.

Heathkit model V-7A VTVM. Schematics and operating instructions. **Knight** model KG-680 capacitor checker. Scott Silva, Box 2394, Orcutt, CA 93454.

Supro model S6698 guitar amplifier. Schematic and parts list. W. D. Chupp, 806 "F" Lane, Elkhart, IN 46514.

Concertone model 302-D stereo 4 track tape deck. Need schematic, parts list and repair manual. Bill Szarek, 6515 Spring Rose, San Antonio, TX 78249.

FUN AND FREEDOM

Electrify



Your



Bike!

Ride away with your own silent exciting *electric drive system*. New patented non-polluting Pedalpower installs in minutes on the front wheel of any Bike or Trike. Allows easy pedaling when desired. Over 20,000 sold. Powered by latest 12-volt battery. Recharges at home. Ride 100 miles for a dime. Be independent! Improve your health! Enjoy the outdoors! Simple single lever control allows you to go where you want to, when you want to. Rebate plan and Senior Citizen time payment plan available! **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Save \$15.00 - call toll free: 800-257-7955* - or send today for \$15.00 coupon and free illustrated booklet. **Added bonus:** Receive free information on complete line of Electric Cars, Electric Bikes and Trikes.

General Engines Co.
Save **\$15.00** 5285 Mantua Blvd.
Sewell, NJ. 08080

*In N.J., Alaska, or HI. - Call Collect: (609) 468-0270
CIRCLE NO. 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

METAL FILM RESISTORS

Rohm

445 VALUES IN STOCK - 10 ohm to 475K ohm
± 1% ¼ WATT CRA ¼ (RN60)
TEMP. COEF. ± 50 PPM/°C

TOTAL QTY	PRICE (each)	PRICE (Min 10 per value)	PRICE (Min 25 per value)	PRICE (Min 100 per value)
1-99	.25ea	.20ea	2.25/100	7.50/100
100-999	.20ea	.15ea	2.10/25	7.25/100
1000-	.15ea	.10ea	2.00/25	7.25/100

CARBON FILM RESISTORS

Rohm

± 5% ¼, ½ W
QTY. PRICE (each) PRICE (Minimum 10 per value) PRICE (Minimum 100 per value)

0-10	\$1.0 ea		
10-100	\$1.0 ea	\$0.5 ea	
100-1000		\$0.4 ea	\$3.00/100
1000-			\$2.50/100

CERAMIC CAPACITORS

1pf	22pf	56pf	120pf	270pf	820pf	.0047uf	.030uf
5pf	27pf	68pf	150pf	390pf	.001uf	.01uf	.050uf
7pf	33pf	82pf	180pf	470pf	.0015uf	.015uf	.1uf
10pf	47pf	100pf	220pf	600pf	.003uf	.02uf	

1-9 per value	1pf-.050u	.1uf
10-99	\$1.10	\$1.10
100-	.05	.05

POLYESTER FILM CAPACITORS

1-9	10-99	100-	1-9	10-99	100-
.001u/100V	.12	.09	.06	.022u/100V	.13
.0033u/100V	.12	.09	.06	.023u/50V	.13
.0042u/100V	.12	.09	.06	.023u/100V	.15
.01u/100V	.12	.09	.06	.047u/100V	.19
.015u/100V	.12	.09	.06	.1u/100V	.24
.018u/100V	.12	.09	.06	.22u/100V	.33
.02u/50V	.13	.08	.07	.47u/100V	.50

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

1-9	10-	1-9	10-	1-9	10-
.22u/35V	.25	.20	6.8u/6V	.30	.25
.33u/35V	.25	.20	6.8u/16V	.30	.25
.1u/35V	.25	.20	6.8u/50V	.35	.30
2.2u/20V	.28	.23	10u/16V	.35	.30
2.2u/35V	.30	.25	10u/20V	.38	.33
3.3u/35V	.35	.30	15u/6.3V	.38	.33
4.7u/16V	.30	.25	15u/20V	.45	.40
				22u/16V	.45
				33u/10V	.55
				47u/6V	.55
				47u/20V	.65
				56u/6V	.75
				100u/20V	1.45

write for info on kits of all above products

COMPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. SHIPMENT TO US AND CANADA PREPAID. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE. OTHER COUNTRIES ADD 10% - EXCESS REQUIRED. CASHES SHIPPED IN 3 BUSINESS DAYS FROM RECEIPT. MINIMUM ORDER \$15.00

204/222-3810

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

225 Broadway, Jackson, Ca. 95642

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE INFORMATION:

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as one, two, three. And absolutely free.

1 Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2 Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond to the number(s) at the bottom of the advertisement or article for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3 Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

FREE INFORMATION:

This address is for our product Free Information Service only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

PE4793

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after June 30, 1979)

Are you involved in ham radio?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

Will you be involved in the next 12 months?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No c. ☐ Don't know

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

PE4792

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after June 30, 1979)

Are you involved in ham radio?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

Will you be involved in the next 12 months?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No c. ☐ Don't know

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

PE4791

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after June 30, 1979)

Are you involved in ham radio?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

Will you be involved in the next 12 months?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No c. ☐ Don't know

4 ☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120



No postage
necessary
if mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 217

Clinton, Iowa

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732



No postage
necessary
if mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 217

Clinton, Iowa

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732



No postage
necessary
if mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 217

Clinton, Iowa

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732

Popular Electronics

Reprint series

Many important articles covering a variety of interests in the broad field of electronics are published in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Reprints of selected articles and test reports are now available in the event that you missed some you would like to have for reference or study purposes—or for projects you wish to build. Reprints are only \$1 each; 75¢ for those marked with asterisk; \$1.50 for those noted. Minimum order is \$3.

✓ Denotes new reprints available for the first time!

SPECIAL ARTICLES

AUDIO

- 40854 How The New FTC Hi-Fi Rules Affect You
- 40855 How To Evaluate Tape Recording Specs
- 40856 A New Standard For FM Tuner Measurements
- 40964 Build The Hi-Fi/TV Audio Minder
- ✓ 41097 Upgrading Your Old Stereo FM Tuner System & Expanders
- 41098 Build An Audio Compressor
- 41099 How FM Tuners Work, Part I
- 41100* How FM Tuners Work, Part II

COMPUTER

- 40860 How To Select A Microcomputer
- 40861 Ins & Outs Of Computers For Beginners
- 40966 Introducing Speechlab—The First Hobbyist Vocal Interface For A Computer—\$1.50
- COSMAC "ELF" SERIES
- 40857 Low Cost Experimenters Microcomputer
- 40858 Experimenters Microcomputer/With Hardware Improvements & More Programming Details
- 40859 Microcomputer/ How To Expand Memory, Plus More Programs
- 40870 Build The Pixie Graphic Display
- 41101 Expanding Elf II

COMMUNICATIONS

- 40862 CB Specifications Made Easy
- 40863* How To Choose CB Base Station Antennas
- 40965 Build Morse-A-Letter—\$1.50
- ✓ 41102 Choosing A Mobile CB Antenna

OTHER

- 40867 How To Design Your Own Power Supplies
- 40868 The Care & Feeding Of NiCd Batteries
- 40869 Build A Gas & Fume Detector
- 40963* Six CMOS Circuits For Experimenters
- 40967 Programming Calculators For Fun and Games—\$1.50
- 40968* Zap New Life Into Dead NiCd Batteries
- ✓ 41103 How To Design TLL Digital Systems
- 41104 Build An Autoranging Digital Capacitance Meter
- LEARNING ELECTRONIC THEORY WITH CALCULATORS SERIES
- 40864 Basic Equations and OHM's Law
- 40865 Reactance, Time Constants And AC Calculations
- 40866 RC Coupling, Basic Amplifier Calculations, and RLC Relationship

REPRINTS ARE \$1 EACH; 75¢ FOR THOSE MARKED WITH ASTERISK; \$1.50 FOR THOSE NOTED. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00.

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Mail your order along with your name, address, and remittance in the amount of \$1 for each reprint; 75¢ for reprints marked with an asterisk; \$1.50 for those noted. Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE and VT add applicable sales tax.

Please be sure you identify reprints being ordered by the appropriate #'s shown above.

OUTSIDE U.S.A. ADD \$2 PER ORDER. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.

ORDER FROM:
POPULAR ELECTRONICS REPRINTS,
P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn,
New York 11205.

DON'T FORGET OUR DISCOUNTS WHEN COMPARING PRICES

**I.C.'S • RESISTORS • TRANSISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • I.C. SOCKETS & PINS • SWITCHES
CLOCK MODULES • OPTOELECTRONICS • BREADBOARDING & TESTING DEVICES • DRAFTING SUPPLIES
DATA BOOKS • HEAT SINKS • WIRE • TOOLS ... AND MORE ... WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG ...**

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Part No.	Manufacturer	Part No.	Manufacturer
7400	7400	7400	7400
7401	7401	7401	7401
7402	7402	7402	7402
7403	7403	7403	7403
7404	7404	7404	7404
7405	7405	7405	7405
7406	7406	7406	7406
7407	7407	7407	7407
7408	7408	7408	7408
7409	7409	7409	7409
7410	7410	7410	7410
7411	7411	7411	7411
7412	7412	7412	7412
7413	7413	7413	7413
7414	7414	7414	7414
7415	7415	7415	7415
7416	7416	7416	7416
7417	7417	7417	7417
7418	7418	7418	7418
7419	7419	7419	7419
7420	7420	7420	7420
7421	7421	7421	7421
7422	7422	7422	7422
7423	7423	7423	7423
7424	7424	7424	7424
7425	7425	7425	7425
7426	7426	7426	7426
7427	7427	7427	7427
7428	7428	7428	7428
7429	7429	7429	7429
7430	7430	7430	7430
7431	7431	7431	7431
7432	7432	7432	7432
7433	7433	7433	7433
7434	7434	7434	7434
7435	7435	7435	7435
7436	7436	7436	7436
7437	7437	7437	7437
7438	7438	7438	7438
7439	7439	7439	7439
7440	7440	7440	7440
7441	7441	7441	7441
7442	7442	7442	7442
7443	7443	7443	7443
7444	7444	7444	7444
7445	7445	7445	7445
7446	7446	7446	7446
7447	7447	7447	7447
7448	7448	7448	7448
7449	7449	7449	7449
7450	7450	7450	7450
7451	7451	7451	7451
7452	7452	7452	7452
7453	7453	7453	7453
7454	7454	7454	7454
7455	7455	7455	7455
7456	7456	7456	7456
7457	7457	7457	7457
7458	7458	7458	7458
7459	7459	7459	7459
7460	7460	7460	7460
7461	7461	7461	7461
7462	7462	7462	7462
7463	7463	7463	7463
7464	7464	7464	7464
7465	7465	7465	7465
7466	7466	7466	7466
7467	7467	7467	7467
7468	7468	7468	7468
7469	7469	7469	7469
7470	7470	7470	7470
7471	7471	7471	7471
7472	7472	7472	7472
7473	7473	7473	7473
7474	7474	7474	7474
7475	7475	7475	7475
7476	7476	7476	7476
7477	7477	7477	7477
7478	7478	7478	7478
7479	7479	7479	7479
7480	7480	7480	7480
7481	7481	7481	7481
7482	7482	7482	7482
7483	7483	7483	7483
7484	7484	7484	7484
7485	7485	7485	7485
7486	7486	7486	7486
7487	7487	7487	7487
7488	7488	7488	7488
7489	7489	7489	7489
7490	7490	7490	7490
7491	7491	7491	7491
7492	7492	7492	7492
7493	7493	7493	7493
7494	7494	7494	7494
7495	7495	7495	7495
7496	7496	7496	7496
7497	7497	7497	7497
7498	7498	7498	7498
7499	7499	7499	7499
7500	7500	7500	7500

I.C. Socket Prices Slashed

Part No.	Manufacturer	Part No.	Manufacturer
7400	7400	7400	7400
7401	7401	7401	7401
7402	7402	7402	7402
7403	7403	7403	7403
7404	7404	7404	7404
7405	7405	7405	7405
7406	7406	7406	7406
7407	7407	7407	7407
7408	7408	7408	7408
7409	7409	7409	7409
7410	7410	7410	7410
7411	7411	7411	7411
7412	7412	7412	7412
7413	7413	7413	7413
7414	7414	7414	7414
7415	7415	7415	7415
7416	7416	7416	7416
7417	7417	7417	7417
7418	7418	7418	7418
7419	7419	7419	7419
7420	7420	7420	7420
7421	7421	7421	7421
7422	7422	7422	7422
7423	7423	7423	7423
7424	7424	7424	7424
7425	7425	7425	7425
7426	7426	7426	7426
7427	7427	7427	7427
7428	7428	7428	7428
7429	7429	7429	7429
7430	7430	7430	7430
7431	7431	7431	7431
7432	7432	7432	7432
7433	7433	7433	7433
7434	7434	7434	7434
7435	7435	7435	7435
7436	7436	7436	7436
7437	7437	7437	7437
7438	7438	7438	7438
7439	7439	7439	7439
7440	7440	7440	7440
7441	7441	7441	7441
7442	7442	7442	7442
7443	7443	7443	7443
7444	7444	7444	7444
7445	7445	7445	7445
7446	7446	7446	7446
7447	7447	7447	7447
7448	7448	7448	7448
7449	7449	7449	7449
7450	7450	7450	7450
7451	7451	7451	7451
7452	7452	7452	7452
7453	7453	7453	7453
7454	7454	7454	7454
7455	7455	7455	7455
7456	7456	7456	7456
7457	7457	7457	7457
7458	7458	7458	7458
7459	7459	7459	7459
7460	7460	7460	7460
7461	7461	7461	7461
7462	7462	7462	7462
7463	7463	7463	7463
7464	7464	7464	7464
7465	7465	7465	7465
7466	7466	7466	7466
7467	7467	7467	7467
7468	7468	7468	7468
7469	7469	7469	7469
7470	7470	7470	7470
7471	7471	7471	7471
7472	7472	7472	7472
7473	7473	7473	7473
7474	7474	7474	7474
7475	7475	7475	7475
7476	7476	7476	7476
7477	7477	7477	7477
7478	7478	7478	7478
7479	7479	7479	7479
7480	7480	7480	7480
7481	7481	7481	7481
7482	7482	7482	7482
7483	7483	7483	7483
7484	7484	7484	7484
7485	7485	7485	7485
7486	7486	7486	7486
7487	7487	7487	7487
7488	7488	7488	7488
7489	7489	7489	7489
7490	7490	7490	7490
7491	7491	7491	7491
7492	7492	7492	7492
7493	7493	7493	7493
7494	7494	7494	7494
7495	7495	7495	7495
7496	7496	7496	7496
7497	7497	7497	7497
7498	7498	7498	7498
7499	7499	7499	7499
7500	7500	7500	7500

MOLEX I.C. SOCKET PINS

Part No.	Manufacturer	Part No.	Manufacturer
7400	7400	7400	7400
7401	7401	7401	7401
7402	7402	7402	7402
7403	7403	7403	7403
7404	7404	7404	7404
7405	7405	7405	7405
7406	7406	7406	7406
7407	7407	7407	7407
7408	7408	7408	7408
7409	7409	7409	7409
7410	7410	7410	7410
7411	7411	7411	7411
7412	7412	7412	7412
7413	7413	7413	7413
7414	7414	7414	7414
7415	7415	7415	7415
7416	7416	7416	7416
7417	7417	7417	7417
7418	7418	7418	7418
7419	7419	7419	7419
7420	7420	7420	7420
7421	7421	7421	7421
7422	7422	7422	7422
7423	7423	7423	7423
7424	7424	7424	7424
7425	7425	7425	7425
7426	7426	7426	7426
7427	7427	7427	7427
7428	7428	7428	7428
7429	7429	7429	7429
7430	7430	7430	7430
7431	7431	7431	7431
7432	7432	7432	7432
7433	7433	7433	7433
7434	7434	7434	7434
7435	7435	7435	7435
7436	7436	7436	7436
7437	7437	7437	7437
7438	7438	7438	7438
7439	7439	7439	7439
7440	7440	7440	7440
7441	7441	7441	7441
7442	7442	7442	7442
7443	7443	7443	7443
7444	7444	7444	7444
7445	7445	7445	7445
7446	7446	7446	7446
7447	7447	7447	7447
7448	7448	7448	7448
7449	7449	7449	7449
7450	7450	7450	7450
7451	7451	7451	7451
7452	7452	7452	7452
7453	7453	7453	7453
7454	7454	7454	7454
7455	7455	7455	7455
7456	7456	7456	7456
7457	7457	7457	7457
7458	7458	7458	7458
7459	7459	7459	7459
7460	7460	7460	7460
7461	7461	7461	7461
7462	7462	7462	7462
7463	7463	7463	7463
7464	7464	7464	7464
7465	7465	7465	7465
7466	7466	7466	7466
7467	7467	7467	7467
7468	7468	7468	7468
7469	7469	7469	7469
7470	7470	7470	7470
7471	7471	7471	7471
7472	7472	7472	7472
7473	7473	7473	7473
7			

YOUR ATTENTION PLEASE!

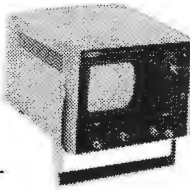
ANNOUNCING OUR SPRING SALE

with big \$\$ savings for you on **BK PRECISION** equipment

Reg. \$655.00 Our Price \$555.95
Dual-Trace 10 MHz Triggered 5" Scope

MODEL 1471B

- 18 calibrated sweeps—1 μ SEC/cm to 55SEC/cm
- Sweep to 200nSEC/cm with 5X magnification
- Front panel X-Y operation
- Check most digital logic circuitry
- Includes probes



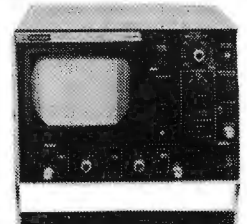
MODEL 1403A

- For production lines, schools, field service work, hobbyists
- Ultra-compact and lightweight; goes anywhere!
- Vertical sensitivity of 10mV/division.
- Z-axis input for intensity modulation



MODEL 1474

- Triggers on signals up to 50 MHz
- 5mV/cm vertical sensitivity
- Checks most digital logic circuitry
- Built-in high- and low-pass filters
- 20 calibrated sweeps—0.2 μ S/cm — 0.5 S/cm
- Algebraic addition and subtraction
- Probes included



Reg. \$99.95 Our Price \$85.00
3-1/2 Digit Portable DMM

- fully overload protected
- High-Low-power ohms for in-circuit accuracy
- Auto zeroing
- DC accuracy 1% typical



MODEL 2800

Reg. \$185 Our Price \$156.95
Industrial Transistor Tester with HI/LO Drive

- Works in-circuit
- Identifies all three transistor leads
- Automatic NPN/PNP determination
- Tests diodes, SCR's, FET's, and Darlington's



MODEL 520B

Reg. \$130 Our Price \$109.95
Portable Digital Capacitance Meter

- Measures from 0.1pF to 1 Farad
- 10 ranges for accuracy and resolution
- 4 digit LED display
- 0.5% accuracy



MODEL 820

Reg. \$185 Our Price \$156.50
3-1/2 Digit Lab Multimeter

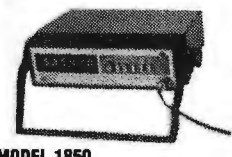
- Selectable HI/LO ohms function
- Large, 7-segment digits
- DC accuracy, 0.5%
- Automatic polarity
- Full overload protection
- 100% overrange
- Test leads supplied



MODEL 283

Reg. \$480 Our Price \$405.95
5 Hz-520 MHz Frequency Counter

- Gate time from 10ms to 10 seconds
- Full period measurement capability
- 50 mV input sensitivity at 520MHz
- (TCXO)



MODEL 1850

ED LIEBLING & CO, INC., 1673 Chapin Ave., N. Merrick, New York 11566

We invite you to Call or Write for Discount Prices on Hickock, Leader, Eico, and NLS.
Call toll free 800-645-4727
Ask for Larry or Ed for Super Discounts

N.Y. State call (516) 735-3331
VISA MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PRIME TTL & CMOS AT LOWEST PRICES

74xx TTL

7400	...	\$0.14
7401	...	0.15
7402	...	0.15
7403	...	0.15
7404	...	0.16
7405	...	0.16
7406	...	0.24
7407	...	0.24
7408	...	0.17
7409	...	0.17
7410	...	0.18
7411	...	0.18
7412	...	0.20
7413	...	0.25
7414	...	0.25
7415	...	0.22
7416	...	0.22
7417	...	0.22
7420	...	0.15
7421	...	0.17
7423	...	0.25
7425	...	0.25
7426	...	0.22
7427	...	0.19
7430	...	0.15
7432	...	0.23
7437	...	0.21
7438	...	0.21
7439	...	0.26
7440	...	0.15
7441	...	0.70
7442	...	0.38
7443	...	0.55
7444	...	0.55
7445	...	0.55
7446	...	0.62
7447	...	0.57
7448	...	0.60
7450	...	0.15
7451	...	0.15
7453	...	0.15
7454	...	0.15
7459	...	0.15
7460	...	0.15
7470	...	0.27
7472	...	0.24
7473	...	0.24
7474	...	0.24
7475	...	0.25
7476	...	0.29

74181 ... 1.75

7482	0.50
7483	0.54
7485	0.80
7486	0.27
7489	1.75
7490	0.40
7491	0.51
7492	0.40
7493	0.40
7494	0.60
7495	0.60
7498	0.60
7497	2.45
74107	0.29
74109	0.32
74121	0.29
74122	0.35
74123	0.39
74125	0.37
74126	0.38
74132	0.65
74141	0.70
74145	0.65
74147	1.50
74148	1.15
74150	0.79
74151	0.59
74152	0.59
74153	0.60
74154	0.95
74155	0.65
74156	0.65
74157	0.59
74158	0.59
74160	0.79
74161	0.79
74162	0.79
74163	0.79
74164	0.79
74165	0.90
74166	0.95
74167	3.20
74170	1.85
74173	0.85
74174	1.10
74175	0.69
74176	0.75
74177	0.70
74178	1.20
74179	1.20
74180	0.65

FAIRCHILD RED LED LAMPS

*FLV5057 Medium Size Clear Case RED EMITTING These are not restocked off-spec units as sold by some of our competition. These are factory prime, first quality, new units



"WE BOUGHT 250,000 PCS."

10 FOR \$119

50 FOR \$495

"THE COLOSSUS"

FAIRCHILD SUPER JUMBO LED READOUT

A full .80 inch character. The biggest readout we have ever sold! Super efficient. Compare at up to \$2.95 each from others!

YOUR CHOICE \$1.49

EA

FND 847 Common Anode

FND 850 Common Cathode

(6 for \$6.95)

16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP

WORKS IN TRS-80 OR APPLE II

16K X 1 Bits 16 Pin Package. Same as Mostek 4116-4 250 NS access 410 NS cycle time. Our best price yet for this state of the art RAM. 32K and 64K RAM boards using this chip are readily available. These are new, fully guaranteed devices by a major mfg.

VERY LIMITED STOCK!

"MAGAZINE SPECIAL" — 8 For \$79.50

FAIRCHILD PNP

"SUPER TRANSISTOR"

2N4402 TO-92 Plastic Silicon PNP Driver High Current VCEO=40 HFE=50 to 150 at 150 mA FT=150 MHZ A super BEEFED-UP Version of the 2N3906

8 FOR \$1

G.I. FULL

WAVE BRIDGE

4 AMP 600 PIV

3/4 In. Square

With Lugs, #LM-1

75¢ ea. 3 For \$2

MOTOROLA POWER

TRIAC

TO-220 CASE

15 AMP 400 PRV

SPECIAL 89¢ each

5 FOR \$3.95

EXPERIMENTER'S CRYSTAL

262.144KHZ This frequency is 2

to the 18th power Easily divided

down to any power of 2, and even

to 1HZ New by CTS-Knight A \$5

value: \$1.25 each

4.00 MHZ — \$1.75

LAB-BENCH VARIABLE

POWER SUPPLY KIT

5 to 20 VDC at 1 AMP. Short circuit protected by current limit. Uses IC regulator and 10 AMP Power Darlington. Very good regulation and low ripple. Kit includes PC Board, all parts, large heatsink and shielded transformer. 50 MV. TYP. Regulation. \$15.99 KIT

MFGR's CLOSEOUT

LIMITED QTY.

Digital Research Corporation

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401247A GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

COMPLEMENTARY POWER TRANSISTORS

SILICON NPN AND PNP. TO-220 CASE.

VCEO = 40V PD = 30 WATTS

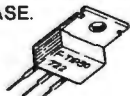
FOR AUDIO POWER AMPS, ETC.

TIP29 - NPN

TIP30 - PNP

YOUR CHOICE

3 FOR \$1



RCA HAM & GOVERNMENT BAND

CONVERTER KIT

LIMITED

STOCK

Converts 134 to 150 MHZ FM to listen on regular AM Band. Complete kit, originally designed to sell for about twice our price. Includes P.C. Board, all parts and pre-punched aluminum enclosure! Precision tuning capacitor has coarse and fine control.

CLOSE OUT SPECIAL: \$5.99 KIT

TERMS: Add 30% postage, we pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

AMD

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

1-8	10 up		1-8	10 up		1-8	10 up	
AM91L01APC	4.25	3.45	1402A	8.25	6.50	AM2801PC	168.00	126.00
AM91L02APC	4.25	3.45	1402B	8.25	6.50	AM2802PC	4.50	3.94
AM91L03APC	4.25	3.45	1402C	8.25	6.50	AM2803PC	4.50	3.94
AM91L04APC	4.25	3.45	1402D	8.25	6.50	AM2804PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L05APC	4.25	3.45	1402E	8.25	6.50	AM2805PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L06APC	4.25	3.45	1402F	8.25	6.50	AM2806PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L07APC	4.25	3.45	1402G	8.25	6.50	AM2807PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L08APC	4.25	3.45	1402H	8.25	6.50	AM2808PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L09APC	4.25	3.45	1402I	8.25	6.50	AM2809PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L10APC	4.25	3.45	1402J	8.25	6.50	AM2810PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L11APC	5.05	4.00	1402K	8.25	6.50	AM2811PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L12APC	5.05	4.00	1402L	8.25	6.50	AM2812PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L13APC	5.05	4.00	1402M	8.25	6.50	AM2813PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L14APC	5.05	4.00	1402N	8.25	6.50	AM2814PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L15APC	5.05	4.00	1402O	8.25	6.50	AM2815PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L16APC	5.05	4.00	1402P	8.25	6.50	AM2816PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L17APC	5.05	4.00	1402Q	8.25	6.50	AM2817PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L18APC	5.05	4.00	1402R	8.25	6.50	AM2818PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L19APC	5.05	4.00	1402S	8.25	6.50	AM2819PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L20APC	5.05	4.00	1402T	8.25	6.50	AM2820PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L21APC	5.05	4.00	1402U	8.25	6.50	AM2821PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L22APC	5.05	4.00	1402V	8.25	6.50	AM2822PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L23APC	5.05	4.00	1402W	8.25	6.50	AM2823PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L24APC	5.05	4.00	1402X	8.25	6.50	AM2824PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L25APC	5.05	4.00	1402Y	8.25	6.50	AM2825PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L26APC	5.05	4.00	1402Z	8.25	6.50	AM2826PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L27APC	5.05	4.00	1402A	8.25	6.50	AM2827PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L28APC	5.05	4.00	1402B	8.25	6.50	AM2828PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L29APC	5.05	4.00	1402C	8.25	6.50	AM2829PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L30APC	5.05	4.00	1402D	8.25	6.50	AM2830PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L31APC	5.05	4.00	1402E	8.25	6.50	AM2831PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L32APC	5.05	4.00	1402F	8.25	6.50	AM2832PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L33APC	5.05	4.00	1402G	8.25	6.50	AM2833PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L34APC	5.05	4.00	1402H	8.25	6.50	AM2834PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L35APC	5.05	4.00	1402I	8.25	6.50	AM2835PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L36APC	5.05	4.00	1402J	8.25	6.50	AM2836PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L37APC	5.05	4.00	1402K	8.25	6.50	AM2837PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L38APC	5.05	4.00	1402L	8.25	6.50	AM2838PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L39APC	5.05	4.00	1402M	8.25	6.50	AM2839PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L40APC	5.05	4.00	1402N	8.25	6.50	AM2840PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L41APC	5.05	4.00	1402O	8.25	6.50	AM2841PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L42APC	5.05	4.00	1402P	8.25	6.50	AM2842PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L43APC	5.05	4.00	1402Q	8.25	6.50	AM2843PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L44APC	5.05	4.00	1402R	8.25	6.50	AM2844PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L45APC	5.05	4.00	1402S	8.25	6.50	AM2845PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L46APC	5.05	4.00	1402T	8.25	6.50	AM2846PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L47APC	5.05	4.00	1402U	8.25	6.50	AM2847PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L48APC	5.05	4.00	1402V	8.25	6.50	AM2848PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L49APC	5.05	4.00	1402W	8.25	6.50	AM2849PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L50APC	5.05	4.00	1402X	8.25	6.50	AM2850PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L51APC	5.05	4.00	1402Y	8.25	6.50	AM2851PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L52APC	5.05	4.00	1402Z	8.25	6.50	AM2852PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L53APC	5.05	4.00	1402A	8.25	6.50	AM2853PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L54APC	5.05	4.00	1402B	8.25	6.50	AM2854PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L55APC	5.05	4.00	1402C	8.25	6.50	AM2855PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L56APC	5.05	4.00	1402D	8.25	6.50	AM2856PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L57APC	5.05	4.00	1402E	8.25	6.50	AM2857PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L58APC	5.05	4.00	1402F	8.25	6.50	AM2858PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L59APC	5.05	4.00	1402G	8.25	6.50	AM2859PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L60APC	5.05	4.00	1402H	8.25	6.50	AM2860PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L61APC	5.05	4.00	1402I	8.25	6.50	AM2861PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L62APC	5.05	4.00	1402J	8.25	6.50	AM2862PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L63APC	5.05	4.00	1402K	8.25	6.50	AM2863PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L64APC	5.05	4.00	1402L	8.25	6.50	AM2864PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L65APC	5.05	4.00	1402M	8.25	6.50	AM2865PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L66APC	5.05	4.00	1402N	8.25	6.50	AM2866PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L67APC	5.05	4.00	1402O	8.25	6.50	AM2867PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L68APC	5.05	4.00	1402P	8.25	6.50	AM2868PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L69APC	5.05	4.00	1402Q	8.25	6.50	AM2869PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L70APC	5.05	4.00	1402R	8.25	6.50	AM2870PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L71APC	5.05	4.00	1402S	8.25	6.50	AM2871PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L72APC	5.05	4.00	1402T	8.25	6.50	AM2872PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L73APC	5.05	4.00	1402U	8.25	6.50	AM2873PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L74APC	5.05	4.00	1402V	8.25	6.50	AM2874PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L75APC	5.05	4.00	1402W	8.25	6.50	AM2875PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L76APC	5.05	4.00	1402X	8.25	6.50	AM2876PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L77APC	5.05	4.00	1402Y	8.25	6.50	AM2877PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L78APC	5.05	4.00	1402Z	8.25	6.50	AM2878PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L79APC	5.05	4.00	1402A	8.25	6.50	AM2879PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L80APC	5.05	4.00	1402B	8.25	6.50	AM2880PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L81APC	5.05	4.00	1402C	8.25	6.50	AM2881PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L82APC	5.05	4.00	1402D	8.25	6.50	AM2882PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L83APC	5.05	4.00	1402E	8.25	6.50	AM2883PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L84APC	5.05	4.00	1402F	8.25	6.50	AM2884PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L85APC	5.05	4.00	1402G	8.25	6.50	AM2885PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L86APC	5.05	4.00	1402H	8.25	6.50	AM2886PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L87APC	5.05	4.00	1402I	8.25	6.50	AM2887PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L88APC	5.05	4.00	1402J	8.25	6.50	AM2888PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L89APC	5.05	4.00	1402K	8.25	6.50	AM2889PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L90APC	5.05	4.00	1402L	8.25	6.50	AM2890PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L91APC	5.05	4.00	1402M	8.25	6.50	AM2891PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L92APC	5.05	4.00	1402N	8.25	6.50	AM2892PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L93APC	5.05	4.00	1402O	8.25	6.50	AM2893PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L94APC	5.05	4.00	1402P	8.25	6.50	AM2894PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L95APC	5.05	4.00	1402Q	8.25	6.50	AM2895PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L96APC	5.05	4.00	1402R	8.25	6.50	AM2896PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L97APC	5.05	4.00	1402S	8.25	6.50	AM2897PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L98APC	5.05	4.00	1402T	8.25	6.50	AM2898PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L99APC	5.05	4.00	1402U	8.25	6.50	AM2899PC	8.50	7.15
AM91L00APC	5.05	4.00	1402V	8.25	6.50	AM2900PC	8.50	7.15

Electronics Classified

REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$2.50 per word. Minimum order \$37.50. **EXPAND-AD® CLASSIFIED RATE:** \$3.75 per word. Minimum order \$56.25. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **PERSONAL RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.50 per word. No minimum! **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), \$300. 2" by 1 column, \$600.00. 3" by 1 column, \$900.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Ad copy must be typewritten or clearly printed. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are to be billed on credit cards — American Express, Diners Club, Master Charge, VISA (supply expiration date) — or when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. First word in all ads set in caps. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to Classified Advertising, **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. For inquiries, contact Linda Lemberg at (212) 725-3924.

FOR SALE

FREE! Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, scopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 4750 96th St N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. **FREE FLYER.** Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS**, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students... Construction plans — Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources... Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter... over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27650.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf \$14.95, Wind \$14.95, Wind Chimes \$19.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

HEAR POLICE / FIRE Dispatchers! Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send post-age stamp. Communications, Box 56-PE, Commack, N.Y. 11725.

UNSCRAMBLERS: Fits any scanner or monitor, easily adjusts to all scrambled frequencies. Only 4" square \$29.95, fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 841, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for sale for beginners and experienced computer enthusiast. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalogue \$1.00 to: ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

WHOLESALE C.B., Scanners, Antennas, Catalog 25 cents. Crystals: Special cut, \$4.95, Monitor \$3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 461P, Clearfield, UT 84015.

BUILD AND SAVE TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key. Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. **PLUS MUCH MORE.** NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

NAME BRAND Test Equipment. Up to 50% discount. Free catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60076.

SURPLUS COMPONENTS. Communication and test equipment. Illustrated catalog 25 cents. E. French, P.O. Box 249, Aurora, Illinois 60505.

WEATHER MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

NAME BRAND TEST EQUIPMENT at discount prices. 72 page catalogue free. Write: Dept. PE, North American Electronics, 1468 West 25th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113.

UNSCRAMBLERS for any scanner. Several models available. Free literature. Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom, St. Louis, MO 63114.

UNSCRAMBLER KIT. Tunes all scramble frequencies, may be built-in most scanners, 2-3/4 x 2-1/4 x 1/2. \$19.95. Factory built Code-Breaker. \$29.95. Free Catalog: KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712. (501) 273-5340.



ETCO

THE GREAT ELECTRONIC THINGS & IDEAS BOOK!

HUNDREDS OF UNUSUAL PARTS, GADGETS & IDEA ITEMS. UNAVAILABLE IN STORES OR CATALOGS ANYWHERE! Bargain prices on everything! New items in every issue! Rush postcard for your copy!

ELECTRONICS Dept. 035, North Country Shopping Ctr., Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901.

B&K Test Equipment. Free catalog. Free Shipping. Dinosaur discounts. Spacetron-AS, 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ATTENTION HOBBYISTS — SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

Great buys in tape drives, keyboards, power supplies, and transformers. We also have heat sinks, steel cabinets, I/O terminals, video displays, printers, and equipment cases. And of course components, fans, wire, and cable. Write now to

130 Northeastern Blvd.
Worldwide Electronics Nashua, N.H. 03060

BUILD THE ARTISAN ELECTRONIC ORGAN... The 20th century successor to the classic pipe organ. Kits feature modular construction, with logic controlled stops and RAM Pre-Set Memory System. Be an ar-ti-san. Write for our free brochure. AOK Manufacturing, Inc., Box 445, Kenmore, WA 98028.

WRITE US AND WE'LL SEND YOU THE BEST CATALOG YOU EVER READ!

No kidding. Speakerlab's catalog took longer to write than some of our competitors have been in business. In fact, we created an industry by "building great kits so you can afford great speakers." Our catalog is an invaluable manual of speaker function and design. And, it will introduce you to the finest speaker kits made anywhere...with the strongest money-back guarantee. Find out for yourself...FREE, FREE, that is. Write now. Right now.



Speakerlab®
Dept. C-PE, 735 N. Northlake Way
Seattle, WA 98103

THE BEST CB ANTENNA

SEND FOR FREE **PAL** FULL LINE CATALOG AND DECAL



Antenna Corp.

2614 EAST ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS, crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

CB RADIOS, VHF-UHF Scanners, Crystal, Antennas, Radar Detectors. Wholesale. Southland, Box 3591, Baytown, TX 77520.

BARGAINS GALORE! Buy-sell-trade classified in "Electronics Trader" only 10¢ word! Send \$2.00 for next four issues. Electronics Trader, Darwin, CA 93522.

TRANSISTORS for C-B Repair, IC's and diodes TV audio repairs 2SC756A — \$2.40, 2SC1306 — \$2.95, 2SC1307 — \$3.85, PLOZAG — \$7.50, AN239 — \$5.50, STK439 — \$8.95. Many more. **FREE** Catalog and transistor. B&D Enterprises, Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740.

CIRCUIT BOARD from production-ready artwork. Free details. QUANTITY discounts. CM CIRCUITS, 22 Maple Ave., Lackawanna, NY 14218.

UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES from Police, Fire and Medical Channels. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 265B, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901. (501) 623-6027.

MONTHLY PICTURE FLYER. Quality Surplus Electronic parts. Low Prices. Star-Tronics, Box 683, McMinnville, OR 97128.

PRINTED CIRCUIT supplies, chemicals, tools, artwork, plating solutions. Major credit cards. Catalog \$1.00, refundable. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.00 for catalog. **WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT**, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806. (415) 758-1050.

ELECTRONIC PARTS. Tubes, Semiconductors, Phonograph Needles, **FREE CATALOG.** Rey Enterprises, Box 1539, Hialeah, FL 33011.

CHEMICALS. Lab Supplies. Lowest prices, fastest service anywhere. Listing 25¢. Westech Corp., Box 593, Logan, Utah 84321.

LOW, LOW Component Prices! Ask for free flyer. Write: EEP, 11 Revere Place, Tappan, NY 10983.

NEGATIVE ION GENERATORS AND ACCESSORIES. (Kits). Fascinating details—\$1.00. Golden Enterprises, Box 1262-PE, Glendale, Arizona 85311.

Super Powerful Wireless Mic

10 times more powerful than other mics. Transmits up to 1/2 mile to any FM radio. Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.)

Call (305) 725-1000 or send \$18.95 + \$1.00 shipping to USI Corp., P.O. Box PE-2052, Melbourne, FL 32901. COD's except. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose \$2.00 to USI Corp.



size 2"x3"x1"

\$18.95

Qty. Disc Avail

RENT, LEASE, SELL TVS! Guaranteed complete system \$15.00. Perry's Rental Systems, Box 1407, Santa Maria, CA 93456.

CANADIAN — SURPLUS ELECTRONIC PARTS. Free flyers & samples. Special: Tantalum 47uf 20VDC, 10 for \$1.00. I.G. Paquette, 2264 Gagnon Rd., Blainville, Que., Canada. U.S. Inquiries.

ELECTRONIC components/hardware bagbag, \$20 value for \$3. G.F. Mumenthaler Ind., P.O. Box 853, Bonita, CA 92002.

VIDEO TAPE L-500 Beta, \$14.00 each, 20 for \$240.00. Good buys on other types. 408-224-0606.

ADJUSTABLE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT drives 180mH to 16v. Assembled-tested. \$5.50 guaranteed. K3 Electronics, Box 100, Athens, NY 12015.

OPTO ELECTRONIC DEVICES, laser diodes, LED's, fiber optics for experimenter and electronic enthusiast. For free information, write: Eastern Electronics, P.O. Box 2204, Clifton, NJ 07015.

VIDEO CASSETTES — Large Selection — Pre-recorded, all ratings, for VHS & BETA. Also blank cassettes, L-500 @ \$14.00, L-750 @ \$19.00, VK-250 @ \$19.00, in lots of 10 or more. We accept MC and VISA. Send for free catalog. Parker Electronics, 123P Dutchess Turnpike, Poughkeepsie, NY 12603.

BUYERS SPECIALS — Bearcat 250 \$279.00, Bearcat 111 High Band with all crystals \$115.00, 12 Volt 4 Amp Regulated Power Supply \$14.50, Cobra Modulated Mic. \$8.95. Many more closeouts and specials. Send \$2.00 for complete list. R & L ELECTRONICS, 2923 20th St., Rockford, Ill. 61109.

SATELLITE TV

GET 50 CHANNELS!

It's all true! No matter where you live, receive movies, sports, pay television, sports from around the world! 24-hour programming! Crystal clear reception! For complete information sources and design information, send \$7.95.

SPACECOAST RESEARCH

Dept. D, P.O. Box 442, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701



New Technology!

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS, your artwork. 45¢ sq. in. single sided, 60¢ sq. in. double sided. Mail your order now, or send for free details. Digitronics, P.O. Box 2494, Toledo, OH 43606.

SCANNERS, VIDEO RECORDERS, C.B.'s. All brands discounted. Bearcat 250, \$279.95. S.A.S.E. (large) speeds prices. McDonald Electronics, Box 1385(W), Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (707) 544-4388.

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE (Bugs/Taps) COUNTER-MEASURES. Technical articles. List \$1.00. Ross, 18114 Kitchenhouse, Germantown, MD 20767.

VIDEO TAPE VHS VK250, 10 for \$169.50. Beta L-500's, 10 for \$119.50. We ship anywhere. Video Hotline, (408) 224-0606. MC/VISA.

COSMAC ELF II OWNERS: display any register or memory location on TV. Fantastic debugging aid. Manual \$6.00. Cassette & manual \$16.00. K. Meyer, 20412 Mauer, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080.

PLANS AND KITS

AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

LASERS SUPER POWERED, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET · SEE IN DARK · PYRO-TECHNICAL DE-BUGGING · UNDRAMBLERS · GIANT TESLA · STUNWAND · TV DISRUPTER · ENERGY PRODUCING, SCIENTIFIC DETECTION, ELECTRIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE · ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNLTD PARTS SERVICE.

INFORMATION unlimited

CATALOG \$1 Dept. EB, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenter's Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.



TIGER 500 SIMPLI-KIT

FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELF

NOW! a high quality CD ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM in kit form.

Contains all components and solder to build complete Solid-State Electronic CD Ignition System for your car. Assembly requires less than 3 hours.

- Increases MPG 15%
- Eliminates 4 or 5 tune-ups
- Increases horsepower 15%
- Instant starting, any weather
- Plugs and Points last 50,000 miles
- Dual system switch

Fits only 12 volt neg. ground...
Only \$26.95 postpaid

Tri-Star Corporation

P.O. Box 1727 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

TV-OSCILLOSCOPE CONVERTER externally adapts TV into audio frequency oscilloscope. Info. \$1.00, Plans \$7.50, with P.C. \$15.00, TV-1 VHF modulator \$12.00, kit \$60.00. Evolutionics, Box 855-F, San Rafael, CA 94902.

CB/HAM ACCESSORIES, kits, parts, construction plans — catalog. Omnipolarized antenna, 300 MHz counter, Modulation booster. Plans \$3.00 each, \$7.50 all. PANAXIS, Box 130-A4, Paradise, CA 95969.

BUILD YOUR OWN SYMPHONY OF SOUND!



It's fun and easy — takes just minutes a day! Complete kits for organs, pianos, strings, rhythms, amplifiers, synthesizers. Also factory assembled. 104-page catalog \$2.00

WERSI


Wersi Electronics, Inc.
Dept. ZD, 1720 Hempstead Road
Lancaster, PA 17601

FREQUENCY COUNTERS 50 MHZ \$59.95, 500 MHZ \$79.95, Flashing LED's \$1.00, Digital clocks \$12.95. Lec-tronix, Box 42, Madison Heights, Michigan 48071.

PRINTED CIRCUIT Boards from sketch or artwork. Kit projects. Free details. DANOCINTHS Inc., Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

PROTECT electrical devices from unauthorized use. New patented circuit is cheap, easy to build, uses no power. Plans/instructions direct from inventor. \$3.50. SEQS-WITCH-PE, Box 1084, San Mateo, CA 94403.

TAPE — SLIDE Synchronizer, multiprojector, lap-dissolve plans, \$5.50. Audiovisual group, \$8.50. Millers, 1896 Maywood, S.Euclid, OH 44121.



No flame or fuss
pliers or tools
required!!!

\$15.00

+ \$1.00 postage and handling
Jewelers — Hobbyists
For Fun or \$\$\$

DO IT YOURSELF

Instructions included. Must be electroplated.

NOW!!! You can build and plate 14Kt, 18Kt heavy abstract edges on any stone and create jewelry, plate baby shoes, baseballs, leaves, flowers, acorns, etc. Information and instruction sheets only \$1.00.

GOLD EDGE

7117 3rd Ave. / Box P / Dept. GM
Scottsdale, AZ 85251 / (602) 994-5752

WELDING-BURNING LASER—\$9.00, Five Laser Plans—\$8.00, Laser Light Show—\$19.00, "Wild Ideas" Catalog—\$2.00. Solaser, "PE79", Box 1015, Claremont, CA 91711.

DOLBY ADD-ON ENCODES/DECODES RECORDINGS, FM. Quality components, complete kit. Calibration tapes. Comprehensive test report. PE-A INTEGREGX, Box 747, Havertown, PA. 19083.

ELECTRONIC KITS under \$5, includes wireless mics., electronic sirens, alarms, etc. Brochure. Electrokit, 5 Redwood, Milford, Mass. 01757.

GIANT TV PROJECTION. Shows like \$1000's projector. Lens kit \$14.95. Plans \$1.00. Projeco, 829 Flatbush, Brooklyn, NY 11226.

GIANT SCREEN TV. Same components as \$2000-\$4000 sets. Plans, 3 element lens, and washable screen \$329. Plans only \$5 (deductible from order). Video Projection, P.O. Box 158, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

TOP QUALITY IMPORTED KITS, IC's, foreign transistors. Free catalog. International Electronics, Box 567, Williamsville, NY 14221.

TELEPHONES & PARTS

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, Equipment Supplies. All types, Regular, Keyed, Modular. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147E, San Diego, California 92112.

OMAK PHONE CENTER. All types of telephones — keyed, modular and decorator. Catalog \$1.00 (refundable). Box 38, Beardstown, IL 62618. (217) 323-3963.

ALARMS

QUALITY BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT at discount prices. Free Catalog! Steffens, Box 624K, Cranford, N.J. 07016.

Burglar · Fire · Smoke Alarm Catalog

• Billions of dollars lost annually due to lack of protective warning alarms.

FREE CATALOG Shows you how to protect your home, business and person. Wholesale prices. Do-it-yourself. Free engineering service.



Burdex Security Co.

Box 82802 PE-049 Lincoln, Ne. 68501

PROFESSIONAL ALARM SYSTEMS and supplies at wholesale prices. FREE CATALOG. CAPCO, Box 5980-CPE4, Incline Village, Nevada 89450.

VEHICLE STOLEN — CAN BE LOCATED. "Information" Protect automobile, boat, trailer, airplane, home, office. Fowler Alarms, Box 64466-PE1, Los Angeles, CA 90064.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

UP TO 60% DISCOUNT. Name brand instruments catalog. Freeport Music, 114 G. Mahan St., W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service call Toll Free 800-221-0906.

CUSTOM CASSETTE RECORDERS. 4 track, half-speed. Cassettes last four times as long! Also Time Compression: listen double speed without pitch change. Free catalog. SFB PRODUCTS, Box, E-385, Wayne, PA 19087.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

WANTED! CB DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

PAL Antenna Corp.

2614 EAST ADAMS · PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

MARANTZ RC4 Remote Control for 4-channel receiver. Postage paid. 64 Parklands Rd, Chichester, Sussex, U.K.

TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES-RECEIVING, Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Transletronic, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

RADIO AND TV TUBES 1938 to 1978 \$1.00 ea. PRELLER TV, Augusta, AR 72006. (501) 347-2281.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

JEEPS—\$59.30! — CARS—\$33.50! — 200,000 ITEMS! — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS — Most COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy — YOUR AREA — \$2.00 — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE — Government Information Services, Department GE-60, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109 (433 California).

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy in your Area. How, where. Send \$2.00. Surplus, 30177-PE Headquarters Building, Washington, D.C. 20014.

"GOVERNMENT SURPLUS DIRECTORY." Buy 250,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . low as 2¢ on dollar! Most complete information available — \$2.00. Surplus Disposal, Box 19107-HD, Washington, DC 20036.

INSTRUCTION

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D's. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE04, Tustin, California 92680.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577.

1979 "TESTS - ANSWERS" for FCC First Class License. Plus - "Self Study Ability Test." Proven! \$9.95 Unconditional Moneyback Guarantee. Command Productions, Box 26348-P, San Francisco, CA 94126.

MATHEMATICS. ELECTRONICS. Advanced mathematics. Engineering mathematics. Digital Technology. Free catalog. IHSI, Box 1189, Panama City, FL 32401.

PASS FCC EXAMINATIONS — 1st - 2nd - 3rd - Radar. Proven method by Victor Velej, noted author-teacher. Part I, Workbook consisting of hundreds of problems with complete solutions. Part II, Question and Answer Manual has hundreds of practice questions. Complete course — Both Manuals, \$14.95 postpaid. Oeffinger Publishing, Box 1240, Garden Grove, Calif. 92642.

RADIO BROADCASTING: Become DJ, engineer. Start your own station — investment/experience unnecessary! Receive free equipment, records. Free details. Broadcasting, Box 130-A4, Paradise, CA 95969.

ASSEMBLING HEATHKIT VTVM? Plentiful detail photos, audiocassette instruction increase your success, satisfaction. Only \$9.75, postpaid. Specify IM5218 or IM5228. The Instruction Company, P.O. Box 2646, Stanford, CA 94305.

MICROCOMPUTERS

RADIO SHACK Authorized Sales Center Special 10% savings on catalog prices including TRS-80. Free delivery on orders over \$75.00. 1117 Conway, Mission, TX 78572.

MICROCOMPUTER OWNERS. Thousand programs loaned free. Try before buy. SASE for listing. TREND IV, Box 7433, Hollywood, FL 33021.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT AND DEVELOP Your invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer. Send for FREE PATENT INFORMATION every inventor should have. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612 Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

HAVE YOU AN INVENTION? We evaluate, develop, improve and market meritorious inventions and ideas. For free brochure write, call: Inventors Guild, P.O. Box 411, Fort Washington, PA 19034. (215) 233-5252.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

NEW LUXURY Car Without Cost. Free Details! Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

MILLIONS in Mail!!! Free Secrets. Transworld-17, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

GET RICH!!! Secret law erases debts. Free report exposes millionaire's secrets. blueprints, No. EE4, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED INDIVIDUALS —WANTED—

Assemble electronic devices in your home. Get started in spare time. Experience, Knowledge or Investment Not Necessary. Expect big profits: \$300 - \$600/Wk. Possible. Write for free literature telling how.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LAB
BOX 1560PE, Pinellas Park, FL 33565

BORROW \$25,000 "OVERNIGHT." Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 29263 GC, Indianapolis, Indiana 46229.

\$1200.00 MONTHLY Correcting Pupils' Lessons!!! Start Immediately. Free Report. Send self-addressed stamped envelope. Home, Box 98201-SJXM, San Diego, CA 92109.

BEAT THE RACES! Free Booklet! "Unlimited Lifetime Income From Thoroughbreds - Harness". Elias, Box 47BB, Brooklyn, NY 11219.

WHAT'S BEHIND OVER 1,000 opportunity offers. Free details. Allied American, 5217C Sydney, Port Orange, FL 32019.

HOW TO MAKE \$100 weekly/kitchen table! Free brochure. Brooks, Box 68-ZD, Quenemo, KS 66528.

BE YOUR OWN BOSS. Your own metalizing business FREE. We supply all equipment and know how. Free details. Write: Mason, Room MC-376-ID, 1512 Jarvis, Chicago, IL 60626.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag. Box 110660/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, Germany.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

RADIO-TV JOBS . . . Stations hiring nationwide! Free details: "Job Leads", 1680-PG Vine, Hollywood, CA 90028.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS: Government job listing & Instructions, \$10.00. World Air Data, Dept.-E, Box 5706, Derwood, MD 20855.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION CENTER: Information for all 50 states and Canada. Send \$1.00 for details. J. Fraser, Dept. C, 208 S. 4th, De Soto, MO 63020.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

MODULAR TELEPHONES now available. Sets and components, compatible with Western Electric concept. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147W, San Diego, California 92112.

AUDIO/ANALOG/SYNTHESIS. Plans, parts, kits, etc. for the most exciting sound projects ever. Get on our mailing list, send 25¢ to: CFR Associates Inc., Newton, N.H. 03858.

COMPLETE LINE Security Systems for home, Business. Send self addressed, stamped envelope. Darbar, Box 1147E, San Diego, CA 92112.

UNBELIEVABLE: 850 page Tool and Supply Catalog for Tradesmen, Craftsmen, Hobby or Recreational Endeavors, 60,000 items. \$5.00 refundable. McKilligan, PE479, Johnson City, NY 13790.

REAL ESTATE

BIG . . . FREE . . . SUMMER CATALOG! Over 2,600 top values coast to coast!! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog. Jackson's, E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. MEGIDDO Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEXES For 1977 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P/E," this index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1977 Edition, \$1.50 per copy. All editions from 1972 onward still available at the same price. Add \$.25 per order for postage and handling. \$.50 per copy, foreign orders. INDEX, 6195 Deer Path, Manassas, Va. 22110.

FANTASTIC! TV facts booklet as seen on NBC T.V. \$1.00, guaranteed. DVS, Box 912E, Smithtown, NY 11787.

HOBBIES

333 WORLD STAMPS 10¢
Genuine AMERICAN postage stamps collection from Seychelles, Grenadine, Malagasy—many more.
PLUS hundreds of others of interest.
\$12.00 CATALOG VALUE
Other fine stamps enclosed for your inspection. FRASER Co., Inc. Dept. PE-49 White Plains N.Y. 10601

MOTION PICTURE FILMS

WELCOME SPRING WITH MUSIC! Frolic & fun with "Thoroughly Modern Millie" (Julie Andrews) 17:44 S-8 Color/Snd, \$49.95 (save \$6.). Shirley MacLaine stars in "Sweet Charity", wistful memorable musical, 17:00, \$48.95. Jesus Christ Superstar 17:18 S-8 color/snd, spectacular, innovative, shot in Israel, \$46.95. Big name westerns: Rory Calhoun "Flaming Guns"; Glen Ford "Cowboy"; John Wayne "The Cowboy & the Girl"; James Stewart "Frontier Fun" — S-8 B/W Silent 200' action films, ltd quant., \$9.95 ea PPD. "The Big Surf" spec. 200' S8 Eastman color — ride the waves with Hawaii's best; only \$16.95 ea PPD. News Headlines in the '70's, last chance for collectors. '71 News Parade (Nixon, Kissinger, Open Door to China); '73 News (Watergate & energy crisis); '74 News (Nixon resigns, Ford pres., Cyprus Battle, Peron dies); '75 Spectacular, 38th anniv. news — \$8.95 ea + 35¢ ship. Ldt Quan. Added features — Movies Great Headlines — Hindenburg, Pearl Harbor, Tacoma Bridge collapse. Famous fights, S8 B/W Snd 200' action reels (1) Marciano-Louis & Moore-Jackson + 2 bouts. (2) Ali-Williams & Johnson-Ketchel (1909); Zale-Graziano + Ross-Armstrong; \$18.95 ea PPD (save \$3. film). Universal 64-pg catalog \$1.20 (foreign \$2.). Columbia, Sportlite, Universal, Ring Classics order forms 35¢ ea with flyers. SPORTLITE FILMS, Elect-4/79, Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

MISCELLANEOUS

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily. REVERSIBLY!! Free details — Posco GEE4, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

COLOR TRANSPARENCIES without photography or artistry. Easy 2step process! Enables PC board etching direct from magazine layouts, in minutes . . . Kit \$3.95. "Holographics", P.O. Box 323, Yellow Springs, OH 45387.

CB RADIO OPERATORS — Send your name, handle and license number. We will inscribe this information attesting to your status as a CB operator on a handsome scroll, suitable for framing. Send information printed or typed together with check or money order for \$4.95 to: Larry Bergman, P.O. Box 281, Cedarhurst, NY 11516.

STOP WASTING MONEY, start saving, lowest prices guaranteed: LCD Chrono Alarm Watch \$55, TI-30 Calculator \$14, Wahl 150-Tip \$12. MOST EVERYTHING . . . Details \$1, S.A.S.E. to Creatik, Box 926, Tulsa, OK 74101.

STEREO DIRECTORY BUYING GUIDE 1979

1979 STEREO DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE

All the latest information on stereo and quadraphonic systems and components for your home. A complete guide to more than 2500 products in all — with complete specifications, descriptions and prices. PLUS bonus feature articles. A must for anyone concerned with good sound.

Order from STEREO DIRECTORY, Dept. 01053, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, New York 11205. Enclose \$3.00* (\$2.50 plus 50¢ for postage and handling).
*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, and VT add applicable sales tax.

Popular Electronics

ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	Aaron Gavin Instruments	14
2	Active Electronic Sales Corporation	96
3	Ancrona Corp.	111
4	AP Products Incorporated	71
26	Apple Computer	Cover 2
6	Audio-Technica U.S., Inc.	6
7	B&F Enterprises	115
8	Byte	66
58	Chafitz Electronics	12
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	24, 25, 26, 27
9	Cobra, Product of Dynascan	15
10	Communications Power, Inc.	84
61	Computique	88
11	Contemporary Marketing	41
12	Continental Specialties Corporation	2
13	Cooper Group, The	82
60	DAK Industries	69
14	Digi-Key Corporation	109
	Digital Research Corporation	111
15	DSI Instruments, Inc.	73
16	Douglas Dunhill	8
17	Edlie Electronics	110
18	Electronics Book Club	7
19	Fisher Corporation	17
20	Fluke	49
21	Fordham Radio Supply	102
22	Formula International	97
23	General Engines	105
24	Godbout Electronics, Bill	115
25	Grantham College of Engineering	95
5	Heath Company	18, 19
27	Heath Company	89, 90, 91
28	Hewlett-Packard	34
57	Hickok Electrical Instrument	Cover 3
29	Hobby World	56
	Howard Sams	100
30	IE Integrated Electronics	88
31	Illinois Audio	104
32	Integrated Circuits	110
33	International Components Corporation	105
34	International Electronics Unlimited	86
35	J & R Music World	88
	JS & A National Sales Group	1
36	Jameco Electronics	98, 99
37	Kedman Company	39
38	Maxell Corp. of America	92
	Micro Computer Mart	75
39	Mini Micro Mart	60, 61, 62, 63
59	Motorola	77
	McGraw-Hill	78, 79, 80, 81
40	McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.	75
	Netronics R&D Ltd.	87
41	Netronics R&D Ltd.	102
42	New-Tone Electronics	42, 43, 44, 45
43	NRI Schools	5
44	Ohio Scientific Instrument	50
45	OK Machine & Tool Corporation	84
46	PAIA Electronics, Inc.	85
47	PAL "Firestik" Antenna Corporation	116
56	Panasonic	14
48	Percom Data Company, Inc.	106
49	Poly Paks	103
50	Quest	67, 101
	Radio Shack	10
	Sabtronics International, Inc.	65
55	Shure Brothers, Inc.	100
51	Solid State Sales	95
52	Southwest Technical Products Corp.	85
	Speakerlab, Inc.	46
53	Technics by Panasonic	83
54	Trans Island Production Ltd.	

LOW POWER, FULLY STATIC COMPUTER MEMORY — NOW WITH BANK SELECT VERSIONS!

Econorams™ are generally available as unkits (sockets, bypass caps pre-soldered in place, assembled and tested, or qualified under the Certified System Component (CSC) high-reliability program.

Our BANK SELECT boards are perfect for Alpha Micro Systems, Marinchip, and similar S-100 machines. Low power, two independently selectable banks.

We've been providing top quality memory (without charging top dollar) for over 5 years — see your computer store or our flyer for more information.

Name	Bus	Speed	Unkit	Assm	CSC
8K ECONORAM II™	S-100	2 MHz	\$139	\$159	N/A
16K ECONORAM IV™	S-100	4 MHz	\$295	\$329	\$429
12K ECONORAM VI™	H8	2 MHz	\$200	\$270	N/A
24K ECONORAM VII™	S-100	4 MHz	\$445	\$485	\$605
32K ECONORAM IX™	Dig Grp	4 MHz	\$649	N/A	N/A
32K ECONORAM X™	S-100	4 MHz	\$599	\$649	\$789
32K ECONORAM XI™	SBC	4 MHz	N/A	N/A	\$1050

• NEW! BANK SELECT ECONORAMS

16K ECONORAM XII™	S-100	4 MHz	\$369	\$419	\$519
24K ECONORAM XIII™	S-100	4 MHz	\$479	\$539	\$649
32K ECONORAM XIV™	S-100	4 MHz	\$629	\$699	\$849

NEW! • FULL FUNCTION S-100 • DUAL CHANNEL I/O BOARD \$189 unkit, \$249 assm

Our new I/O board gives you unparalleled flexibility and operating convenience. Includes dual LSI hardware UARTS, precision Baud rates up to 19.2 Kbaud, operation with 2 and 4 MHz systems, and much more — at an amazingly low price. Before you buy an I/O board, write for complete specs and you'll see why we think you'll choose ours over any other.

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

TERMS: Allow 5% shipping, excess refunded. Call for add tax. VISA/Mastercharge® call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 862-9838. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine. Add \$1 to orders under \$15.

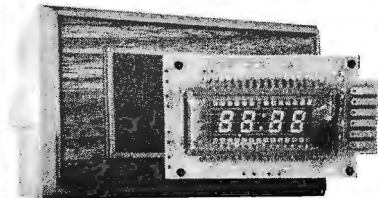
CIRCLE NO. 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

For faster service

USE ZIP CODE

on all mail

MA1003 CLOCK AND CASE SPECIAL: \$19.95!



Easy to build — just add 12V DC and time setting switches. Includes xtal timebase, ideal for mobile automotive use. 4 blue-green fluorescent readouts. Case includes filter and mounting hardware, and is available separately for \$5.95. MA1003 module available separately for \$16.50.

12V 8A POWER SUPPLY \$44.50

12A @ 50% duty cycle, foldback current limiting, crowbar overvoltage protection, many more features. For transceivers, portable tape/TV equipment, disk drives, etc. Easy to build; except for transformer, diodes, and filter caps, all parts mount on heavy-duty circuit board. Does not include case.

TRS-80 CONVERSION KIT \$109 (3/\$320)

Upgrades 4K machine to 16K, or populates Memory Expansion Module — our easy to follow instructions show you how. Dip shunts included. Chips have 250 ns access time for 4 MHz operation and are warranted for 1 year. Also expands memory in APPLE and Exidy Sorcerer computers.

HOT-OFF-THE-PRESSES-CATALOGUE: Our new catalogue is something you need if you're into electronics. Parts, kits, computers electronic music, specials... It's really packed, and it's free. Just send us your name and address, we'll take care of the rest.

Special Offer! FLOOR/SPEAKER SYSTEM



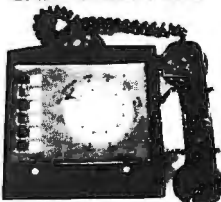
3-WAY Bookshelf System
Big enough to utilize full size speakers: 10" woofer, 5" midrange & 4" super tweeter. Big enough to handle 50 Watts/channel, small enough to fit your budget. Freq. Resp. 30 to 22,000 Hz. Ferro-Fluid Damping. Cabinet size 20x11x9 1/2" dp. Good things come in small packages — a nice extra set for the other room. Sh. Wt. 60 Lbs. (allow for two 30 Lb parcels). QTY Ltd. (KIT Order No. 8Y0542) \$88.88/Pr.

16/8 WATT STEREO AMP.



Neat assembled board contains all solid state components & a DARLINGTON drive, push-pull output, all with complementary power tab transistors & mounted to large heat sinks. Accepts input from tape decks, magnetic or ceramic phono cartridges, mikes, etc. Requires a 48V transformer & 1 meg volume control. (not supplied). Output 8 into 8 ohms. (supplied with data). Sh. Wt. 1 Lb. 8Y0513... \$5.78
† Stereo Xformer... 8G0530... \$2.88
† Stereo Pkg — 16 watts W/xformer and controls. Sh. Wt. 4 Lbs... 8E0544... \$13.88

CALL DIRECTORS



3-Line-11 Line, with rotary dial, reconditioned. Please state choice! Sh. Wt 10 Lbs. 3 Line 8C30277 \$29.88 Sh. Wt 15 Lbs. 11 Line. 8C0550 \$49.88 ALSO: TOUCH TONE-PAY STATION TELEPHONE! 8C30273... \$69.88

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR FREE JUMBO CATALOG

COMPUTER STUFF

TTY... MD33... ASR... \$348.88
TTY... MD33... KSR... \$288.88
TTY... MD33... RO... \$248.88
TTY... MD35... ASR... \$348.88
TTY... MD35... KSR... \$388.88
DEC... PDP8... \$1488.88
*IBM .725 I/O-W/Keyboard \$498.88
Singer MD70 Work Station I/O yours for only... \$298.88
Singer Pertec 7-Track Key To Tape 4311 Com... \$228.88
Singer Line Printer MD52... \$350.00
*Nova IBM Desk Top Term... \$748.88
Nova/IBM Desk Top Terminal (ASC11)... \$808.88
Viatron System 21... \$495.00
* IBM SELECTRIC (BALL) PRINTER

RACK CABINETS

Size: 24"x24"x68" with rails on front & back for mounting equipment on 19" centers. No doors or sides. List price \$185.00 — NEW \$150.00 each. QTY Ltd. Frt. Collect. 78B20469... \$50.00 By Equipco

POWER SUPPLY KITS

We supply all electrical and electronic parts, you supply labor & mechanical parts, tools, & case.
Battery Charger 12VDC, 20A, 20 Lbs. 7C70005... (20A)... \$19.50
Battery Charger 12VDC, 15A, 15 Lbs. 8C0089... (15A)... \$14.50
Ni-Cad Battery Charger Kit, Super Buy! Up to 35VDC, 500Ma. Sh. Wt. 5 Lbs... 7C70243... \$6.00
Logic P.S. Kit, 5V, 1A, Rest'd 7C70267... \$6.00
5 TO 24VDC Reg'd & adjustable 5 amps. Sh. Wt. 15 Lbs 6M60301 \$14.88

TERMS: Add Postage — NO C.O.D.'s please

Phone Orders And Charge It! Use Your AE/MC/Visa Call Us At (617) 531-5774
VISIT OUR NEW STORE! the "TOWNE DUMPE" So. Willow St. (near Woolco) Manchester, N.H.
B&F ENTERPRISES Dept P-4 119 Foster Street Peabody, MA. 01960 (617) 531-5774

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

How to listen to Moscow, Russia... Moscow, Idaho and your good buddy, Max Moscow.*



RF-2900

Introducing all-band readout in Command Series™ RF-2900 and RF-4900.

Tune in. Sit back. And travel the world with Panasonic's short wave radios—the Command Series. Set your itinerary by simply setting the dial. Get the news from Britain on the BBC. Be in Peking when they announce the new pecking order. Or visit old friends in the old country. Any old country. Even the good ol' U.S.A.

A fluorescent all-band readout in the RF-2900 (shown above) and the deluxe RF-4900 makes it easy to find thousands of overseas and domestic short wave transmissions as well as AM, FM and CB. The Panasonic fluorescent digital display is accurate to within 1 kHz. That's accuracy!

And if you want to hear more, both models give



RF-4900

you more. Like SSB (single sideband) amateur radio. All 40 CB channels. Even Morse communications. And, of course, there's AM and FM.

And like our deluxe short wave receiver, the RF-2900 has an RF-Gain Control to enhance

weak, distant stations or to prevent overload distortion from overstrong stations.

The Command Series from Panasonic. You can travel the world without ever leaving home.

*Short wave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum short wave reception.

Panasonic®
just slightly ahead of our time.

LX303

ALL THE MOST WANTED FEATURES AT A MOST WANTED PRICE...

\$74.95

HICKOK

Here is the handfull of accuracy you've been waiting for. Handsomely encased. Compact. Efficient. Only 8 ounces. Hickok's exciting, new LX 303, 3½ digit Mini-Multimeter with high quality components, one year guarantee and rugged Cyclo-lac® case offers features previously found only in expensive units... at a price under \$75.00! So why wait any longer? The amazing LX 303 is here, NOW! Another American made test equipment breakthrough from Hickok, The Value Innovator. Order today!



BIG ½" HIGH LCD DISPLAY
USE INDOORS OR OUT
200 HOUR 9V BATTERY LIFE
AUTO ZERO, POLARITY, OVERRANGE INDICATION
100 mV DC F.S. SENSITIVITY
19 RANGES AND FUNCTIONS



Removable cover stores test lead set furnished as part of the unit.



Available accessories include AC adapter, padded vinyl carrying case, 40KV DC probe, 10 Amp DC shunt.



X10 DCV probe adapter available for protecting input up to 10KV.

SPECIFICATIONS:

DC VOLTS (5 RANGES): 0.1mV to 1000V; Accuracy $\pm 0.5\%$ rdg $\pm 0.5\%$ f.s.; Input impd: 10M Ω ; Max. input 1kV except 500V on 200mV range.

AC VOLTS (40Hz to 5kHz): 0.1V to 600V; Accuracy: $\pm 1.0\%$ rdg $\pm 0.5\%$ f.s. (-2dB max. at 5kHz); Max. input: 600V.

RESISTANCE (6 LOW POWER RANGES): 0.1 Ω to 20M Ω ; Accuracy: $\pm 0.5\%$ rdg $\pm 0.5\%$ f.s. ($\pm 1.5\%$ rdg on 20M Ω range); input protected to 120VAC all ranges.

DC CURRENT (6 RANGES): 0.01mA to 100mA; Accuracy: $\pm 1.0\%$ rdg $\pm 0.5\%$ f.s.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT: 5-7/8" x 3-3/8" x 1-3/4", 8 oz.; **POWER:** 9V battery (not included) or Hickok AC adapter; **READ RATE:** 3/sec.

See your local Hickok distributor or order below



ANCRONA

Send Check or Money Order to P. O. Box 2208P, Culver City, Calif. 90230. California residents add 6% sales tax. Add \$3.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and Visa welcomed. Please include your charge card number, Interbank number and expiration date.

PLEASE SEND ME

Hickok LX303 Digital Multimeters @ 74.95 ea.
RC-3 AC Adapter, 115VAC (220VAC avail.) @ 7.50 ea.
CC-3 Deluxe Carrying Case @ 7.50 ea.
VP-10 X10 DCV Probe Adapter @ 14.95 ea.
CS-1 10 ADC Current Shunt @ 14.95 ea.
VP-40 40 KV DC Probe @ 35.00 ea.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ARIZONA
ANCRONA
4519 E. Broadway
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 881-2348

GEORGIA
ANCRONA
3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 261-7100

OREGON
ANCRONA
1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97220
(503) 254-5541

TEXAS
ANCRONA
2649 Richmond Ave.
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3489

CANADA, B.C.
ANCRONA
5656 Fraser St.
Vancouver, B.C. V5W 2V4
(604) 324-0707

CALIFORNIA ANCRONA
11080 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230
(813) 390-2595
1300 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 547-8425
1051 E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 243-6121

PHONE ORDERS: 213-641-4064



Introducing Electroscan. A quiet CB radio!

We finally built a CB so complete, there's only one popular feature it doesn't have.

Radio Hash. You know, the irritating noise you hear every time your squelch is wide open.

Because Motorola's exclusive VariCom® noise elimination system combines RF and IF gain to selectively reduce noise on the channels. It trims away radio hash for cleaner operation, especially when the squelch is wide open and you're listening really hard.

The Electroscan's microprocessor also has the convenient programmable memory which allows you to set, in the sequence you desire, any 10 channels you enjoy listening to everyday.

The Electroscan also offers a scanner

which lets you search quickly for either an available, open channel to continue your conversation...or the nearest occupied channel to locate other CB'ers.

Besides these features, Electroscan also offers the Extender® noise blanker and fully variable noise limiter. Plus variable control/dynamic gain microphone that adjusts mic gain over a 20 db range to make your voice sound better.

So stop in today at a Motorola® Dealer and take a look at the Electroscan, the first CB that virtually eliminates radio hash.



MOTOROLA
CB

To find the dealer nearest you, write: Market Relations Manager, Motorola, Inc., Automotive Products Division, 1299 East Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, Illinois 60196.

® Motorola, VariCom, and Extender are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD